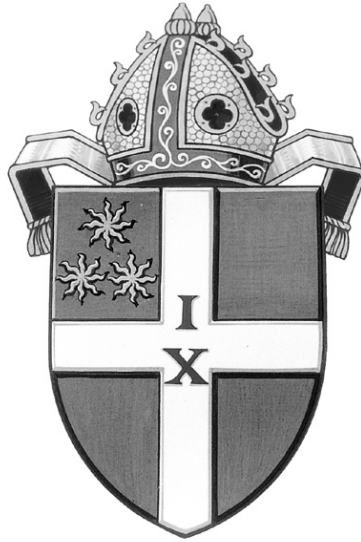


ISSN 1179-6847



Year Book

of the

Diocese of Christchurch

2023

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|-------------|
| Contact details for Bishop, Diocese, Committees, Officers of Synod, Schools, Chaplains | 3-9 |
| Parishes and contact details | 10-22 |
| Members of Synod | 23-26 |
| Licenced Clergy and Officiating Ministers | 27-36 |
| Proceedings of Synod | |
| Table of Contents for Proceedings of Synod | 37 |
| Bishop's Presidential Address | 38-46 |
| Clergy Deaths | 47-48 |
| New Clergy | 49 |
| Retirements | 49 |
| Appointments | 49 |
| Resignations | 49 |
| Departures | 49 |
| Official Acts of the Bishop | 50-54 |
| Acts of Synod | 55-78 |
| Motions | 55-75 |
| Bills | 76-77 |
| Election Results | 78 |

Diocese of Christchurch

Bishop

The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell, BSc Hon, BD, PHD
PO Box 4438, Christchurch 8140
Anglican Centre, Cardale House, 95 Tuam St, Christchurch 8011
Telephone: Office 03 348 6701
Email: bishop@anglicanlife.org.nz

Bishop's EA: Mrs Veronica Cross
Telephone: 03 348 6701
Email: bishopsea@anglicanlife.org.nz

Vicar General

The Ven. Mark Barlow Canon Mark Chamberlain, B Theol
Telephone: Mobile 021-041-0914
Email: vicarmark@hotmail.com

Chancellor

Mr Maurice Walker
Trollope & Co - Lawyers PO Box 20, Christchurch 8140
Email: maurice@tc.legal

Vice Chancellor

Mr Alex Summerlee BA, LLB (Hons)
PO Box 8020, Riccarton, Christchurch 8440
Email: alexsummerlee@parryfield.com

Archdeacons

The Ven. Mark Barlow (Irakehu and Chaplaincies)
The Ven. Katrina Hill (Pegasus)
The Ven. Ben Randall (South Canterbury)
The Ven. Indrea Alexander (Mid Canterbury)
The Ven. Nicky Lee (Household of Deacons)
The Ven. Dawn Baldwin (North Canterbury)
The Ven. Nick Mountfort (Selwyn-Tawera)
The Ven. Megan Herles-Mooar (Christchurch)
The Rt Rev'd Peter Carrell (Interim-Westland and Chatham Island)

Standing Committee

Chairperson Bishop: The Rt Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

The Rev'd Michael Brantley (First term ends 2024)

The Ven. Nick Mountfort (Appointed to replace The Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley 2023)

The Rev'd Lucy Flatt (First term ends 2025)

The Rev'd Kofe Havea (First term ends 2024)

Mr Byron Behm (Second term ends 2024)

Mrs Corinne Haines (First term ends 2024)

Mr David Prosser (Second term ends 2025)

Mrs Kirsty May (Second term ends 2025)

Mrs Frances (Fran) Boyd (Co-opted 2023)

Ex-officio: Mr Edwin Boyce (Diocesan Manager)

Anglican Centre

Location: Cardale House, 95 Tuam Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8011

Postal address: PO Box 4438, Christchurch 8140

Phone (03) 348 6960, website: www.anglicanlife.org.nz

Diocesan Staff

Diocesan Manager and Anglican Centre Manager

Mr Edwin Boyce (JP) BBS, MBS, NZCE, NZCCT, C&G FTC

Email: diomanager@anglicanlife.org.nz

Executive Assistant to the Bishop

Mrs Veronica Cross, Dip RelStd, Cert IV Bus Admin(Qld), Dip BusMgmt

Email: bishopsea@anglicanlife.org.nz

Diocesan Finance Manager

Mrs Lynda Alexander, B.Com, CA Email: diofinancemanager@anglicanlife.org.nz

Archivist

F. Jane Teal, MA, PgCert, Dip Tchg Email: archivesdiochch@anglicanlife.org.nz

Young and Young Adults Team Leader

Ms Sammy Mould Email: youth@anglicanlife.org.nz

Communications & Media Officer

Yvette Koo Butcher Email: media@anglicanlife.org.nz

Diocesan Administrator & IT Support

Mr Scott Walters, B Appl. Comp. Email: dioadmin@anglicanlife.org.nz

The Church Property Trustees

(dates show year of most recent election)

Chairperson: Bishop - The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Mr Steve Wakefield (2018)

Mr Chris Wilson (2020)

Mr Robert Bijl (2022)

Dr Corin Murfitt (2020)

Mrs Sammy Mould (2019)

Mr Simon Courtney (2020)

Mr Peter Flannery (2022)

Mrs Sue Sullivan (2022)

General Manager

Mr Gavin Holley Dip BS, BBS, PGDip BS, MBS Email: cptgm@anglicanlife.org.nz

Office Manager

Mr Ross Seagar Email: cptofficemanager@anglicanlife.org.nz

Anglican Care

(Dates show end of tenure)

Board Chair

Miss Jane Evans (Synod Appointment, 2025)

Warden

The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Board members:

Elected by Synod

Ms Steffi Brightwell (2025)

Bishop's Appointment

Mr Chas Muir (2023)

Board Appointment

Mr Neil Shewan (2023)

Divisional Chair

Mr Ross McQueen (2023)

Divisional Chair

Ven. Ben Randall (Sth Canty)

Temporary appointments:

South Canterbury Divisional Committee

Rev'd Wendy Heath (2023)

City Mission Divisional Committee

Ms Christine Johnston (2023)

Rev'd Sampson Knight (2023)

Mr Cam Moore (2023)

Dr Suzanne Peddie (2023)

City Missioner

Mrs Corinne Haines

Anglican Advocacy

Mr Jolyon White

Elder Care Centre

Rev'd Anne Russell-Brighty

Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Governance Board

Chairperson:

The Rt Rev'd Peter Carrell

Mr Tim Stevenson

The Rev'd Michael Brantley

Rev'd Kofe Havea

Mr David Prosser

Mrs Lynn Shearing

Mr Edwin Boyce (staff)

Mrs Lynda Alexander (staff)

Diocesan Monitors

Rev'd David Coster

Mrs Claire Ayers

Officers of Synod

Secretary of Synod: Diocesan Manager

Time-keeper Mr Chas Muir

Scrutineers Rev'd Margaret Neate Mrs Sue Robb
Rev'd Cameron Pickering Mr Neville Queen

Resolutions Committee Mr Maurice Walker Mr Alex Summerlee

Mr Edwin Boyce Rev'd Felicity O'Brien Rev'd Dr Tim Frank

Mrs Kirsty May Mr David Prosser

Minutes Committee Rev'd Ben Randall Mr Lance McBride
Mrs Vivienne Jackson Rev'd Peg Riley

2022 General Synod Representatives

Rt Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell Rev'd Dr Carolyn Robertson Rev'd Toby Behan
Rev'd Lucy Flatt Mr Byron Behm Mrs Vivienne Jackson
Miss Ciru Muriuki Mrs Susanne Robb

Board of Nomination—Diocesan Nominators

Chairperson: Mr Edwin Boyce

Mr Byron Behm Mr Neil Dickson Mrs Corinne Haines
Mrs Vivienne Jackson Mrs Alison Jephson Mr Neil Shewan
Ven Indrea Alexander Ven Dawn Baldwin Rev'd Stephanie Clay
Rev'd Jo Latham Rev'd Lynnette Lightfoot Rev'd Dr Tim Frank

Bishop's Advisory Committee on Ordination

Rev'd Jenny Wilkens The Ven. Nicky Lee Rev'd Canon Ben Truman
Mrs Anne Shave Mr Peter Cattell

ChristChurch Cathedral

Bishop Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Dean Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley (Dean until 10 August; on leave from 1 May)

Acting Dean Rev'd Bosco Peters (from 1 May 2023)

Deacon The Ven Nicky Lee

Canons Rev'd Canon Brenda Bonnett Ven Canon Mark Chamberlain
Rev'd Canon Mandy Neil Rev'd Canon Ben Truman
Canon Tony Hughes-Johnson Canon Carole Muir
Canon Susan Rendall Canon Malcolm Rickerby

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>Chapter Secretary</u> | Mr Chris Oldham | |
| <u>Canon Emeritus</u> | Rev'd Canon Rosalie Hoddinott | |
| <u>Honorary Canons</u> | Rev'd Canon David Morrell | Rev'd Canon Craufurd Murray |
| | Rev'd Canon Richard Robertson | |
| <u>Diocesan Chancellor</u> | Mr Maurice Walker | |
| <u>Vice Chancellor</u> | Mr Alex Summerlee | |

Theology House

Cardale House, 96 Tuam Street, Christchurch 8011

P O Box 26, Christchurch 8140

Telephone: 03 341 3399 admin@theologyhouse.ac.nz

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <u>Director</u> | Mr Gareth Bezett |
| <u>Warden</u> | Bishop—The Rt Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell |
| <u>Administrator</u> | Miss Sarah Larritt |
| <u>Librarian</u> | Mrs Sarah Dunning |

College House

100 Waimairi Road, Ilam, Christchurch 8041

Telephone: 03 364 2001 Email: office@collegehouse.org.nz

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <u>Principal</u> | Mr Richard Taylor BPhEd, AssocDegSocSc (ResCare), Dip Tchg |
| <u>Warden</u> | The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell |
| <u>Bursar</u> | Mr Tom Music MBA, BCom |

Arcady Hall of Residence

Office: 90 Waimairi Road, Ilam, Christchurch 8041

Phone: 03 364-2747 office@arcadyhall.org.nz arcadyhall.org.nz

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <u>Principal</u> | Prof. Sonia Mazey D.Phil. (Politics) Oxon, MA (Oxon) BA Hons (SocSc) Leicester Uni. Email: principal@bishopjulius.org.nz |
| <u>Warden</u> | Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell |

Christ's College

33 Rolleston Avenue; Private Bag 4900, Christchurch 8140.

Phone: 03 366 8705 Email: info@christscollege.com christscollege.com

| | |
|---|--|
| <u>Principal</u> | Mr Garth Wynne, BA (Qld) DipEd (Qld) MEdAdmin (NewEng) |
| <u>Warden</u> | Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell |
| <u>Chaplain</u> | The Rev'd Cameron Pickering B.Theol; Grad Dip Tch |
| <u>Director of Finance and Operations</u> | Rob McFarlane BCA (Vic) CA ANZ |

Craighead Diocesan School

Wrights Avenue, Highfield, Timaru 7910.

Phone: 03 688 6074

Email: admin@craighead.school.nz craighead.school.nz

Principal

Mrs Lindy Graham

Warden

Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Chaplain

The Rev'd Stephanie Mander

Bursar

Mrs Christine Sparrow

St Margaret's College

12 Winchester Street, Merivale, Christchurch 8014; PO Box 25-094, Victoria St, Christchurch 8144

Phone: 03 379 2000

Email: admin@stmargarets.school.nz stmargarets.school.nz

Warden

Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal

Diana Patchett

General Manager—Business Director

Fionn Moore

Chaplain

The Rev'd Stephanie Clay

St Michael's Church School

249 Durham Street South, Christchurch 8011; PO Box 4022, CMC, Christchurch 8140

Phone 03 379 9790;

Email: office@saintmichaels.co.nz saintmichaels.school.nz

Warden

Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Principal

Penny Tattershaw

Chaplain

The Rev'd Jordan Greatbatch

Bursar

Jocelyn Richards

The Cathedral Grammar School

26 Park Terrace, Christchurch 8013; PO Box 2244, CMC, Christchurch 8140

Phone: 03 365 0385

Website: <https://cathedralgrammar.school.nz/>

Principal

Scott Thelning

Warden

Bishop—The Right Rev'd Dr Peter Carrell

Chaplain

Mrs Teresa Kundycki-Carrell

Bursar

Geoff Cain until May 2023, then April Pike.

Chaplains

Archdeacon:

The Ven. Mark Barlow

St George's Hospital

The Rev'd Jeff Cotton

Timaru Hospital Chaplain

The Rev'd Alan Cummins

Christchurch Hospital:

03 364 0640 ext. 89555 or 86358

| | |
|--|--|
| <u>Burwood Hospital</u> | 03 383 6836 ext. 99762 |
| <u>Hillmorton Hospital</u> | 03 337 7969—ask for the Chaplain |
| <u>Princess Margaret Hospital</u> | 03 337 7969—ask for the Chaplain |
| <u>Police</u> | The Rev'd Mary Giles The Ven. Mark Barlow |
| <u>Territorial Army Chaplain - Burnham</u> | The Rev'd James Ullrich |
| <u>Armed Services Chaplain - RNZNVR</u> | The Rev'd W Robert Thomson |
| <u>AAW</u> | The Rev'd Justine Tremewan |
| <u>Retired Clergy</u> | The Rev'ds Christine and John de Senna |
| <u>Lincoln University</u> | The Rev'd Victoria Askin |
| <u>University of Canterbury</u> | The Rev'd Dr John Fox |

Cursillo

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| National Lay Director: | Gail Spence |
| Diocesan Spiritual Director: | The Rev'd Don Pilgrim |
| Diocesan Lay Director: | Michael Morley-Bunker |

Diocese of Christchurch Parish Directory

Addington Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

St Mary the Virgin, 30 Church Square, Addington, Christchurch 8011
Vicar The Rev'd Helen Roud
Parish Administrator Michael Graveston
Vicar's Warden Allan Hudson
People's Warden Gail Collier
Parish Mailing Address 21 Church Square, Addington, Christchurch 8022
Email anglicanstmary@gmail.com
Website stmarysaddington.org

Akaroa Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Peter, 10 Rue Balguerie, Akaroa, 7520
St Andrew, 526 Le Bons Bay Rd, R D 3 Akaroa, 7583
St John the Evangelist, 6079 Christchurch-Akaroa Rd, Duvauchelle
St John the Evangelist, 1131 Okains Bay Rd, Okains Bay
St Luke, 1280 Chorlton Rd, Little Akaloa
Use of Presbyterian Church, Pigeon Bay
Use of Presbyterian Church, Wainui
Interim Priest in Charge The Rev'd James Ullrich
Parish Administrator Kate Clare
Bishop's Warden John McKenzie
People's Warden Rodney Loreda
Parish Mailing Address 16 Kowhai Grove, Akaroa 7520
Email kate.clare@outlook.com
Website akaroachurches.co.nz

Amberley Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

Holy Innocents, 7 Church St, Amberley 7410
St Paul, 10 Leithfield Rd, Leithfield
Vicar The Rev'd Dr Meg Harvey
Parish Administrator Judy Symonds
Vicar's Warden John Field-Dodgson
People's Warden Karen Croft
Parish Mailing Address 179 Racecourse Road RD1 Amberley 7481
Email amberleyanglican@outlook.co.nz
Website facebook.com/amberleyanglican

Amuri Co-operating Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Mary, 41 Wilkin St, Rotherham
St Andrew, Mountain View Rd, Culverden
Vicar The Ven Dawn Baldwin
Parish Administrator Liz Teulon
Vicar's Warden Liz Teulon
People's Warden Diane Norrie
Parish Mailing Address P.O. Box 64, Culverden 7391
Email dawnedaunauda@gmail.com
Website facebook.com/amuricooperatingparish

Ashburton Parish

(Mid-Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Stephen, 64 Park St, Ashburton 7700

St Peter Church Room, 93 Harrison St, Allenton, Ashburton 7700

St Andrews, 151 Thomson St, Tinwald 7700

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Ven Indrea Alexander |
| Parish Administrator | Marion Jacobsen (03) 308 5438 |
| Vicar's Warden | Roger Paterson |
| People's Warden | Gwen Clucas |
| Parish Mailing Address | P.O. Box 400, Ashburton 7740 |
| Email | stephash@xtra.co.nz |
| Website | ashburtonanglican.weebly.com |

Avonhead Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Christophers, 244 Avonhead Rd, Avonhead, Christchurch 8042

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Michael Brantley |
| Parish Administrator | Emma McBride (03) 308 5438 |
| Vicar's Warden | Georgina Ennor |
| People's Warden | Robyn Campbell |
| Parish Mailing Address | Parish Office, 4 Conniston Ave, Avonhead, Christchurch 8042 |
| Email | admin@stchristophers.org.nz |
| Website | stchristophers.org.nz |

Avonside Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

Holy Trinity, 168 Stanmore Rd, Avonside, Christchurch 8011

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Lisa MacInnes |
| Administrator | Colleen Shankland (03) 389 6948 |
| Vicar's Warden | Gay McLean |
| People's Warden | Anna Clare |
| Parish Mailing Address | PO Box 32-066, Christchurch 8147 |
| Email | office@holytrinityavonside.co.nz |
| Website | holytrinityavonside.nz |

Bryndwr Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Aidan, 63 Brookside Tce (Aorangi Rd Cnr), Bryndwr, Christchurch 8053

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Jacqui Stevenson |
| Administrator | Jane Andrews (03) 351-8705 |
| Vicar's Warden | Rob Boyd |
| People's Warden | Penny Yeoman |
| Parish Mailing Address | 63 Brookside Terrace, Bryndwr, Christchurch 8053 |
| Email | staidans.bryndwr@gmail.com |
| Website | staidans.org.nz |

Burnside-Harewood Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Timothy, 46 Kendal Ave, Burnside, Christchurch 8053

St James, 750 Harewood Rd, Harewood, Christchurch 8051

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Chris Ponniah |
| Assistant Priest | The Rev'd Victoria Askin |
| Administrator | Lou Godfrey (03) 358-8174 |
| Vicar's Warden | Adrian Brunt |
| People's Warden | Fiona Johns |
| Parish Mailing Address | 48 Kendal Ave, Burnside, Christchurch 8053 |
| Email | office@burnside.org.nz |
| Website | burnside.org.nz |

Cashmere Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Augustine, 5 Cracroft Tce, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Kofe Havea |
| Parish Administrator | Paula Cox (03) 332-6627 |
| Vicar's Warden | Claire Bickers |
| People's Warden | Kristin Hoskin |
| Parish Mailing Address | 5 Cracroft Tce, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022 |
| Email | office@staugustines.org.nz |
| Website | staugustines.org.nz |

Cathedral - Transitional

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

Christ Church Transitional Cathedral, 234 Hereford Street, Christchurch 8011

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Acting Dean | The Rev'd Bosco Peters |
| Deacon | The Venerable Nicky Lee |
| Administrator | Chris Oldham (03) 353 7881 admin@christchurchcathedral.co.nz |
| Executive Canon | Tony Hughes-Johnson |
| Executive Canon | Malcolm Rickerby |
| Mailing Address | PO Box 855, Christchurch 8140 |
| Email | admin@christchurchcathedral.co.nz |
| Website | cardboardcathedral.org.nz |

Chatham Island Parish

(Chatham Islands & West Coast Archdeaconry)

St Augustine, Te One, Waitangi Big Bush Road, Chatham Islands 8942

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Archdeacon | Bishop Peter Carrell |
| Bishop's Warden | Eileen Cameron |
| People's Warden | Hannah Noble |
| People's Warden | Eva Gregory-Hunt |
| People's Warden | Al Harvey |
| People's Warden | Barby Joyce 2181barbyjoyce@gmail.com |
| Parish Mailing Address | 283 North Road, Te One, Chatham Islands 8942 |

Cheviot Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St John the Evangelist, 26 Ward Road, Cheviot 7310

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd John Hearne cheviotdigital123@gmail.com |
| Vicar's Warden | Stephen Knight |
| People's Warden | Janet Deeming |
| Parish Mailing Address | PO Box 54, Cheviot 7341 |
| Email | cheviotdigital123@gmail.com |
| Website | cheviotanglican.co.nz |

Christchurch-St John's Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

Church was demolished post-earthquake.

Parish was dissolved 9 September 2023

Christchurch-St Luke's Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

Church was demolished post-earthquake.

Parish was dissolved 18 October 2021

Christchurch-St Michael's Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

St Michael and All Angels, 86-90 Oxford Tce, Christchurch 8011

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Jordan Greatbatch |
|-------|-----------------------------|

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Bishop's Warden | Michael Graveston |
| People's Warden | Jane Evans |
| Administrator | Taunya Kearns (03) 379 5236 |
| Parish Mailing Address | P O Box 4022, Christchurch Mail Centre, Christchurch 8140 |
| Email | smaa@xtra.co.nz |
| Website | stmichaelandallangels.nz |

East Christchurch Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Faith's, 46 Hawke St, New Brighton, Christchurch 8083
 St Luke's, 212 Pine Ave, South Brighton, Christchurch 8062
 St Andrew's, 109 Marriotts Rd, North Brighton, Christchurch 8083

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Vicar | The Venerable Katrina Hill (03) 388-9118 |
| Vicar's Warden | Stephen Graham |
| People's Warden | Pam Barrett |
| Parish Mailing Address | 305 New Brighton Rd, Burwood, Christchurch 8083 |
| Email | office@tewakaaroa.org.nz |
| Website | facebook.com/saintfaithsnewbrighton |

Ellesmere Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St James, 80 High Street, Southbridge 7602
 St John the Evangelist Anglican Church, 68 High Street, Leeston 7632
 St Mary, 628 Selwyn Lake Road, Leeston 7683
 St Luke, Brookside-Burnham Rd, Brookside 7682
 St Mark, Leeston-Taumutu Rd, Sedgemere 7682
 TrinityChurch, Dunsandel-Hororata Rd, Dunsandel 7682

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Margaret Neate |
| Vicar's Warden | Mike Morley-Bunker |
| People's Warden | Shirley Everest |
| Administrator | Jade Arnold (03) 352-9876 |
| Parish Mailing Address | P O Box 44, Leeston 7632 |
| Email | ellesmere.anglican@xtra.co.nz |
| Website | ellesmerenzanglicanparish.wordpress.com |

Fendalton Parish

(Name Archdeaconry)

St Barnabas Church 145 Fendalton Rd, Fendalton, Christchurch 8041

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Priest in Charge | The Rev'd Jenny Wilkens |
| Deacon Assistant | The Rev'd Andrew Butcher |
| Vicar's Warden | Marcus Read |
| People's Warden | Wendy Kington |
| Administrator | Marion Cook (03) 351-7064 |
| Parish Mailing Address | 8 Tui St, Fendalton, Christchurch 8041 |
| Email | office@stbarnabas.org.nz |
| Website | stbarnabas.org.nz |

Geraldine Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Mary, 77 Talbot St, Geraldine 7930
 Holy Innocents, Rangitata Gorge Rd, Mt Peel 7990
 St Stephen, 1200 Peel Forest Rd, Peel Forest 7990
 St Anne, Pleasant Valley Rd, Pleasant Valley 7991
 St Thomas, Church St, RD 21, Woodbury 7991

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Interim Priest-in-Charge | The Rev'd Hugh McCafferty |
| Vicar's Warden | Paul Sagar |
| People's Warden | Susanne West |
| Administrator | Audrey Butts |

Parish Mailing Address 77 Talbot St, Geraldine 7930
Email admin@anglicansingeraldine.co.nz
Website geraldineanglicans.com

Glenmark-Waikari Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)
St Paul, 173 Church Rd, Glenmark 7483 (closed for earthquake repairs)
Church of the Ascension, 77 Princess St, Waikari 7420
St Aidan, 397 Scargill Valley Rd, Scargill 7483
Priest in Charge The Rev'd Dr Elspeth Wingham 027-977-8139
Vicar's Warden Isobel Whyte
People's Warden Annette Marr
Administrator Jeanette Brand
Parish Mailing Address c/- 433 Glenmark Drive, RD3 Amberly 7483
Email elspeth.wingham@gmail.com

Halswell-Prebbleton Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)
St Mary, 329 Halswell Rd, Halswell, Christchurch 8025
All Saints, 1-7 Blakes Rd, Prebbleton 7604
Vicar The Rev'd John Shoaf
Bishop's Warden Ormond Wilson
People's Warden Reg Garters
Administrator Rosh Ratnayake (03) 322-6095
Parish Mailing Address 329 Halswell Rd, Halswell, Christchurch 8025
Email office@halswellchurch.org
Website halswellchurch.org

Hanmer Springs Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)
Church of the Epiphany, 33 Jollies Pass Rd, Hanmer Springs
Vicar Vacant
Bishop's Warden Vacant
People's Warden Jonathan Gardiner 027-685-9276
Parish Mailing Address Jollies Pass Road, Hanmer Springs 7334
Email jandsgardiner@outlook.com
Website hanmerchurch.nz

Heathcote-Mt Pleasant Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)
St Mary, 2-4 Truscotts Rd, Heathcote, Christchurch 8022
Church of the Ascension, 39 Major Hornbrook Rd, Mt Pleasant, Christchurch
8081
Vicar The Rev'd Mark Sullivan 027-475-9946
Vicar's Warden Allan Stack
People's Warden Alistair McKerchar
Parish Mailing Address 39 Major Hornbrook Rd, Mt Pleasant, Christchurch
Email vicar@heathcote-mtpleasant.org.nz
Website heathcote-mtpleasant.org.nz

Highfield, Kensington & Otipua Parish

(Name Archdeaconry)
St John, 125 Wai-iti Rd, Highfield, Timaru 7910
Vicar-Elect The Rev'd Lucy Flatt
Vicar's Warden Jon Brighton
People's Warden Anna Palkas
Administrator 03-688 9213
Parish Mailing Address 125 Wai-iti Rd, Highfield, Timaru 7910
Email stjs.highfield@xtra.co.nz

Website stjohnstimaru.org

Hinds Cooperating Parish *Currently under Presbyterian management.*
(Mid Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Luke, 55 David St, Hinds 7773

St John the Evangelist, 1365 Windermere Rd, Windermere 7773

Vicar The Rev'd Henry Mbambos (based at St David's, Ashburton)
stdavidsashburton.org

Wardens Jonathan and Karen Dodd

Administrator Barbara McFarlane

Parish Mailing Address c/- Parish Office, RD3 Ashburton

Email don.barb461@gmail.com

Hornby, Templeton & West Melton Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Columba, 452 Main South Road, Hornby, Christchurch 8042

St Saviour, 50 Kirk Rd, Templeton 8042

St Paul, 705 Weedons Ross Rd 7676

Priest in Charge The Rev'd Les Memory

Vicar's Warden Paul Carrington

People's Warden Jean Salisbury

Administrator 03-349 7311

Parish Mailing Address 452 Main South Rd, Hornby, Christchurch 8042

Email hornby.anglican@xtra.co.nz

Website facebook.com/HornbyAnglicanParish

Hororata Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St John, 224 Hororata Rd, Hororata 7572 St Luke, Glentunnel

Vicar Vacant/Roster

Pastoral Care The Rev'd Peg Riley

Vicar's Warden Lucy Cookson

People's Warden Diane Woodward

Parish Mailing Address 1224 Te Pirita Rd, RD 2, Darfield 7572

Email hororataparish@gmail.com

Website hororataparish.co.nz

Kaiapoi Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Bartholomew, 23 Cass St, Kaiapoi 7630

St Thomas, 590 South Eyre Rd, Eyreton 7692

St Alban's, 528 Mill Rd, Ohoka 7692

St Augustines, 8 Island Rd, Clarkville 7692

Vicar The Rev'd Sandy Constable

Vicar's Warden Victor Parker

People's Warden Elaine Clark

Administrator (03) 327-7084

Parish Mailing Address 23 Cass St, Kaiapoi 7630

Email stbarts23@gmail.com

Website kaiapoianglican.nz

Lincoln Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Stephen's, cnr of Edward St and James St, Lincoln 7608

Church of the Resurrection, 40-42 Brookside Rd, Rolleston 7614

St Paul, Old Taitapu Rd, Tai Tapu 7672

St Mary, 9 Leeston Rd, Springston 7616

St Mark, Cnr Hudsons Rd & Greenpark Rd, Greenpark 7674

| | |
|---|--|
| Vicar | The Venerable Mark Barlow |
| Vicar's Warden | John McClelland |
| People's Warden | Polly Warren |
| Officiating Ministers on rosters, including Mt Herbert: | |
| | The Rev'ds Christine Allport, Lester Fletcher, Joan Clark |
| Deacon | The Rev'd Chrissy Smith |
| Administrator | Lissie McClelland (03) 325 2780 |
| Parish Mailing Address | 21 Leinster Tce, Lincoln 7608 |
| Email | lincolnanglican@snap.net.nz |
| Website | lincolnanglican.org |

Linwood-Aranui Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Chad, 1 Carnarvon St (123 Buckleys Rd), Linwood, Christchurch 8062

St Ambrose, 309 Breezes Rd, Aranui, Christchurch 8061

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Brenda Bonnett |
| Deacon | The Rev'd Anne Russell-Brighty |
| Vicar's Warden | Max Joines |
| People's Warden | Linda Morgan |
| Administrator | (03) 389 5833 |
| Parish Mailing Address | 1 Carnarvon St, Linwood, Christchurch 8062 |
| Email | linwoodstchads@gmail.com |
| Website | linwood-aranuianglicanparish.com |

Lyttelton Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Saviours of Holy Trinity, 17 Winchester St, Lyttelton 8082

| | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------|
| Vicar | The Rev'd John McLister | 027 890 0308 |
| Vicar's Warden | Vacant | |
| People's Warden | Vacant | |
| Parish Mailing Address | P O Box 5 Lyttelton 8841 | |
| Email | jmclister@icloud.com | |
| Website | lytteltonanglican.wixsite.com/lytteltonanglican | |

Mackenzie Cooperating Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Stephen, 11 Kirke St, Fairlie 7925

Church of the Good Shepherd, Pioneer Drive, Tekapo 7999

St Columba, 59 Main St, Fairlie 7925

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | Vacant |
| Bishop's Warden | Steve Adams |
| People's Warden | Sarah Wright |
| Administrator | Russell Dunn |
| Parish Mailing Address | PO Box 34, Fairlie 7925 |
| Email | admin@mackenziechurch.org.nz |
| Website | mackenziechurch.org.nz |

Malvern

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

Chapel of the Snows, 81 West Coast Road, Arthur's Pass Village 7875

St Peter's, West Coast Road, Springfield 7681

Trinity Church, c McLaughlins and Bangor Roads, Darfield 7510

St Matthew's, cnr Halkett and Woolshed Roads, Courtenay 7671

St George's, 112 Coutenay Road, Kirwee 7671

St Ambrose, 44-46 Railway Terrace, East, Sheffield, 7500

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Alexa Evenden |
| Vicar's Warden | Gavin Wilson |
| People's Warden | Alison Gray |

Parish Mailing Address The Vicarage, 15 McLaughlins Road, RD 1, Darfield, 7510
Email parishmalvern@gmail.com

Marchwiell Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Phillip & All Saints, 124 Luxmoore Rd, Marchwiell
Ministry Team Leader The Rev'd Ruth Blair
LSM Priests The Rev'd Pauline Geddes
 The Rev'd Eunice Penman
LSM Deacons The Rev'd Margot Goodman
 The Rev'd Carolyn Sengelow
Bishop's Warden & Parish Administrator Anne Hopkins
People's Warden Patsy Kelly
Parish Mailing Address 124 Luxmoore Rd, Marchwiell
Email church@stphilipallsaints.org.nz
Website www.stphilipallsaints.org.nz

Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Aidan, 123 Hoods Rd, Mt Somers 7771
All Saints, 396 Shepherds Bush Rd, Ruapuna 7775
Priest-in-Charge The Rev'd Annette Eggleston
Deacon The Rev'd Harvey Eggleston
Lay Minister Mr Charles Jaine
Vicar's Warden & Parish Administrator
 Marion Jacobsen
People's Warden Pauline Hewson
Parish Mailing Address C/- 29 Lismore Mayfield Rd, RD 5, Ashburton 7775
Email harann000@gmail.com

Merivale-St Albans Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

All Souls Church, 30 Church Lane, Merivale, Christchurch 8014
Vicar The Rev'd Megan Herles-Mooar
Assistant Priest The Rev'd Susan Gill
Vicar's Warden Charlotte Barker
People's Warden Susan McDonald
Administrator Fiona Sard
Parish Mailing Address P O Box 36591, Merivale, Christchurch 8146
Parish Courier address 35a Church Lane, Merivale, Christchurch 8014
Email info@allsouls.org.nz
Website www.allsouls.org.nz

Methven Parish

(Mid Canterbury Archdeaconry)

All Saints, 1 Chapman St, Methven 7730
Vicar Vacant/Roster
Vicar's Warden Stephen Millichamp
People's Warden Barbara Kemp
Administrator Christine Tullett
Parish Mailing Address 1 Chapman St, Methven 7730
Email tullettsmethven@gmail.com

Mt Herbert Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

Church of the Epiphany, 299 Gebbies Pass Rd, Gebbies Valley 8971
St Cuthbert, 8 Governors Bay-Teddington Rd, Governors Bay 8971
St Paul, Purau-Port Levy Rd, Port Levy 8971

St Kentigern, 396 Kaituna Valley Rd, Kaituna 7672
 St Andrew, Church Rd, Little River 7591
 St Peter, 834 Gebbies Pass Rd, Teddington 8971

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Enabling Minister | The Rev'd Alan Webster [Methodist Minister] |
| Bishop's Warden | Vivienne Jackson |
| People's Warden | Paul Williams |
| Administrator | Vivienne Jackson |
| Parish Mailing Address | 85 Marine Drive, Diamond Harbour, RD 1, 8972 |
| Email | mtherbertparish@xtra.co.nz |
| Website | mountherbertparish.wordpress.com/ |

Northwest Christchurch Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St David, 831 Main North Rd, Belfast 8051
 St Silas, 237 Main North Rd cnr Tuckers Rd, Redwood, Christchurch 8051

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Interim Priest-in-Charge | The Rev'd Andrew Hoggan |
| Vicar | The Rev'd Joanne Latham [on leave/part-time] |
| Assistant Priest | The Rev'd Bernard Walker |
| Vicar's Warden | Anne McMaster |
| People's Warden | Colin Eaton |
| Administrator | Bernadette Black |
| Parish Mailing Address | 237 Main North Rd, Redwood, Christchurch 8051 |
| Email | admin@northwestchchparish.org.nz |
| Website | www.northwestchchparish.org.nz |

Opawa-St Martins Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Mark, 101 Opawa Road, Opawa, Christchurch 8023

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Canon Ben Truman |
| Vicar's Warden | Barbara Robertshaw |
| People's Warden | Anna Wilson |
| Administrator | Emmy Carson |
| Parish Mailing Address | 100 Opawa Road, Opawa, Christchurch 8023 |
| Email | opawa.stmartins@gmail.com |
| Website | www.osmparish.com |

Oxford-Cust Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Andrew, Church St, Oxford 7430
 St James, 1750 Cust Rd, Cust 7471

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Interim Priest-in-Charge | The Rev'd Felicity O'Brien |
| Bishop's Warden | Vacant |
| People's Warden | Rachel Stagg |
| Parish Mailing Address | 195 High St, Oxford 7430 |
| Website | www.meltec.co.nz/oxford/ |

Papanui Parish

(Christchurch Archdeaconry)

St Paul's, 1 Harewood Road, Papanui

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Dr Tim Frank |
| Vicar's Warden | Lindsay Trott |
| People's Warden | John Stringer |
| Administrator | admin@stpaulspapanui.org.nz |
| Parish Mailing Address | 1 Harewood Road, Papanui, Christchurch 8083 |
| Email | admin@stpaulspapanui.org.nz |
| Website | https://stpaulspapanui.org.nz/ |

Pukaki Cooperating Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

All Saints, 52 Mackenzie Drive, Twizel 7901

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | Vacant |
| Bishop's Warden | Graham Pringle |
| People's Warden | Grant Thompson |
| Administrator | Anne Sweney |
| Parish Mailing Address | P O Box 43 Twizel 7944 |
| Email | asweney@hotmail.com |
| Website | www.facebook.com/TwizelCommunityChurch |

Rakaia Parish

(Mid Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Mark, 35 Elizabeth Ave, Rakaia 7710

St John, 8 Lime Ave, Barrhill 7782

St James, 23 Chertsey Line Rd cnr Regent St, Chertsey 7772

St Patrick, 840 McCrorys Rd cnr Mainwaring Rd, Dorie 7781

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | Vacant |
| Vicar's Warden | Sandra Muckle |
| People's Warden | Sina Mead |
| Parish Mailing Address | 1 Chapman St, Methven 7730 |
| Email | michaelmaryjo007@gmail.com |

Rangiora Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St John the Baptist, 351 High St, Rangiora 7400

St Martin, 84 Hodgsons Rd, Loburn 7472

St Matthew, 1 Mairaki Downs Rd, Fernside 7471

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Toby Behan |
| Vicar's Warden | Colin Ackroyd |
| People's Warden | Anne Barnes |
| Administrator | Susan O'Loughlin |
| Parish Mailing Address | 353 High Street, Rangiora, 7400 |
| Email | office@anglicanliferangiora.church |
| Website | https://anglicanliferangiora.church |

Riccarton-Spreydon Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Martin, 50-60 Lincoln Rd, Spreydon, Christchurch 8024

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Sampson Knight |
| Vicar's Warden | Nigel Pugh |
| People's Warden | Sue Phillips |
| Administrator | Sharon Plank |
| Parish Mailing Address | 50 Lincoln Road, Spreydon, Christchurch 8024 |
| Email | adm1_sprang@xtra.co.nz |
| Website | https://stmartinsstjames.church |

Shirley Parish

aka Shirley Burwood Marshland Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Stephen's, cnr Emmett St & Shirley Rd, Shirley, Christchurch 8013

All Saints, 305 New Brighton Rd, Burwood, Christchurch 8083

St Mark, Prestons Rd, Marshland, Christchurch 8083

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Rev'd Dr Carolyn Robertson |
| Deacon | The Rev'd Carolyn Swift |
| Vicar's Warden | Hilary Humphrey |
| People's Warden | Guy Cowan |
| Administrator | |
| Parish Mailing Address | P O Box 27016, Shirley, Christchurch 8640 |
| Email | burwood.anglican@xtra.co.nz or info@eastchch.church |

Website www.eastchch.church

South Christchurch Parish

(Irakehu Archdeaconry)

St Saviour, 196-202 Colombo St, Sydenham, Christchurch 8023

St Nicholas, 231 Barrington St, Spreydon, Christchurch 8024

Vicar The Rev'd Jeff Cotton

Vicar's Warden Vacant

People's Warden Monique Schoneveld

Parish Mailing Address 231 Barrington Street, Christchurch 8024

Email jeffcotton10@gmail.com

Sumner-Redcliffs Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St Andrews, 148 Main Rd, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081

Vicar The Rev'd Harry Newton

Vicar's Warden Murray Kennedy

People's Warden Sue Grimshaw

Administrator Rick Smith

Parish Mailing Address 148 Main Road, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081

Email office@sumred.org.nz

Website www.sumred.org.nz

Temuka Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Peter, 192 King St, Temuka 7920

Vicar The Rev'd Shirley Hawke

Priest Assistant The Rev'd Jill Maslin

Vicar's Warden Jane Fuller

People's Warden Kaye Donaldson

Parish Mailing Address 2 Dyson Street, Temuka 7920

Email shirley.hawke@outlook.com

Website www.temukaanglican.org

Te Ngawai Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Martin, State Highway 8, cnr 2 Besley Lane and High St, Albury 7984

St Alban's, 20-22 Harris St, Pleasant Point 7903

St David, Middle Valley Rd, Raincliff 7987

Vicar The Rev'd Shirley Hawke

Vicar's Warden Jane Brown

People's Warden Eric Mould

Administrator Jane Brown

Parish Mailing Address 12 Munro Street, Timaru 7910

Email shirley-hawke@outlook.com

Website <https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=100067843849002>

Timaru Parish

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Mary, 24 Church St, Timaru 7910

Vicar The Rev'd Ben Randall

Vicar's Warden Murray Gibson

People's Warden Deslie Hayward

Administrator Sharleyne Diamond

Parish Mailing Address 24 Church Street, Timaru 7910

Email st.marys.timaru@xtra.co.nz

Website www.stmarystimaru.co.nz

Tuahiwi Mission and Ministry Unit

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Stephen, 234 Tuahiwi Rd, Tuahiwi, Kaiapoi 7691

Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish

(Selwyn-Tawera Archdeaconry)

St Peter's, 22 Main South Rd, Upper Riccarton, Christchurch 8042

St Lukes 43 School Rd, Yaldhurst

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Vicar | The Ven. Nick Mountfort |
| Associate Priest | The Rev'd Peg Riley |
| Vicar's Warden | Edwin Boyce |
| People's Warden | Jo Winfield |
| Administrator | Shyuan Wong |
| Parish Mailing Address | P O Box 6088, Christchurch 8442 |
| Email | stpeter@world-net.co.nz |
| Website | https://stpeterschurch.nz |

Waimate District Cooperating Venture

(South Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Augustine, 15 John St, Waimate 7924

St Mary, 95 Church Hill Rd, Otaio, Esk Valley 7988

St Peter, 19 Rhodes St, Pareora 7912

St James, 143 Timaunga Rd, RD2, Maungati 7972

Glenavy Community Church, 9 Parker St, Glenavy 7980

Waihao Downs Church, 2 Turners Rd, Waihao Downs 7977

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Priest-in-Charge | The Rev'd Suzanne Dickson |
| Vicar's Warden | Maria Henry |
| People's Warden | Glennys Bradley |
| Administrator | Maria Henry |
| Parish Mailing Address | 15 John Street, Waimate 7924 |
| Email | godloveswaimate@gmail.com |
| Website | https://waimatedistrictchurches.co.nz/home.php |

Westland Parish

(from 1 January 2023—formerly Hokitika Parish & Ross-South Westland Parish)

(West Coast & Chatham Islands Archdeaconry)

All Saints, 57 Bealey St, Hokitika 7810

St Aidan & St Columba, Kaniere-Kowhitirangi Rd, Kowhitirangi 7881

St James, State Hwy 6 Franz Josef, Waiho Gorge 7886

St Luke, Whataroa Flat Rd, Whataroa 7886

St James & St John, 86 Wanganui Flat Rd, Hari Hari 7884

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Priest in Charge | The Rev'd Vivien Harber |
| Assistant Priest | The Rev'd Vivien Simkin |
| Bishop's Warden | Adam Haugh |
| People's Warden | Derek Reamsbottom |
| Administrator | Maeve Reamsbottom |
| Parish Mailing Address | 57 Bealey St, Hokitika 7810 |
| Email | vivienharber@gmail.com |
| Website | hokitikaanglicanchurch.weebly.com |

Woodend-Pegasus Parish

(North Canterbury Archdeaconry)

St Barnabas, 147 Main North Rd, Woodend 7610

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Ministry Team Leader | The Rev'd Steve Dunne |
| Bishop's Warden | Chris Stewart |
| People's Warden | Andrew Clark |
| Administrator | Elizabeth Smith |
| Parish Mailing Address | P O Box 48, Woodend 7641 |
| Email | stevedunne33@icloud.com |

Website <https://www.stbarnabaswoodend.org>

Woolston Parish

(Pegasus Archdeaconry)

St John the Evangelist, 2 St Johns St, Woolston, Christchurch 8062

Priest-in-Charge Rev'd Kirstie McDonald

Bishop's Warden Dave White

People's Warden Hank Covey

Administrator Elizabeth Smith

Parish Mailing Address 2 St John's Street, Woolston, Christchurch 8062

Email stjohns.woolston@xtra.co.nz

Website <http://stjohnswoolston.nz>

Synod Members 2021-2024

as at September 2023

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Right Rev'd Dr | Peter | Carrell | Chair |
| Mr | Maurice | Walker | Chancellor |
| Mr | Alex | Summerlee | Vice-Chancellor |
| Mr | Edwin | Boyce | Diocesan Manager |
| Mrs | Anne | Askey | Addington |
| The Rev'd | Helen | Roud | Addington |
| Mrs | Julie | Derrick | Addington |
| Mr | John | McKenzie | Akaroa-Banks Peninsula Parish |
| The Rev'd | James | Ullrich | Akaroa-Banks Peninsula Parish |
| Mr | Geoffrey | Symonds | Amberley Parish |
| The Rev'd Dr | Meg | Harvey | Amberley Parish |
| The Ven | Dawn | Baldwin | Amuri Co-operating Parish |
| Mrs | Elizabeth | Teulon | Amuri Co-operating Parish |
| Mrs | Diana | Turner | Amuri Co-operating Parish |
| The Rev'd | Stephen | Murray | Ashburton Parish |
| Mr | Mike | Bowler | Ashburton Parish |
| Mr | Stephen | Murray | Ashburton Parish |
| The Ven. | Indrea | Alexander | Ashburton Parish |
| The Rev'd | Michael | Brantley | Avonhead Parish |
| The Rev'd Dr | John | Fox | Avonhead Parish |
| Mr | Lance | McBride | Avonhead Parish |
| Mrs | Kirsty | May | Avonhead Parish |
| The Rev'd | Lisa | MacInnes | Avonside Parish |
| Mrs | Gay | McLean | Avonside Parish |
| Ms | Anna | Clare | Avonside Parish |
| The Rev'd Dr | Bob | Robinson | Bryndwr Parish |
| Mrs | Fran | Boyd | Bryndwr Parish |
| The Rev'd | Jacqui | Stevenson | Bryndwr Parish |
| Mr | Mark | George | Bryndwr Parish |
| Mr | Ravi | Cheruvu | Burnside-Harewood Parish |
| Mr | Steve | Clancey | Burnside-Harewood Parish |
| The Rev'd | Chris | Ponniah | Burnside-Harewood Parish |
| The Rev'd | Victoria | Askin | Burnside-Harewood Parish |
| Mrs | Claire | Bickers | Cashmere Parish |
| Mrs | Alexa | McPherson | Cashmere Parish |
| The Rev'd | Kofe | Havea | Cashmere Parish |
| The Rev'd | Jordan | Greatbatch | CHCH - St Michael's Parish |
| Miss | Jane | Evans | CHCH - St Michael's Parish |
| Mr | Michael | Graveston | CHCH - St Michael's Parish |
| The Rev'd | John | Hearne | Cheviot Parish |
| Mr | Stephen | Knight | Cheviot Parish |
| Ms | Sally | Mountfort | Christ Church Cathedral |
| Mr | Chas | Muir | Christ Church Cathedral |
| The Rev'd | Bosco | Peters | Christ Church Cathedral |
| The Ven Canon | Mark | Chamberlain | Diocesan Ministry Team |

| | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ms | Emma | Tovey | Diocesan Ministry Team |
| Mr | Paul | Hegglun | Diocesan Ministry Team |
| Ms | Sammy | Mould | Diocesan Ministry Team |
| The Ven. | Katrina | Hill | East Christchurch Parish |
| Ms | Rachel | Limbie | East Christchurch Parish |
| Mrs | Shirley | Everest | Ellesmere Parish |
| The Rev'd | Margaret | Neate | Ellesmere Parish |
| Mr | Mike | Morley-Bunker | Ellesmere Parish |
| Mr | Steven | Wakefield | Fendalton Parish |
| The Rev'd | Andrew | Butcher | Fendalton Parish |
| The Rev'd | Jenny | Wilkens | Fendalton Parish |
| Mrs | Corinne | Haines | Fendalton Parish |
| Mrs | Victoria | Thatcher | Geraldine Parish |
| The Rev'd | Hugh | McCafferty | Geraldine Parish |
| Mrs | Barbara | Cassidy | Geraldine Parish |
| The Rev'd Dr | Elsbeth | Wingham | Glenmark-Waikari Parish |
| Mr | Richard | Murchison | Glenmark-Waikari Parish |
| The Rev'd | John | Shoaf | Halswell-Prebbleton Parish |
| Mrs | Ellen | Loader | Halswell-Prebbleton Parish |
| Mrs | Lynda | Van Barneveld | Halswell-Prebbleton Parish |
| Mr | Jonathan | Gardiner | Hanmer Springs Parish |
| Mrs | Viki | Brinkman | Heathcote-Mt Pleasant |
| Dr | Alistair | McKerchar | Heathcote-Mt Pleasant |
| The Rev'd | Mark | Sullivan | Heathcote-Mt Pleasant |
| The Rev'd | Janet | McDonald | Highfield, Kensington & Otipua |
| Ms | Nicola | Williams | Highfield, Kensington & Otipua |
| The Rev'd | Lucy | Flatt | Highfield, Kensington & Otipua |
| Ms | Jessie | McLeod | Highfield, Kensington & Otipua |
| Mr | Thomas | Ward | Hinds Cooperating |
| The Rev'd | Les | Memory | Hornby, Templeton and West Melton |
| Mr | Ross | Jones | Hornby, Templeton and West Melton |
| Mrs | Justine | Pilgrim | Hornby, Templeton and West Melton |
| Mrs | Dee | Innes | Hororata Parish |
| Dr | Olive | Webb | Hororata Parish |
| Mr | Darryl | Thompson | Kaiapoi Parish |
| The Rev'd | Sandy | Constable | Kaiapoi Parish |
| Mrs | Cheryl | Downie | Kaiapoi Parish |
| Ms | Fiona | Watson | Lincoln Parish |
| The Rev'd | Christine | Allport | Lincoln Parish |
| The Ven. | Mark | Barlow | Lincoln Parish |
| The Rev'd | Gabriele | Anderson | Lincoln Parish |
| Mr | Nathan | Kennedy | Lincoln Parish |
| The Rev'd | Anne | Russell-Brighty | Linwood-Aranui Parish |
| Mrs | Carole | Newton | Linwood-Aranui Parish |
| Mr | Toupili | Pamatangi | Linwood-Aranui Parish |
| Rev'd Canon | Brenda | Bonnett | Linwood-Aranui Parish |
| The Rev'd | John | McLister | Lyttelton Parish |
| Mr | Paul | Coleman | Lyttelton Parish |
| Ms | Alice | Bates | Lyttelton Parish |

| | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Mr | Steve | Adams | Mackenzie Co-operating Parish |
| Mr | Peter | Cattell | Malvern Parish |
| The Rev'd | Alexa | Evenden | Malvern Parish |
| Mr | Anthony | McLean | Malvern Parish |
| Mrs | Patsy | Kelly | Marchwiell Parish |
| The Rev'd | Ruth | Blair | Marchwiell Parish |
| Mr | Charles | Jaine | Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish |
| The Rev'd | Harvey | Eggleston | Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish |
| The Rev'd | Annette | Eggleston | Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish |
| Mrs | Pauline | Hewson | Mayfield-Mt Somers Parish |
| Ms | Jane | Pinney | Merivale-St Albans Parish |
| The Rev'd | Megan | Herles-Mooar | Merivale-St Albans Parish |
| Mr | Pat | Dolan | Merivale-St Albans Parish |
| The Rev'd | Susan | Gill | Merivale-St Albans Parish |
| Mrs | Sue | Jackson | Methven Parish |
| The Rev'd | Mary-Jo | Holdaway | Methven Parish |
| Mrs | Vivienne | Jackson | Mt Herbert Parish |
| Dr | Bruce | Deam | Northwest Chch Parish |
| The Rev'd | Lynne | Walker | Northwest Chch Parish |
| Ms | Erica | Maclean | Northwest Chch Parish |
| The Rev'd | Bernard | Walker | Northwest Chch Parish |
| The Rev'd | Joanne | Latham | Northwest Chch Parish |
| Mr | Adam | Heinz | Opawa-St Martins Parish |
| Mr | Mark | Aitchison | Opawa-St Martins Parish |
| Rev'd Canon | Ben | Truman | Opawa-St Martins Parish |
| The Rev'd | Felicity | O'Brien | Oxford-Cust Parish |
| Mr | Kenneth | Fletcher | Oxford-Cust Parish |
| Mr | Rod | Shaw | Papanui Parish |
| The Rev'd Dr | Tim | Frank | Papanui Parish |
| Mrs | Anne | Sweney | Pukaki Co-operating Parish |
| Mrs | Bec | Johnston | Rakaia Parish |
| Mrs | Sina | Mead | Rakaia Parish |
| Mr | David | Prosser | Rangiora Parish |
| The Rev'd | Toby | Behan | Rangiora Parish |
| The Rev'd | Tina | Thorpe | Rangiora Parish |
| Mrs | Janet | Apperley | Rangiora Parish |
| Mrs | Sarah | Young | Riccarton-Spreydon Parish |
| The Rev'd | Sampson | Knight | Riccarton-Spreydon Parish |
| Mrs | Joan | Kennaird | Riccarton-Spreydon Parish |
| The Rev'd | Carolyn | Swift | Shirley Parish |
| Miss | Hilary | Humphrey | Shirley Parish |
| The Rev'd Dr | Carolyn | Robertson | Shirley Parish |
| Mrs | Elissa | Smith | Shirley Parish |
| Ms | Stephanie | Johnston | South Christchurch |
| Mr | Neville | Queen | South Christchurch |
| The Rev'd | Jeff | Cotton | South Christchurch |
| Mr | Jeff | Jones | Sumner-Redcliffs Parish |
| The Rev'd | Harry | Newton | Sumner-Redcliffs Parish |
| Mrs | Jane | Summerlee | Sumner-Redcliffs Parish |

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Mr | Ivon | Hurst | Te Ngawai Parish |
| The Rev'd | Carol | Rodgers | Te Ngawai Parish |
| Mrs | Kaye | Donaldson | Temuka Parish |
| Ms | Cathy | Maslin | Temuka Parish |
| The Rev'd | Shirley | Hawke | Temuka/Te Ngawai Parish |
| Mrs | Deslie | Hayward | Timaru Parish |
| The Rev'd | Ben | Randall | Timaru Parish |
| Ms | Léonie | Litten | Timaru Parish |
| The Rev'd | Peg | Riley | Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish |
| Mrs | Susanne | Robb | Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish |
| The Ven. | Nick | Mountfort | Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish |
| Mr | Richard | Milne | Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst Parish |
| Ms | Maria | Henry | Waimate District Co-operating Venture |
| The Rev'd | Suzanne | Dickson | Waimate District Co-operating Venture |
| Mr | Martin | Mehrtens | Waimate District Co-operating Venture |
| The Rev'd | Vivien | Harber | Westland Parish |
| The Rev'd | Vivien | Simkin | Westland Parish |
| Mrs | Kim | Rankin | Westland Parish |
| Mrs | Irene | Richards | Westland Parish |
| Mr | Sam | Miller | Woodend-Pegasus Parish |
| The Rev'd | Steven | Dunne | Woodend-Pegasus Parish |
| The Rev'd | Kirstie | McDonald | Woolston Parish |
| Mrs | Fiona | Pearce | Woolston Parish |
| Mr | Byron | Behm | Diocesan Youth Representative |
| Miss | Ciru | Muriuki | Diocesan Youth Representative |
| Mr | Jack | Barrie | Diocesan Youth Representative |
| Ms | Jessie | Robinson | Diocesan Youth Representative |
| Miss | Bridie | Boyd | Diocesan Youth Representative |
| Mr | Tom | Johnston | Diocesan Youth Representative |
| The Rev'd | Alan | Cummins | Chaplain, Timaru Hospital |
| Mrs | Teresa | Kundycki-Carrell | Chaplain, Cathedral Grammar School |
| The Rev'd | Cameron | Pickering | Chaplain, Christ's College |
| The Rev'd | Stephanie | Clay | Chaplain, St Margaret's College |
| The Rev'd | Christine | De Senna | Chaplain, Retired Clergy |
| The Rev'd | Justine | Tremewan | Chaplain, AAW |
| The Rev'd | Don | Pilgrim | Chaplain, Cursillo |
| The Rev'd | Stephanie | Mander | Chaplain, Craighead Diocesan Sc |
| Ms | Tracy | McLeod | Craighead Diocesan School |
| Sister | Keleni | | Community of the Sacred Name |
| Mother | Alena | | Community of the Sacred Name |
| Mrs | Patricia | Owen | Association of Anglican Women |
| Mrs | Raewyn | Dawson | Association of Anglican Women |
| Mr | Robert | Bijl | Church Property Trustee |
| The Rev'd | Jolyon | White | Anglican Care |
| Mr | Neil | Shewan | Anglican Care |
| The Ven. | Nicky | Lee | Archdeacon for Deacons |
| Mr | Gareth | Bezett | Theology House |
| The Rev'd | Rosie | Fyfe | Deacon in the Diocese |

Clergy List

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| AKESTER | Peter Officiating Minister 2019 |
| ALEXANDER | Indrea Margaret. B.Theol Vicar, Ashburton Parish 2022 Archdeacon of Mid Canterbury 2022 Deputy Vicar General 2022 |
| ALLAN | Patricia Ann LTh, Dip Nursing Officiating Minister 1997 |
| ALLAN-JOHNS | Christine Helen. B.Ed, B.Theol Officiating Minister 2023 |
| ALLPORT | Fay Christine. Dip Bus Stud, B Theol Associate Priest, Parish of Lincoln 2017 |
| ANDERSON | Gabriele Deacon, Rolleston—Parish of Lincoln 2023 |
| ASKIN | Victoria, BA (Hons), B Theol Associate Priest, Parish of Burnside-Harewood 2023 Senior Chaplain Lincoln University 2020 |
| BAKER | Michael Paul. M.Sc (hons), B.D, Dip MH(dist), Phd Clinical Manager, Petersgate Officiating Minister 2019 |
| BALDWIN | Dawn. B Min Vicar, Amuri Co-operating Parish 2019 Archdeacon North Canterbury 2019 |
| BARLOW | Hilary Anne Officiating Minister 2018 |
| BARLOW | Mark Adrian. BTh Archdeacon, Irakehu & the Chaplains & Chaplaincies in the Diocese 2015 Vicar General 2022 Vicar, Parish of Lincoln 2014 Police Chaplain 2011 |
| BECK | Peter John Officiating Minister 2022 |
| BEHAN | Tobias John (Toby) BA, BTh, GradDipTchg, CPE, Ang. Studies Dip Vicar, Parish of Rangiora 2020 |
| BENNETT | Shirley Lydia. LTh Officiating Minister 2013 |
| BLAIR | Harriet Ruth. MA (Hons), BD, Dip Ed (Guidance), Grad Dip Arts (Psych), BA (Hons) Phil, Dip Teach Priest-in-Charge, Parish of Marchwiell 2022 |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| BONNETT | Brenda Jayne. LTh (Hons) Vicar, Parish of Linwood-Aranui 2022 Clerical Canon 2021 |
| BRANTLEY | Michael. MDiv, BS Vicar, Parish of Avonhead 2020 |
| BRODIE | Janet Boldero (Jan). BTh, Dip OT Officiating Minister 2011 |
| BUICK | Alastair. Retired Deacon, with Permission to Officiate 2020 |
| BUTCHER | Andrew Pieter BTh, PhD (Sociology) BA (Hons) Deacon Assistant, Parish of Fendalton 2023 |
| BUTTON | Graham John. BA, LTh, Dip.Ed Officiating Minister 2005 |
| CARRELL | Peter Ruane. BSc (Hon), BD, PhD 9 th Bishop of Christchurch, 2019 Acting Archdeacon, West Coast & Chatham Islands 2021 |
| CARTER | Jennifer Grace (Jenni). NZ Cert Land Sur; B. Theol Officiating Minister 2022 |
| CHAMBERLAIN | Stephen <u>Mark</u> . B Eng, B Theol, M Min Clerical Canon, 2018 Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission 2022 |
| CLARK | Joan Frances. A.C.M., LTh Officiating Minister 2022 |
| CLAY | Stephanie Anne. BTheol Chaplain, St Margaret's College 2021 |
| COLEMAN | Michael Sean. BCom, Dip Tchg, B. Theol Officiating Minister 2016 |
| COLES | David John, MA, BD, MTh, DipREd, PhD 7 th Bishop of Christchurch, Retired Officiating Minister 2018 |
| CONSTABLE | Sandra Gail (Sandy), BTh B.A. Vicar, Parish of Kaiapoi 2017 |
| CORBAN-BANKS | Edrick Hale BMus ,LTCL, FTCL, BTh Officiating Minister 2022 |
| COTTON | Jeffrey (Jeff) Richard Ferguson, BTh, MI Dip, Dip LC Vicar, South Christchurch Parish 2021 Chaplain, St Georges Hospital 2021 |
| CUMMINS | Alan James. B. Theol, Dip. Tchg, T.T.C. Timaru Hospital Chaplain 2012 |
| DEANS | Louise Margaret. BA, DipTchg, LTh, BD, MTh, DipLib and Info. Studies Officiating Minister 1995 |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| DE SENNA | Christine Margaret, Dip Min, Dip Couns Chaplain, Retired Clergy 2023 |
| DE SENNA | John, BA(Ed) DipMin, GradDip NFP Mgmt, PGDipMgmt (Dist) Co-Chaplain, Retired Clergy 2023 Boundaries Coordinator 2023 |
| DICKSON | Suzanne Rose Priest-in-Charge, Waimate District Cooperating Venture 2022 |
| DIXON | Craig Victor. BA, LTh Officiating Minister 2005 |
| DONALDSON | Christopher David BA Officiating Minister 2021 |
| DORANS | Robert Marshall. BA(Hons), Med, MACouns, Cert HE Theo & Min., Cert. Mediation Officiating Minister 2020 |
| EGGLESTON | Annette Jean Priest-in-Charge, Parish of Mayfield-Mt Somers 2010 |
| EGGLESTON | Harvey Vocational Deacon, Parish of Mayfield-Mt Somers 2010 |
| ENSOR | Dorothy <u>Helen</u> Officiating Minister 2020 |
| ETWELL | Eric John. B AgSc, LTh Officiating Minister 2014 |
| EVENDEN | Alexa Mary. BTh Vicar, Parish of Malvern 2023 |
| FLATT | Lucy Patricia. BA, BTh, GradDipTchg, CPE, Dip Ang Studies Vicar, parish of Highfield, Kensington & Otupua 2022 |
| FLETCHER | Lester Ronald. Officiating Minister, Parish of Lincoln 1999 |
| FOX | John Peter. BA, BSc, MA (Hons); PhD. Senior Chaplain, Canterbury University 2021 Associate Priest, Avonhead Parish 2022 |
| FRANK | Timotheus Dominik, PhD Th, MA, BA/LLB, BTh, Dip Shipping and Freight, PGradDip Comm Vicar, Parish of Papanui 2020 |
| FYFE | Rosie Vocational Deacon 2019 National Director—NZCMS 2019 |
| GAUDIN | William John. LTh Officiating Minister 1995 |
| GEDDES | Pauline Ann. NZ Dip Bus Officiating Minister, 2023 |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| GILES | Mary Elizabeth. BS, M.Div Chaplain, NZ Police 2019 |
| GILL | Susan Frances. BMin., PGDip Min. Assistant Priest, Parish of Merivale-St Albans 2022 |
| GLENDERRAN | Natasha. BSc, BMin Chaplain, WesleyCare 2022 Officiating Minister 2022 |
| GOODMAN | Margot Anne Officiating Minister (Deacon) Marchwiel Parish 2023 |
| GREENSLADE | John McDonald. L.Th, Dip. Adult Psychoth., M.N.Z.A.P Officiating Minister 1997 |
| HANLEY | Ian Officiating Minister 2022 |
| HARBER | Diane <u>Vivien</u> . Priest & Team Leader, Parish of Westland 2023 |
| HARVEY | Megan Ann. B.Theol, BA Hons (First Class) Psych, MA Psych, PhD Psych. Med. Vicar, Parish of Amberley, 2022 |
| HASTINGS | David Norman. LTh, Trade Cert. Officiating Minister 2020 |
| HAVEA | Kofe. BMin. Vicar, Parish of Cashmere 2021 |
| HAVEA | Leni Tikanga Pasifika Priest Officiating Minister, Parish of Fendalton, 2017 |
| HAWKE | Michael James Officiating Minister 2021 |
| HAWKE | Shirley Elizabeth. LTh(hons) Vicar, Temuka 2018 Vicar, Te Ngawai 2018 |
| HAWORTH | Geoffrey Mark Russell. B.Theol, M.A (Hons), M.Phil, PhD Officiating Minister 2014 Warden, Community of the Sacred Name, 2022 |
| HAY | Ronald James. MA, MLit, B.D, Dip Tchg. Officiating Minister July 2009 |
| HEARNE | John, BMin Vicar, Cheviot Parish 2020 |
| HERLES-MOOAR | Megan Elizabeth. BTh, Dip Angl Stud Vicar, Merivale-St Albans 2015 Archdeacon, Christchurch Archdeaconry 2023 |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| HICKS | Glenda Margaret. BSc, BA, BTh, M.A. (Spirituality) Officiating Minister 2016 |
| HILL | Katrina Mary. B.Theol. Vicar, Parish of East Christchurch 2014 Archdeacon, Pegasus 2018 |
| HODDINOTT | Rosalie June. L.Th Officiating Minister 2013 Clerical Canon in Residence 1999 |
| HOGGAN | Andrew Peter. BMin Interim Priest-in-Charge, Parish of Northwest Christchurch 2023 |
| HORWOOD | Lynnette (Lynne) Carol. BA, MEd, Dip Tchg, BTh Officiating Minister 2020 |
| HURRICKS | Peter Brian, MA (Hons) B.D. Dip Tch, DipCS Officiating Minister 2022 |
| INNES | Thomas John. B.Agr., DipBus Stud., BD. Officiating Minister 2014 |
| JACOBS | Gerard Christopher Officiating Minister 2021 |
| JONES | Ivan Derek. BA, DipEd, Adv Dip Tchg, L.Th, Dip Couns Officiating Minister 2010 |
| JONES | Julie-Anne. Officiating Minister 2019 |
| KEIR | Jill Rosemary. LTh, BTchg Officiating Minister 2023 |
| KIMBERLEY | Lawrence Arthur. BCom, ACA, BTh, Dip LitSt Officiating Minister 2023 |
| KNIGHT | Steven Leonard (Sampson). BMin, PG DipTh, Dip App Angl Stud Vicar, Riccarton-Spreydon Parish 2019 |
| LATHAM | John Montgomery Officiating Minister 2002 |
| LATHAM | Joanne. B Min Vicar, Northwest Chch 2019 |
| LEE | Nicky Alexandra. Dip Occ Ther, Cert Ad Tchg Deacon, ChristChurch Cathedral 2014 Archdeacon of The House of Deacons 2018 |
| LE PETIT | Laurence Victor. Officiating Minister 2020 |
| LIGHT | Kenneth John Officiating Minister 2020 |
| LIGHTFOOT | Lynnette Jean. |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| | Officiating Minister 2023 |
| LLOYD | Margaret <u>Ann</u> Officiating Minister 2021 |
| LUCAS | Charles Henry Officiating Minister 2008 |
| MANDER | Stephanie, BSc, Bapp Theol, MMin Chaplain, Craighead Diocesan School 2022 |
| MAJOR | Ethel Rae, BA(hons) MA Officiating Minister 2015 |
| MAJOR | John Elliott, BA Officiating Minister 2015 |
| MARSHALL | Jill Ridal, Tchg Cert Officiating Minister 2008 |
| MASLIN | Jill Alma. LTh (Hons) Priest Assistant, Parish of Temuka 2013 |
| McCAFFERTY | Hugh Interim Priest-in-Charge, Parish of Geraldine 2022 |
| McDONALD | Andrew David. BA (English) B. Theol Officiating Minister 2022 |
| McDONALD | Janet. LTh, Dip Trauma Management Deacon Assistant, Parish of Highfield, Kensington & Otupua 2009 |
| McDONALD | Kirsten Audrey (Kirsty), Dip Tchg, LTh Priest in Charge, Parish of Woolston 2021 |
| McLISTER | John, BDiv, MA Vicar, Lyttelton Parish December 2018 Chaplain, Seafarers Union 2019 |
| MEMORY | Leslie Allan. B.Theol Priest-in-Charge Hornby, Templeton, West Melton 2017 |
| MORRELL | William David. QSO., BA., LTh., DPS. FNZIM Officiating Minister 2013 Honorary Canon |
| MOUNTFORT | Nicholas Robert. BTh, BA, CP of US & NZ Hist Vicar, Parish of Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst 2015 Archdeacon, Selwyn-Tawera 2018 |
| MURRAY | Stephen Deacon Assistant, Parish of Ashburton 2019 |
| MURRAY | William Robert <u>Craufurd</u> . BA, DipTh Officiating Minister 2009 Canon Emeritus 2009 |
| NEATE | Margaret BA (History); Dip Tchg (Sec) PG Dip Sp Ed; MEd; PG Dip Min |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | Vicar, Parish of Ellesmere 2022 |
| NEIL | Amanda (Mandy) Lee Clinton. B Theol, Dip Tchg Officiating Minister 2014 Clerical Canon 2017 |
| O'BRIEN | Felicity Jane BMus; Adv Dip Mus (Voice); LTh Interim Priest-in-Charge, Parish of Oxford-Cust 2023 |
| ORCZY | Christopher David. BMus, BTh Inner City Chaplain 2022 |
| PARKER | John Winston Officiating Minister 2017 |
| PATERSON | Geoffrey Gordon Officiating Minister 2019 |
| PATERSON | Hugh Stanley. BSc Officiating Minister 2001 |
| PENMAN | Eunice Evelyn. Officiating Minister, Parish of Marchwiell 2023 |
| PETERS | Johannes Bosco Maria. BSc, DipTchg, BTh (Hons) Acting Dean 2023 |
| PICKERING | Cameron Charles. BTh, Grad Dip Tch, DipGrad Arts, PGDipCouns Chaplain, Christ's College 2022 |
| PILGRIM | Donald Eric Cursillo Spiritual Director 2021 |
| PONNIAH | Christopher (Chris) Ranjit Kumar. B.Th, PostGradDipTh Vicar, Burnside-Harewood Parish 2019 |
| PRATLEY | Graeme Maitland Officiating Minister 2019 |
| RANDALL | Ben Martin. B.Theol, BA Vicar, Timaru Parish 2020 Archdeacon, South Canterbury 2023 |
| REDMAYNE | Roderick John (Rory). Officiating Minister 2014 |
| RICHARDS | Norman William. Officiating Minister 2018 |
| RILEY | Margaret (Peg) Allison. DipTchg BA Associate Priest, Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst 2021 Pastoral Care, Parish of Hororata 2023 |
| ROBB | James Alexander (Jim) MSc, PhD, DipTchg, DipEd, LTh (Hons) Officiating Minister 2013 |
| ROBERTSON | Carolyn Joy PhD Vicar, Parish of Shirley 2021 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| ROBERTSON | Heather Dallas. TchgCert. LTh Officiating Minister 2015 |
| ROBINSON | Philip Lewis. LTh Officiating Minister 2021 |
| ROBINSON | Robert (Bob) Arthur. LTh, BD, MA. PhD Priest Assistant, Parish of Bryndwr 1998 |
| RODGERS | Carol Elizabeth. Deacon Assistant, Parish of Te Ngawai 2007 |
| ROUD | Helen Kay. BTh, MHealSc (Gerontology) Vicar, Addington Parish 2018 |
| RUSSELL- BRIGHTY | Anne Shirley. BA Hons, L Th (Hons), Dip Ageing & Past. Stud.; Dip Adult Tching & Lrning. Deacon, Parish of Linwood-Aranui 2022 Eldercare Coordinator 2013 |
| SALISBURY | Raymond William. Officiating Minister 2013 |
| SENGELOW | Carolyn Local Shared Ministry Deacon, Marchwiell Parish 1999 |
| SHEAF | John Gale. BSc, LTh Officiating Minister 2017 |
| SHOAF | John Sheldon BA (Economics) MBA (Finance) LTh Vicar, Parish of Halswell-Prebbleton 2023 |
| SIMKIN | Vivien Priest in the Parish of Westland 2022 |
| SMITH | Christine (Chrissy) Mary. Officiating Minister (Deacon) 2023 |
| SMITH | Jean Valerie Lydia Officiating Minister 2017 |
| STAPLETON | Frances Irene Winsome Deacon, Parish of Westland 2023 |
| STEVENSON | Jacqueline (Jacqui). Vicar, Parish of Bryndwr 2013 |
| STEWART | Heather Frances. Officiating Minister 2013 |
| STEWART | Pauline A, B.Ed; M.Ed; PhD; M.Ed (Counsel) Officiating Minister 2015 |
| STEWART | Rosalind Mary. RN, RM Officiating Minister 2015 |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| STRUTHERS | Neil Campbell, LTh, BCNZ, Dip Evang & Past Care Officiating Minister 2015 |
| SULLIVAN | Mark James Sullivan. Vicar, Heathcote-Mt Pleasant 2018 |
| SWIFT | Carolyn Elizabeth. Dip RCPN Deacon Assistant, East Christchurch 2014 |
| TALBOT | Rosemary May. BA, BTheol Officiating Minister 2007 |
| TAYLOR | Joshua David. BTh Student, St John's Theological College |
| THOMAS | Brian James. BA, LTh Officiating Minister 2013 |
| THORPE | Christina (Tina) Non-stipendiary Priest, Parish of Rangiora 2018 |
| TIZZARD | Pamela (Pam) Dawn Officiating Minister 2020 |
| TREMEWAN | Colin Robert (Bob). DipTheol, TTC Officiating Minister 2014 |
| TREMEWAN | Justine Lillian. BTh, NZRCpN, DipNS, PG DipHS(Nsg) Chaplain, AAW 2022 |
| TRUMAN | Benjamin Douglas. BA, BTh, PGDipArts, GradDipTchg(Sec) Vicar, Parish of Opawa-St Martins 2017 Chaplain, St Mark's School 2017 Clerical Canon 2016 |
| ULLRICH | James John. B.Min Interim Priest in Charge, Akaroa-Banks Peninsula Parish 2022 |
| WALKER | Lynette (Lynne) Christine Officiating Minister (Deacon), Northwest Christchurch Parish 2018 |
| WALKER | Bernard Leo BA Ed; PhD; MCom(Hons); MBusMan; HonsEd. Assistant Priest, NorthWest Christchurch Parish 2022 |
| WALLIS | Helen Frances Officiating Minister 2019 |
| WEBB | Idabelle Marie Officiating Minister 2021 |
| WELCH | Pamela Jean Officiating Minister (Deacon) 2018 |
| WHITCOMBE | Aubrey Nigel Rupert. DipTheol, NZ Cert Science(App Phys), Dip Bus Prog Officiating Minister 2014 |
| WHITE | Jolyon Officiating Minister (Deacon) 2019 |

Director Anglican Advocacy 2021

WILKENS

Jennifer (Jenny) Margaret MA, M Min
Priest In Charge, Parish of Fendalton 2018
Diocesan Director of Ordinations 2018

WILLIAMS

Peter Ottrey. MA, BA Theol (Hons)
Officiating Minister 2012

WINFIELD

David John. BA, LTh
Officiating Minister 2013

WINGHAM

Elsbeth Jocelyn B.Sc(Hons), Ph.D (Zoology)
Priest-in-Charge, Glenmark-Waikari Parish 2020

Proceedings of Synod 2023

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|--|-------|
| Presidential Address—Bishop Peter Carrell | 38-46 |
| Clergy Deaths | 47-48 |
| New Clergy, Retirements, Appointments, Resignations, Departures | 49 |
| Official Acts of the Bishop | 50-54 |
| Acts of Synod..... | 55-78 |
| Motions: | |
| Procedural Motions 1-9..... | 55-56 |
| Motion 10: Anglican Missions Target..... | 56 |
| Motion 11: The Dissolution of The Parish of Christchurch: St. John's, Also Known As The Parish Of St. John's Latimer Square | 56 |
| Motion 12: Regional Prayer Gatherings | 58 |
| Motion 13: That Synod adopts the amendments to the Standing Order of the Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch as shown in the document titled "Standing Orders of The Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch Statute 2021" | 58 |
| Motion 14: DMAP Commission Report..... | 70 |
| Motion 15: Anglican Care Restructure..... | 71 |
| Motion 16: Synod grants its assent to GSTHW Statute 763 The Calendar Te Maramataka Amendment Statute, 2022 | 71 |
| Motion 17: Synod grants its assent to GSTHW Statute 766 The Liturgies of the Eucharist Amendment Statute, 2022..... | 72 |
| Motion 18: Synod grants its assent to GSTHW Statute 767 The Liturgies of the Word Amendment Statute, 2022 | 74 |
| Motion 19: Waimate District Cooperating Venture..... | 75 |
| Bills: | |
| Bill 1: The Schools and Youth Work Statute Repeal Bill 2022 | 76-77 |
| Bill 2: Mission and Ministry Unit Amalgamation Statute Amendment Bill 2022 | 77 |
| Election Results | 78 |

Bishop Peter Carrell's Presidential Address Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch

08 September 2023

Introduction

Greetings to you all. Thank you for coming and participating in this gathering of our Diocese. Some of our brothers and sisters are missing due to illness—we pray for you—and others are missing because of family events—we rejoice with you.

This Presidential Address is associated with presentation, discussion and resolution concerning the Diocesan Mission Action Plan (DMAP). I will say only a little about the DMAP. My whole address is intended to flow into our Synodical focus on the DMAP and its implementation. For the sake of time, some parts of the address will not be read aloud by me.

Thanksgiving

Our praise and thanks, always, is first to the God of Jesus Christ who has called us into being as a Diocese and who continues to work among us.

I see signs of God at work among us as we experience the provision of ministers, lay and ordained, for positions in leadership, development and enabling of ministry. God has been good to us. We still have some vacancies so please keep praying.

It is also appropriate for me to offer thanks on behalf of the Diocese to those people who have done so much for us.

I thank the many people, clerical and lay, paid and unpaid, elected or appointed, who have worked so hard through the past year to make the Diocese of Christchurch what it is, both within each of its ministry units, Anglican Care ministries, the City Mission, the Cathedral Reinstatement Project, our educational institutions and across the Diocese in ministries which incorporate children, youth, families, lay people, clergy, in a range of events, camps, retreats and conferences, as well as a variety of chaplaincies and ministries such as Cursillo.

It is my continuing privilege to work closely with a great team of people who make up the Diocesan Ministry Team, our Diocesan administrative team and our Senior Leadership Team, and with five major Boards/Committees (Standing Committee, ADMSC board, Church Property Trustees, Anglican Care, Cathedral Chapter): you all give above and beyond mere duty and obligation, your advice is appreciated, your challenges are always heard and your commitment to Christ's church and mission is much appreciated by me: thank you.

My special thanks to our licensed clergy and licensed lay ministers. All the baptized are ministers of the gospel but our licensed leaders take on responsibilities which often leave them vulnerable to criticism from those they have been appointed to serve. Thank you for bearing the burdens of responsibility that often weigh heavy on your shoulders.

I warmly thank the following who are leaving major boards or committees in the Diocese:

- Lawrence Kimberley (Chapter, Standing Committee and ADMSC Board)
- Corin Murfitt and Sammy Mould (CPT Board)
- Patrick Murray (Anglican Care executive officer and secretary to the Anglican Care Trust Board).

I also warmly thank two clergy with whom I have worked closely since I became Bishop:

- Lawrence Kimberley served as our Dean from 2015 to 10 August 2023. I thank Lawrence for his diligence and faithfulness in service of our Cathedral and its ministry and mission.
- Stephanie Mander served as our Ministry Educator from early 2019 to the end of February this year. I thank Stephanie for her work in many areas of education and training, always calling and inviting us to go deeper towards being more perfectly formed in our ministries. It is good to see Stephanie back in our Synod as Chaplain of Craighead Diocesan School.

I thank Ms Lindy Graham for the leadership role that she has played for the past ten years as Principal of Craighead Diocesan School, not least in supporting the Anglican character of this school. Lindy leaves this role at the end of this year for a much deserved retirement.

Finally, in this part of my address, I want to say thank you to Teresa for her loving partnership in the gospel through this past year. It is a privilege to have your support and it is not taken for granted.

God's Mission Has a Church

There has been some criticism of the use of the phrase *missio dei* in the Diocesan Mission Action Plan (DMAP). It is a Latin phrase which signifies a certain amount of technical importance within the subject of missiology. But Latin is not much used these days and it is clearer if we speak about the mission of God—the work of God in the world.

This work both involves those whom God sends to work as his agents in the world and is a work which involves God doing things we know little about.

The church then is an agency within the great plan of God for the salvation of the world. People called by God to serve in the mission are also called to gather in prayer, praise, proclamation and participation in the eucharist—the act of giving thanks for the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ while opening our mouths and our hearts to being fed by the bread and wine which become the body and blood of Christ.

We sometimes say, It is not the church which has a mission, but the mission of God has a church. Jesus, we heard in our gospel reading last night, is on a mission, and he invites others to become part of the mission force—gathering these missionaries together forms the church. The church is an outcome of mission.

What kind of church are we?

Are we aligned with God's mission?

Are we the Good News of God in action and in presence in the world because what we say with our lips about Jesus is matched by how we live our lives?

What resources—personnel, money, buildings, etc—do we need to be what God has called us to be, the church as an agency of God within the great missionary plan of God?

In the subject headings and comments which follow, my presupposition is that we want to be God's church within God's mission, and we have things we can be satisfied we are making progress on and things we should be restless about the progress we have yet to make.

There is no particular order of priority in what follows!

Recovery Programme (Post Quake Building Projects)

Last year I said to you, "by next Synod, the programme will be completed and something of a receding memory." Unfortunately, this has not proved accurate. One outstanding project, St. Mary's, Timaru was finished a few months ago. Another, St. Paul's, Glenmark, is close but not yet across the line in achieving compliance with the Hurunui District Council.

Cathedral

Good progress on the Reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral has continued through this past year.

In March 2023 we were able to host several groups of people inside the building itself, beginning with representatives from the Cathedral congregation and the Diocese gathering to open the day's proceedings with prayer and thanksgiving.

More recently we have had the first Sung Evensong in the Cathedral since 2011.

Late yesterday afternoon, many members of Synod had the opportunity to be inside the Cathedral for a look around. The last time Synod members were gathered together in the Cathedral in the Square was the Synod service held on the evening of Friday 3 September 2010.

Raising funds to complete the work which remains is the greatest challenge we face in the next two to three years. We have more or less exhausted CPT's contribution of insurance funds. Considerable work continues as we seek support from the wider community of people keen to see the Cathedral reinstated.

Although it has taken longer than I thought, we are now very close to launching The Anglican Campaign—our appeal to Anglicans locally, nationally and internationally to contribute to this great project. The formal launch of this campaign will be in February 2024.

Our wider community in the city and regions of the Diocese are looking to us to see how generous and active the Anglican worshippers of our church will be. We are in difficult economic times, and every ministry unit in the Diocese has financial challenges, but can we go an extra mile in our financial commitment to the Cathedral as our Cathedral—as our centre for public witness to Christ in the heart of Christchurch?

I need to be transparent and carefully say to you all as the representative body of our Diocese, that it is very likely in the next 12 to 24 months there will be expectations that we will yet find further ways to contribute as a Diocese to the completion of this Project.

Critical to all fundraising is vision. Our vision for the Cathedral is that the heart of our city is healed through the healing of this building, and that in the middle of our city and province is an enduring testimony to the love of God for all humanity. Bearing witness to Jesus Christ is the primary purpose of any church building and none more so when that building is a cathedral.

But not far behind that primary purpose is the role the Cathedral plays and will play in our life as a Diocesan family.

The Cathedral is our place where we gather as that family of God. I encourage each and every one of us as the Synod of this Diocese not only to respond to the appeal to Anglicans to give for the Reinstatement, but also to be a leader, encouraging all our worshippers and supporters to contribute—whether a biblical mite or a mighty amount, it all helps!

It is a delight, in closing this section, to congratulate Ben Truman on his appointment as our new Dean. I am looking forward to working with Ben on Cathedral matters, present and future.

Safe Church

Last year we passed the following resolution of Synod:

Motion 13: *Diocesan Response to the Royal Commission on Abuse in Care*

Moved: *That the Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch:*

1. *acknowledges the work of the Royal Commission on Abuse in Care and the Report of a steering group commissioned by the Bishop in 2021 to develop a Diocesan response to the Commission's work.*
2. *resolves to work together on a healing hikoi in the hope that through shared Lenten studies over two years and careful listening and discernment there will be a culture change in our Diocese.*
3. *requests the Bishop and Standing Committee, in consultation with the steering group, to commission work on an initial Diocesan service of lament and apology to be held at the Cathedral at an appropriate date in the future.*
4. *requests the Bishop and Standing Committee, in consultation with the steering group, to seek survivor engagement in the creation of a Diocesan perpetual memorial acknowledging the harm caused by abuse in our Diocese.*
5. *requests each ministry unit to take steps to become a safer and more caring church, understanding that this is what it will look like as Diocese and ministry units work together:*
 - 5.1 *the whole church is actively committed to safety;*
 - 5.2 *there is a culture of transparency;*
 - 5.3 *as part of our common life together, we will develop a culture that enables open and frank conversations about all aspects of abuse;*
 - 5.4 *when we plan new initiatives we include safety as a core consideration;*
 - 5.5 *we have clear processes for complaints;*
 - 5.6 *we commit to safety training for everyone;*
 - 5.7 *we keep our structures and processes simple and empower people to look after their safety procedures locally;*
 - 5.8 *we commit to leadership accountability;*
 - 5.9 *we commit to legal requirements around safety including police checks.*
6. *requests the Bishop and Standing Committee in consultation with the steering group to consult with health professionals who work within the Diocese of Christchurch with people who have experienced abuse in the church. This will include consultation on the preparation of safe written materials for Lenten studies and referral pathways.*

Moved: Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley

Seconded: Rev'd Megan Herles-Mooar

In this section I speak about safe ministry, in the next section I speak about our progress towards formal lament and memorial.

We want to be a safe church. No one disagrees with that proposition. Everyone wants church to be a safe place for all.

If we ask the question, "Have we achieved the goal of being a safe church?" What answer would you give for your local church?

I have to say, as your bishop and arguably with more knowledge of all our churches across the Diocese than anyone else, "We have not achieved this goal yet."

What are we making progress on?

Through the leadership of Gareth Bezett and Stephanie Mander, Theology House produced the first of the two Lenten Studies books mentioned in the motion. Work is underway on the second book for 2024.

This year I have recognised the sheer scale of what needs to be put in place so we can be a safer church than we are. I thank Cherie Dirkze, our Diocesan Safeguarding Officer, and John de Senna, working contractually on Boundaries training, for their input into my thinking.

Specifically—to give a few examples and not a comprehensive list:

- We need more boundaries training, meaning greater depth of content, for example, getting ahead of temptations in inappropriate use of social media.
- We need more boundaries training, meaning greater breadth of participation: all licensed ministers, those who are not licensed but assist licensed ministers, and those who hold office in our ministry units and in our Diocese.
- We need training which enables each of us to identify grooming and other manipulative behaviour. This training has begun, I am glad to say.
- We need to more comprehensively police vet and reference check people in positions of ministry responsibility. This should be routinely expected of Vestry members, for instance, but we have not yet set out that expectation.
- We need to be able to systematically record all relevant data about police vetting, boundaries training and the like, in order to be sure that we know who is and who is not up to date at any given point in time.

These developments and others require resourcing or, more frankly, financing that is not currently budgeted for in our annual diocesan budget. For some ministry units—those with lots of activities and leaders and helpers to match—there will also be a need for enhanced local resourcing of local Safeguarding Officers.

From the perspective of the Diocese, we currently have funds for a 0.5 FTE Safeguarding Officer, and we have funds within the Ministry Education budget to support the current expectations around boundaries training.

My thinking, at this point in time, is that we need to develop what we are doing and what we are going to do into an Office for Safe Church (or Safe Ministry)—with this office having oversight of boundaries training, safeguarding of ministry, vetting processes, recording of data and so forth. At a minimum this office will need 1.0 FTE staffing, an increase on what we currently have.

Finally, I note that work at a national Anglican level on these matters continues and where we go as a Diocese will be in collaboration with developments in our whole church.

Lament

Last year's motion included a commitment to "commission work on an initial Diocesan service of lament and apology to be held at the Cathedral at an appropriate date in the future," and "the creation of a Diocesan perpetual memorial acknowledging the harm caused by abuse in our Diocese."

For various reasons these two pieces of work have made no further progress. My commitment is that through the next year we will make progress, with the provisional aim that by the time of our Synod in 2024, we will have made visible, measurable progress on these two important matters. Sharing in the lead on these matters will be Archdeacon Megan Herles-Mooar.

At our Clergy Conference this year, one of our speakers, Chris Clarke, noted the need for a deep period of lament that church has not been a safe place of refuge, and that this period of lament is required before we claim "the promised land."

He also noted, memorably, and hopefully, that lament always precedes renewal.

Environment and Sustainable Development

We sure live in interesting times in the global quest for mitigating climate change, as we see our government and would be government do (or propose) one thing then another and perhaps change the thing which was the plan a year ago. Overseas we have seen raging fires through the northern summer, and here we have experienced terrible flooding in several parts of our nation.

The use of electric cars is rising and proposals for public transport enhancement, including through rail travel, even for greater Christchurch, are being looked at seriously and carefully. The costs of doing something are huge but the cost of doing nothing is also huge.

Determining the right thing to do is one thing, and gaining popular, widespread support is another thing. Overall, more of us in NZ and around the world are on board with doing something rather than doing nothing.

In our Diocese and wider church, we continue to have regular Zoom meetings as part of our diet of meetings—cutting down our travel and the pollution associated with the use of cars and planes.

We use less paper than previously. We can do more. The best place to begin and to sustain this journey of change is local—in each of our ministry units.

Regeneration

The Regeneration of our Diocese in this decade is a theme which has caught the imagination of many Anglicans in our Diocesan regions.

It is important this morning, especially as we soon begin presentations and discussions about the DMAP, that I once again put before you our updated attendance statistics, albeit the figures for 2020 remain significantly incomplete:

| | Total Attendance for worship in Dio Chch |
|------|---|
| 2014 | 356,080 |
| 2015 | 351,448 |
| 2016 | 316,098 [a blip re counting?] |
| 2017 | 336,155 |
| 2018 | 277,526 |
| 2019 | 258,623 |
| 2020 | 173,568 (from 41/58 ministry units, in the Year of Covid affecting 7 or more Sundays) |
| 2021 | 236,414 (from 52/58 ministry units) |
| 2022 | 205,084 (from 54/58 ministry units) |

Note re the above table: the below par figures for 2018 and 2019 represent a number of ministry units not making the statistical returns required of them. The figures for 2018 and more so for 2019 also represent a Diocese which has suffered disaffiliation of several congregations in the second half of 2018. For recent years, I give the specific number of ministry units who have replied.

Statistics help us to understand who we are as a Diocese. Other work has been done through the past year on our age profile. It is sobering to know that statistics back up what

we see with our eyes about our profile—strongly leaning towards senior generations. Regeneration of our Diocese remains as important and as urgent as ever.

Discipleship

As we reflect on the number of people who actively identify as Christians involved in our ministry units, our keenness to see regrowth of the Diocese must be a commitment to see every member of our churches understanding that we are disciples, and that Jesus calls us to grow daily in our commitment to him.

Later in this Synod we will discuss the Biblical Literacy project, catalysed by last year's synod. To read the Bible, to inwardly digest it, to apply its teaching to the attitudes of our hearts and to the actions of our bodies is a critical part of growth in discipleship.

Significantly in this Synod we also have a motion on Prayer in the life of the Diocese. Bible reading and prayer always go together when we consider daily and weekly disciplines which disciples undertake. I look forward to leading the Diocese in new ways of praying together as a result of this motion.

Family and Community

We are talking through this decade of Regeneration not only about an emphasis on discipleship but also on Family and on Community.

An emphasis on Family is both on church understood as family—people relating to one another as brothers and sisters in Christ—and on church as welcoming families (with no specific narrow definition of “family” implied).

Regenerating the Diocese means commitment to welcoming, including and supporting children, teenagers, young adults, single people, couples, families, old adults, grandparents. All are welcome but if all generations are not present in our congregations, have we—just possibly—created barriers to some generations not being part of us?

An emphasis on Community is both on church as community—together we enjoy a common life in Christ—and on church as a body understanding its responsibilities to the wider community around itself. Some brilliant things are happening as churches engage with wider community.

The Fragile Bloom of Democracy

We live in a global world and all is not well with that world. Thousands of words could be written about all the things which make the world unwell from faltering efforts to tackle climate change to wars and rumours of wars. This morning I want to make one observation which relates to the freedom we enjoy to live openly and freely as Christian people.

Russia, a totalitarian power is at war with Ukraine. Some in the West think we should yield to Russia by ceasing to arm Ukraine. That would be a mistake because it would not only embolden Russia and its territorial ambitions but also other totalitarian aggressors.

One of those aggressors is China. I accept that in the reality of a global economy, we cannot not trade with China and that that trade depends in large part on a very subtle and restrained relationship with China. But China's ambitions include influencing the countries of the Pacific, including our own, and its ambitions are not the spread of democracy. Where China takes control—its own territories, Tibet, and Hong Kong, democracy is stifled if not killed, and the freedom of Christians and other people of faith to live out their faith is at best severely constrained and at worst results in imprisonment, if not death. We should not be naïve about the future of our faith in a Pacific in which China takes control.

I support recent subtle shifts in our foreign policy to support American counters to China, especially through greater American and New Zealand foreign policy and aid initiatives in the South Pacific.

Five Years On - 360 Degree Review

On 9 February 2024 I will have completed five years as your bishop. It has been an amazing five years, full of excitement and full of challenges. Some of the challenges have been immense—the role of bishop in today’s church is no sinecure. My continuing excitement is excitement about what God is doing among us.

A few months back, as part of developing a new momentum in clergy professional development appraisals, I underwent a 360 Degree review. I have yet to find the day or two I need to fully reflect on the results of that review. But here in the Synod I want to acknowledge that many like what I do and some do not like what I do.

And that’s okay!

Chancellor

We have been extraordinarily well served in our Diocese by a long chain of expert and always available Chancellors and Vice Chancellors. None more so than our current Chancellor, Maurice Walker and our current Vice Chancellor, Alex Summerlee. Thank you for what you do!

In the course of next year, Maurice will retire as a practicing lawyer and thus will step down from being our Chancellor. I will appoint Alex to be our Chancellor before the next Synod and we will work on securing a new Vice Chancellor.

DMAP

We said when we first proposed the DMAP that it would be revised in the course of this decade. I mentioned above language such as a “mission dei” which has been critiqued. Other critical suggestions for improvement have been made. Four important suggestions were proposed to Clergy Conference in May by our speaker, Chris Clarke. These are that the DMAP lacks reference to or engagement with the following aspects of church as part of the mission of God in the world:

- Care of creation
- Advocacy for the poor (building on our mana and credibility)
- Te Ao Māori (noting that our Three Tikanga Church means we have kind of contracted out care for Māori). We could focus on: the role of Te Tiriti, including the evangelical, CMS background to the Treaty, appalling events in settle history such as Rangioawhia, and the role of covenant in the life of Israel and the church in the Bible.
- Salt and light beyond the church. Unleashing Christians into the wider canvas of life.

I intend to lead a process which will see a revised, updated, enhanced DMAP presented to Synod next year. Our discussions through the remainder of this morning will be contributions to that process.

Conclusion

Chris Clarke also said to us at that Conference:

The attempt to change faces many battles. We need to upskill ourselves to lead change. Joys do come from fighting the battles.

May this Synod embolden us to face change, help our upskilling in leadership in our ministry units and on our return to our ministry units, to fight the good fight of faith, may God bring us joy.

Thank you for listening, thank you for praying, thank you for being open to where the loving heart of God leads us. To God be glory in the church and in Christ Jesus to all generations!

Bishop Peter

08 September 2023.

CLERGY DEATHS

The Reverend Ross Beresford Allen BSc; LTh

Ross was born in 1936 and died on 7 August 2023. Ross was ordained deacon and priest in 1963 and served curacies in Timaru and Geraldine before becoming Priest Assistant in Papanui, 1966-68, focusing on planting a new church in Bishopdale. From 1969-75, Ross served with NZCMS in Singapore, as Vicar of the Church of the Ascension and Chaplain to St. Andrew's School. Returning to Christchurch Diocese, Ross was successively Vicar of the Parishes of Amberley, Shirley and Cashmere Hills. From 1990 until retirement in 2000, Ross was Archdeacon of Irakehu. Several locum ministries were a feature of retirement years.

The Reverend Dr Kenneth Neville Booth BA, MA, BD, MTh (with Dist) PhD, VRD

Ken Booth was born in 1941 and died on Saturday 29th October 2022 at the age of 81. Ken was deaconed in 1965 and priested in 1966 in the Diocese of Dunedin. He was curate in St. Paul's Cathedral, Dunedin, 1965-69, and concluded advanced theological study with a Ph. D. from St Andrew's University, Scotland, in 1974. From 1972-1980 Ken taught church history at St. John's College, Auckland. Following that ministry, Ken was Warden of Selwyn College, Dunedin, 1980-85, Vicar of St. John's Roslyn, Dunedin, 1985-1997, Director of Theology House, Christchurch 1997-2006. In retirement from full-time ministry Ken served as Precentor and Residentiary Canon from 2006—2013. He also served on the Anglican Prayer Book Commission which produced *A New Zealand Prayer Book* in 1989.

The Reverend Kenneth Thomas Davy LTh (Hons), CPE Supervisor

Ken Davy was born in 1936 and died in Kaiapoi on 12th May 2023. Ken served in the Diocese of Christchurch for nearly all his ordained ministry since being deaconed in 1964 and priested in 1965. Ken's ministry in this Diocese encompassed the parishes of Avonside, Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst, Fairlie, Amberley, Marchwiell, Hokitika, Ashburton, Te Ngawai, Temuka, Rangiora, St Albans, Merivale and Woodend-Pegasus. The latter ministries were part of a very active retirement. Ken ministered in Sandakan in the Diocese of Sabah in 1988-89 and in Wakatipu in the Diocese of Dunedin in 2007-2008. 1980-88 Ken was Chaplain for the Timaru Hospitals. For many years Ken, along with the Reverend Don Prince, co-led Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) in Canterbury.

The Reverend Bruce Don

Bruce Don was born in 1928 and died on Friday 3rd February 2023 at the age of 95. Bruce had a family association with St Thomas' Woodbury and his early faith life was at St John's Highfield. His Curacy (he was deaconed 1952 and priested 1953) was in the Parish of Fendalton and then Sumner-Heathcote. He was interim in Lyttelton and then Vicar of Methven; Priest Assistant in Sydenham-Beckenham and Vicar of Hinds. In the 1970s Bruce took time out from active ministry and took up a secular career. Following retirement from his civil career, he returned as Assisting Priest at St Mary's, Timaru around 1988/89.

The Reverend Jill Ridal Marshall

Jill was born in 1928 and died in Oxford on 5th November 2022, aged 94 years. Jill was ordained deacon in 1998 and priest in 1999, after training through the College House Institute of Theology (Theology House). Jill's ministry since then was served as Assistant Priest in the Parish of Oxford-Cust.

The Reverend Leicester David Roberts

Leicester was born in 1939 and died in Ashburton on 9th January 2023, aged 83. He was deaconed and priested in 1999 and served in the Local Shared Ministry Unit of Te Ngawai.

The Reverend Ronnie Smith

Ron was born in 1929 and died on 10th March 2023. He was ordained deacon in 1980 and priested in 1981. He served in the Auckland, Dunedin, and Christchurch Dioceses before

retiring to Christchurch in 1999 where he was a faithful priest in the ministry of word and sacrament for St Michael's and All Angels Church.

The Reverend Lloyd Lancelot James Williams

Lloyd was born in 1936 and died on 2nd April 2023. Deaconed in 1967 and priested in 1968, Lloyd served in Shirley, Upper Riccarton-Yaldhurst and Southbridge parishes in Christchurch Diocese from 1967 to 1976 before becoming Vicar of Wainuiomata (1976-85), Secretary to the South American Missionary Society (NZ) (1985-1988) and Vicar of Edgecumbe-Kawerau (1988-2001). In retirement Lloyd served for many years in the Parish of Belfast-Redwood (now the Parish of Northwest Christchurch).

Rest eternal, grant unto them O Lord, And let light perpetual shine on them.

NEW CLERGY

We welcome to ordained ministry as Priest in the Diocese:

The Reverend Bernard Walker
The Reverend Steven Dunne

We welcome to ordained ministry as Deacon in the Diocese:

The Reverend Gabriele Anderson
The Reverend Simon Green
The Reverend Andrew Butcher

We welcome to the Diocese:

The Reverend Karen Kemp
The Reverend Harry Newton (returning to the Diocese)
The Reverend Jordan Greatbatch

RETIREMENTS

The Reverend Christine Allan-Johns (Retired as Vicar of Oxford-Cust; PTO issued)
The Reverend Lynnette Lightfoot (Retired as Chaplain to Retired Clergy; PTO issued)
The Reverend Jill Keir (Retired as Vicar of Avonside, PTO issued)
The Reverend Jo Latham (Retired as Vicar of Northwest Christchurch after 24 years)

APPOINTMENTS

The Venerable Indrea Alexander—Vicar, Ashburton
The Venerable Indrea Alexander—Archdeacon, Mid Canterbury
The Venerable Megan Herles-Mooar—Archdeacon, Christchurch
The Venerable Ben Randall—Archdeacon, South Canterbury
The Reverend Victoria Askin—Assistant Priest, Burnside Harewood
The Reverend Bernard Walker—Assistant Priest, Northwest Christchurch
The Reverend Christine de Senna—Lead Chaplain to Retired Clergy
The Reverend John de Senna—Co-Chaplain to Retired Clergy
The Reverend John de Senna—Boundaries Coordinator
The Reverend Stephanie Mander—Chaplain, Craighead Diocesan School
The Reverend Andrew Hoggan—Interim Priest-in-Charge, Northwest Christchurch
The Reverend Hugh McCafferty—Interim Priest-in-Charge, Geraldine
The Reverend Felicity O'Brien—Interim Priest-in-Charge, Oxford-Cust
The Reverend Ruth Blair—Priest-in-Charge, Marchwiell
The Reverend Suzanne Dickson—Waimate District Cooperating Venture
The Reverend Steven Dunne—Ministry Team Leader, Woodend-Pegasus
The Reverend Alexa Evenden—Vicar, Malvern
The Reverend Lucy Flatt—Highfield, Kensington and Otupua
The Reverend Lisa MacInnes—Vicar, Avonside
The Reverend Margaret Neate—Vicar, Ellesmere
The Reverend Harry Newton—Vicar, Sumner-Redcliffs
The Reverend John Shoaf—Vicar, Halswell-Prebbleton

RESIGNATIONS

The Reverend Lawrence Kimberley (Resigned as Dean; PTO issued)
The Reverend Stephanie Mander (Resigned as Ministry Educator)

DEPARTURES

The Reverend Michael Brown left for Wellington Diocese
The Reverend Mary-Jo Holdaway left for Dunedin Diocese
The Reverend Michael Holdaway left for Dunedin Diocese

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| FACULTY | On the thirteenth day of September 2022, a Faculty was granted to Christchurch-St Michael's Parish for the installation of security cameras at St Michael and All Angel's Church. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the twenty-first day of October 2023 MIRIAM ROSE MCFIE was licensed lay Minister in the Parish of Woodend-Pegasus. |
| YOUTH LEADER | On the twenty-first day of October 2023 DANIELLA ELIZABETH THOMSON was licensed Youth Leader in the Parish of Avonhead. |
| INTERIM PRIEST IN CHARGE | On the first day of November 2022 HUGH MCCAFFERTY was licensed Interim Priest in Charge in the Parish of Geraldine. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the seventeenth day of November 2022 THOMAS JOHN BROWN was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| VICAR | On the seventh day of November 2022 MARGARET NEATE was licensed Vicar of the Parish of Ellesmere. |
| VICAR | On the Twentieth day of November 2022 INDREA MARGARET ALEXANDER was licensed Vicar of the Parish of Ashburton. |
| ARCHDEACON | On the twentieth day of November 2022 INDREA MARGARET ALEXANDER was licensed Archdeacon of Mid Canterbury Archdeaconry. |
| VICAR | On the twenty-second day of November 2022 JOHN SHELDON SHOAF was licensed Vicar of the Parish of Halswell-Prebbleton. |
| PRIEST IN CHARGE | On the first day of November 2022 HUGH MCCAFFERTY was licensed Interim Priest in Charge in the Parish of Geraldine. |
| FACULTY | On the twenty-fourth day of December 2022, a Faculty was granted to the PARISH OF SHIRLEY to remove the altar rails at All Saints Church. |

2023

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the first day of January 2023 PAULINE ANN GEDDES was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the first day of January 2023 MARGOT GOODMAN was granted Permission to Officiate as Deacon in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the first day of January 2023 CAROLYN SENGELOW was granted Permission to Officiate as Deacon in the Diocese of Christchurch. |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the first day of January 2023 EUNICE EVELYN PENMAN was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| VICAR | On the twenty-second day of January 2023 LUCY PATRICIA FLATT was licensed Vicar of the Parish of Highfield, Kensington and Otipua. |
| VICAR | On the twenty-sixth day of January 2023 LISA JAN MACINNES was licensed Vicar of the Parish of Avonside. |
| SENIOR LAY MINISTER | On the twenty-seventh day of January 2023 ANDREW PIETER BUTCHER was licensed Senior Assistant Lay Minister in the Parish of Fendalton. |
| FACULTY | On the thirty-first day of January 2023, a Faculty was granted to the PARISH OF MERIVALE-ST ALBANS for installation in All Souls Church of a restored stained glass window depicting St Cecilia. |
| INTERIM PRIEST IN CHARGE | On the first day of February 2023 FELICITY JANE O'BRIEN was licensed Interim Priest in Charge in the Parish of Oxford-Cust. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the first day of February 2023 CHRISTINE ALLAN-JOHNS was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| FACULTY | <p>On the ninth day of February 2023, a Faculty was granted to the PARISH OF TIMARU for installation of a plaque to acknowledge the general contributions made to the restoration of St Mary's Church. The plaque to read:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">To the Glory of God and in grateful appreciation of the parishioners, citizens, businesses and trusts who contributed to the restoration appeal.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">May St Mary's continue as a beacon of Christ in the Timau community For future generations. Centennial Restoration 2010</p> |
| FACULTY | <p>On the ninth day of February 2023, a Faculty was granted to the PARISH OF TIMARU for installation of five plaques to acknowledge the specific contributions made to the restoration of St Mary's Church. Each plaque's placement and wording to be as follows:</p> <p>The plaque to be affixed in relation to the stained-glass window located in the Chapel:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">To the Glory of God Dedicated by Rob & Jessica Elworthy and Families. Centennial Restoration 2010</p> <p>The plaque to be placed on an allocated window on the north side of nave:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">To the Glory of God Dedicated by the Elworthy Family of Gordons Valley. Centennial Restoration 2010</p> |

The plaque to be affixed in relation to the stained-glass window located in the sanctuary:

To the Glory of God
Window restored by the Rhodes Family of Hadlow
which was part of the original Levels Station
Centennial Restoration 2010

The plaque to be affixed in relation to the stained-glass window located in the sanctuary:

To the Glory of God
Window restored by the Rhodes Family of Hadlow
which was part of the original Levels Station
Centennial Restoration 2010

Two plaques to be affixed to the carved flower stands used in the church:

To the Glory of God
In memory of Hamilton & Rachel Sinclair-Thomson
Centennial Restoration 2010

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| ASSISTANT PRIEST | On the fourteenth day of February 2023 BERNARD LEO WALKER was licensed Non-Stipendiary Assistant Priest in the Parish of Northwest Christchurch. |
| MINISTRY TEAM LEADER | On the twenty-third day of February 2023 STEVEN JONATHAN EMMETT DUNNE was licensed Deacon and Ministry Team Leader in the Parish of Woodend-Pegasus. |
| VICAR | On the twenty-eighth day of February 2023 JORDAN PETER GREATBATCH was licensed Vicar of the Parish of Christchurch-St Michael's. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the first day of April 2023 JILL ROSEMARY KEIR was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| VICAR | On the first day of April 2023 HARRY STEWART LOKOLONG NEWTON was licensed Vicar of the Parish of Sumner-Redcliffs. |
| ARCHDEACON | On the fourth day of April 2023 MEGAN ELIZABETH HERLES-MOOAR was licensed Archdeacon of Christchurch Archdeaconry. |
| FACULTY | On the fourth day of April 2023, a Faculty was granted to the PARISH OF RAKAIA for a blue heritage plaque to be placed outside the church. |
| LAY CHAPLAIN | On the fifth day of April 2023 CASSANDRA BURTON-WOOD was licensed Lay Assistant Ecumenical Chaplain. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the sixth day of April 2023 STEPHANIE LOUISE MANDER was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the twentieth day of April 2023 ALISON ELIZABETH CRAWFORD was licensed Lay Minister in the Parish of Akaroa-Banks Peninsula. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the first day of May 2023 LYNNETTE JEAN LIGHTFOOT was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| ASSISTANT PRIEST | On the eighth day of May 2023 VICTORIA JANE ASKIN was licensed Associate Priest in the Parish of Burnside-Harewood. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the twelfth day of May 2023 GWYNETH FRASER was licensed lay Minister in the Parish of Woodend-Pegasus. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the twelfth of May 2023 RICHARD KENNETH SINCLAIR MURCHISON was licensed Lay Minister in the Parish of Glenmark-Waikari. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the twelfth of May 2023 JOHANNA ELIZABETH WILSON was licensed Lay Minister in the Parish of Glenmark-Waikari. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the twelfth of May 2023 WILLIAM JOHN CRACROFT WILSON was licensed Lay Minister in the Parish of Glenmark-Waikari. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the sixteenth day of May 2023 BARBARA MAY KEMP was licensed lay Minister in the Parish of Methven. |
| CHAPLAIN | On the fifteenth day of May 2023 CHRISTINE MARGARET DE SENNA was licensed Lead Chaplain to Retired Clergy. |
| CHAPLAIN | On the fifteenth day of May 2023 JOHN DE SENNA was licensed Co-Chaplain to Retired Clergy. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the sixteenth day of May 2023 STEPHEN ROY MILLICHAMP was licensed Lay Minister in the Parish of Methven. |
| ARCHDEACON | On the first day of June 2023 BEN MARTIN RANDALL was licensed Archdeacon of South Canterbury Archdeaconry. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the sixteenth day of June 2023 CHRISTINE MARY TULLETT was licensed Lay Minister in the Parish of Methven. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the eighteenth day of June 2022 STRUAN JAMES DUTHIE was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| FACULTY | On the tenth day of July 2023, a Faculty was granted to the AMURI COOPERATING PARISH for a church sign at Rotheram. |
| FACULTY | On the thirteenth day of July 2023, a Faculty was granted to the PARISH OF BURNSIDE-HAREWOOD for relocation of one sign at St James' Church to the corner of Harewood Road and Waimakariri Road, on St James land. |
| CHAPLAIN | On the seventeenth day of July 2023 STEPHANIE LOUISE MANDER was licensed Chaplain to Craighead Diocesan School. |
| DIRECTOR | On the twenty-third day of July 2023 ANTJE DUDA was licensed director of Sister Eveleen Retreat House. |
| FACULTY | On the twenty-seventh day of July 2023, a Faculty was granted to the PARISH OF TIMARU for installation of a 'Heritage Place Aotearoa' plaque on the exterior of the church. |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| FACULTY | On the twenty-seventh day of July 2023, a Faculty was granted to the PARISH OF LINCOLN for the erection of a columbarium wall at St Mary's Church, Springston. |
| DEACON | On the twenty-ninth day of July 2023 GABRIELE ANDERSON was licensed Deacon in the Parish of Lincoln with a Special Focus on Rolleston. |
| DEACON | On the twenty-ninth day of July 2023 ANDREW PIETER BUTCHER was licensed Deacon Assistant in the Parish of Fendalton. |
| DEACON | On the twenty-ninth day of July 2023 SIMON HENRY HARRISON GREEN was licensed Deacon Assistant in the Parish of Christchurch-St Michael's. |
| VICAR | On the first day of August 2023 ALEXA MARY EVENDEN was licensed Vicar of the Parish of Malvern. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the first day of August 2023 KAREN KEMP was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| OFFICIATING MINISTER | On the eleventh day of August 2023 LAWRENCE ARTHUR KIMBERLEY was granted Permission to Officiate in the Diocese of Christchurch. |
| LAY MINISTER | On the twenty-fourth day of August 2023 SHIRLEY MCNABB was licensed Lay Minister in the Parish of Bryndwr. |
| FACULTY | On the twenty-fourth day of August 2023, a Faculty was granted to the AMURI COOPERATING PARISH for the installation of a park bench in the St Mary's Church gardens opposite the front door. |
| FACULTY | On the twenty-fourth day of August 2023, a Faculty was granted to the CHEVIOT PARISH for removing pews and replacing some pews with chairs. |
| CHILDREN'S MINISTRY | On the thirty-first day of August 2023 LISA ELAINE DEVLIN was licensed Children's Ministry Coordinator in the Parish of Rangiora. |
| LAY PASTORAL VISITOR | On the thirty-first day of August 2023 CAROLE FRANCES MUIR was licensed Pastoral Visitor for the Transitional Cathedral. |
| CHILDREN'S MINISTER | On the thirty-first day of August 2023 CHARLOTTE RODLEY was licensed Children's Minister in the Parish of Burnside-Harewod. |
| DIOCESAN SYNOD | The second session of the fifty-fifth Synod was held at St Christopher's Church, Avonhead on the second and third days of September 2022, preceded by the Synod Eucharist, which was held at the Christ Church Transitional Cathedral on the first day of September 2022. |

ACTS OF SYNOD

Motion 1: Speaking Rights

Moved: That this Synod grants speaking rights to the following people:

Mr Mark Stewart [Cathedral Project]
Ms Ainsley Walters [Cathedral Project]
Mr Keith Paterson [Cathedral Project]
Mrs Bronwyn Tucker [Chair, Diocesan Council for World Mission]
Mr Kris Singh [Marketing Manager for Anglican Mission]
Ms Catherine Fleischmann [Civil Defence]
Ms Rachel Thornton [Civil Defence]
Mrs Veronica Cross [Bishop's E.A. and Minute Taker]
Mr Scott Walters [Diocesan Administration Assistant]
Mrs Jo Cotton [Data Co-ordinator]

Mrs Kirsty May / Mr David Prosser

Motion Put

CARRIED

Motion 2: Acceptance of the Order Paper

Moved: That this Synod accepts the Order Paper as distributed, with the amendment that nominations close at 9am on Saturday.

Mrs Kirsty May / Mr David Prosser

Motion Put

CARRIED

Motion 3: Moved: That the Audited Accounts for 2022 of the Diocese of Christchurch be accepted.

Mrs Corinne Haines / Mrs Kirsty May

Motion Put

CARRIED

Motion 4: Moved: That the Audited Accounts for 2022 of the ADMSC be accepted.

Mr David Prosser / Rev'd Michael Brantley

Motion Put

CARRIED

Motion 5: Moved: That the Audited Accounts for 2023 of CPT be accepted.

Dr Corin Murfitt / Mr Chris Wilson

Motion Put

CARRIED

Motion 6: Moved: That the 2024 Budget for the Diocese of Christchurch be approved.

Rev'd Kofe Havea / Rev'd Lucy Flatt

Motion Put

CARRIED

Motion 7: Moved: That the 2024 Budget for Anglican Diocesan Support Centre be approved.

Mr David Prosser / Rev'd Kofe Havea

Motion Put

CARRIED

Motion 8: Acceptance of the President's Address

Moved: That the Presidential Address be accepted

Mrs Corinne Haines /Mrs Fran Boyd
Motion Put
CARRIED

Motion 9: Moved: That the Annual Reports of the Diocese of Christchurch be accepted.

Ven. Nick Mountfort / Mrs Fran Boyd
Motion Put
CARRIED

Motion 10: Anglican Missions Target

Moved: That this synod reaffirms its commitment to global mission by:

- a) setting a target of \$200,000 as our Diocesan contribution to Anglican Missions for 2024; and
- b) encouraging people in our ministry units to use the resources available from Anglican Missions and NZCMS for specific, informed prayer about our partners in mission around the world.

Dr Bruce Deam / Rev'd Chris Ponniah
Motion Put
CARRIED

Motion 11: The Dissolution of The Parish of Christchurch: St. John's, Also Known As The Parish Of St. John's Latimer Square

Preamble:

- A. Since the disaffiliation of some 95%+ regular worshippers in the Parish of Christchurch: St. Johns ("the Parish") in 2018, the Parish has existed largely in name only as a parish but with significant property and assets, especially experienced and appreciated in the life of the Diocese of Christchurch through the siting of the Transitional Cathedral on the St. John's, Latimer Square site (corner of Madras and Hereford Streets), and through the income from the commercial building on the same site, the income of which continues to pay parish quota to the Diocese and to support the ministry of the Cathedral.
- B. Since nearly five years has elapsed since disaffiliation and this 2023 session of Synod, it is timely to finalise the situation of this parish which is inactive as a worshipping community.
- C. We are now within a five year period at the end of which the Cathedral in the Square will be re-opened and the question of the future of the St. John's property on the corner of Madras and Hereford Streets may reasonably be addressed in a formal way by Synod.
- D. The Cathedral Reinstatement Project fundraising continues but in a challenging environment. One challenge from donors is whether the Diocese of Christchurch is digging deep enough to support the costs of its own Cathedral being reinstated. The contribution of our Cathedral insurance funds is appreciated (per the 2017 resolution of Synod to reinstate the Cathedral), along with the contribution of funds from the dissolution of the Parish of Christchurch St Luke's (per the 2021 resolution of Synod), but the questions continues to be asked whether we could give more.

- E. The potential redundancy of the St. John's site and the buildings on it once we are back in the Square raises a question whether proceeds from a projected future sale of the site and the buildings on it could contribute to fundraising for the Cathedral Reinstatement Project. That is, a decision in 2023 to make a contribution from a future property sale could be a material encouragement to the Project through the remaining four to five years of its projected period to complete reinstatement.
- F. In principal, the land concerned and the buildings on it are surplus to requirements:
 - we have no congregation to place in the building when we vacate (and we will have a cathedral to fill with people when back in the Square);
 - the site is going to be "awkward" relative to the location of the stadium, Te Kaha, and would be best owned by an entity empathetic to the stadium if not by the stadium itself.
- G. Any decision we make to sell the site will need to have regard for:
 - the quota income the Diocese is receiving from the Parish
 - the income the Cathedral is receiving from the Parish.
- H. Nevertheless, consultation and discussion to date, including via the Pre Synod meetings in August 2023, have yielded the following matters for consideration about the future of the property and financial assets of the parish (in no particular order of importance):
 - Could consultation with past parishioners take place before any decisions are made re these assets?
 - If a sale takes place, to whom might the sale be made? (A sale to a private individual or company? A sale to an entity such as the stadium (i.e. City Council) which would offer continuing benefit from the site to the public?)
 - How might the uniqueness of the Transitional Cathedral building—its particular history, its award winning architecture, its curiosity value to visitors to Christchurch - be preserved in the event of any sale?
 - What is the realistic life of the Transitional Cathedral as a building, and what might be maintenance costs in years ahead?
 - The site has been significant as a place on which a distinctive, longstanding evangelical ministry has been based: could that continue? Could we plant a new inner city evangelical ministry there? Or, elsewhere?
 - The Māori Mission for Te Waipounamu was established on that site (i.e. in association with the Parish of St. John's, Latimer square): how might we preserve the memory of that association? How might any sale of the site benefit Te Hui Amorangi o Te Waipounamu?

Report on Proposal to Adjust Boundaries

Introduction:

In 2021 the Parish of Christchurch St. Luke's was dissolved but there was no proposal to Synod regarding the rearrangement of the boundaries of that parish.

Prior to Synod 2023, the Parishes of Merivale-St. Albans, Christchurch St. Michael's and Avonside were given opportunity to comment on a proposal for change which would have seen Merivale-St. Alban's boundaries change by a small amount of inner-city area and the boundaries of Christchurch St. Michael's and Avonside change to a larger degree.

The responses given at that time by each of the parishes is appreciated and has contributed to further consideration of the best way forward in respect of reporting to Synod.

With further reflection it is considered that a better way forward is in fact, with one exception, to make no substantial changes at this time—no changes, that is, for the period while the Cathedral's ministry and mission is based on the Latimer Square site. When we are back in the Square will be a good time to review—in an appropriately considered way—what the

shape and scope of ministry and mission in the central city should look like with respect to parishes and the Cathedral itself.

The exception is that Merivale-St. Albans has requested a modest change so that a block of residential territory to the north of Bealey Avenue be incorporated into their parish area, a change which would reflect the reality that since the dissolution of the Parish of Christchurch: St. Luke's, Merivale-St. Albans has been responsible for new ministry to two rest homes in that part of Christchurch.

Consequently, the proposal to Synod is that no changes are made in 2023, that Synod 2024 will consider a modest change as requested by the Parish of Merivale-St. Albans, and the Cathedral continues what it effectively is already doing, that is, to have pastoral and missional responsibility for the area encompassed by the boundaries of the Christchurch St Luke's and Christchurch St John's parishes.

Moved: That the Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch, in accordance with the Diocesan Ministry Units Statute 2021:

1. Gives thanks to God for the ministry and mission of the Parish of Christchurch: St John's—a ministry and mission located and focused on the inner city of Christchurch, its people and their spiritual and physical needs, in association in past times with the Māori Mission and with the City Mission, and with a well-known and historically significant evangelical character.
2. dissolves the Parish of Christchurch St John's on the passing of this motion.
3. approves the proposal in respect of the boundaries of the parish (and of the former Parish of Christchurch: St. Luke's) such that the territory encompassed by Parishes of Christchurch: St. Luke's and Christchurch: St John's becomes the responsibility of the Dean and Chapter in respect of pastoral and missional matters:
 - a. Until such time as various aspects of the future of mission and ministry are reviewed by Standing Committee and resolution of those aspects is agreed by Synod.
 - b. Always respecting the continuing ministry in the inner city of Christchurch of the Inner City Chaplain.
 - c. On the understanding that this proposal is more or less the reality of the Cathedral's current ministry and thus does not incur a new burden on the Cathedral.
4. requests Standing Committee, ADMSC Board and CPT, within the terms of trusts pertaining to St. John's properties, to
 - a. maintain present commitments to the ministry of the Diocese and of the Dean and Chapter until further resolution is made.
 - b. establish a working group consisting of representatives from across the diocese to consider possible future uses of the property and assets of the Parish of Christchurch: St. John's and to report back to Synod 2024 on its considerations, while permitting Standing Committee and Church Property Trustees to make decisions about the future of the vicarage
 - c. Recognise the distinctive, long-standing evangelical ministry of the Parish by advancing proposals to use part of the assets of the Parish of Christchurch: St John's for strengthening or advancing such evangelical ministry, particularly in the inner city.

Mrs Corinne Haines / Mrs Frances Boyd
Motion Put
CARRIED

Motion 12: Regional Prayer Gatherings

RECOGNISING

In 2021 the Diocese of Christchurch committed itself to the stated goal of the Diocesan Mission Action Plan, namely “regenerating our Diocese by growing in strength, depth and breadth”

CELEBRATING THAT The Church belongs to God. God established it, it exists to serve God and for God's glory, and it is God who grows it.

AND THAT Without the support of the Holy Spirit, we are ourselves incapable of maintaining, growing, and discipling ourselves and others in following Christ

AND IN CONFIDENCE THAT God moves when God's people pray and seek God's face in sincere and earnest prayer

Moved: That the Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch ask the Bishop to establish a series of regional prayer gatherings, overseen by the Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission, to intercede for the regeneration of the Diocese, and the health of its various parts.

Mr Jordan Brantley / Rev'd Victoria Askin
Motion Put
CARRIED

Motion 13: Moved: That Synod adopts the amendments to the Standing Order of the Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch as shown in the document titled "Standing Orders of The Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch Statute 2021" [as shown below]

Mrs Kirsty May / Rev'd Kofe Havea
Motion Put
CARRIED

Standing Orders of The Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch Statute 2021

Part 1 – General

Length of Synod

Each Synod lasts three (3) years. The twenty-ninth Synod of the Diocese of Christchurch commenced with the election of Lay members of Synod in 1943.

Place of meeting

- 3 The members of Synod will meet for discussion but any member may move, without notice, that the order to which that member belongs withdraws to a separate chamber to deliberate on any matter specified in the motion and that order will withdraw if:
 - 1) The motion is seconded by another member of the same order; and
 - 2) the motion is carried having being put to the members of that order alone.
- 4 During any withdrawal allowed for under Standing Order 2 the Synod will be adjourned.

President

- 5 The Bishop, or any person who is a member of Synod nominated by the Bishop, will preside.

Quorum

- 6 The quorum for Synod will be:
 - 1) The Bishop of the Diocese or, in the absence of the Bishop, by the Vicar-General; and

- 2) One quarter (1/4) of the Clergy of the Diocese qualified to vote at the Synod; and
 - 3) One quarter (1/4) of the lay members of the Synod qualified to vote at the Synod.
- 7 If there is no quorum present thirty (30) minutes after the time appointed for Synod to meet the President will adjourn Synod until the day or hour appointed for the next meeting of Synod.
 - 8 If at any time while Synod is in session attention is called to the state of the Synod, the President will count the number of members present and if no quorum is present the President will ring a bell and if within five minutes no quorum is present the President will adjourn Synod until the time appointed for the next meeting of Synod.

Synod open to the public

- 9 The meetings of Synod will be open to the public but at any stage any member may move without notice that non-members of Synod withdraw and that motion, if seconded, will be put immediately and without debate.

Documents in advance

- 10 At least nine (9) weeks before the opening Session of Synod, or one (1) week before the first pre-synod meeting held prior to that Session, (whichever is the later in time) the Diocesan Manager will ensure that a copy of the following is made available to all members of Synod:
 - 1) All reports and statements of accounts to be presented to Synod; and
 - 2) Any motion or Bill, including the name and contact details of the mover and seconder, which is to be presented to Synod.

10.6 Attendance book, minutes and hours of Synod

- 11 An attendance record will be maintained by the Diocesan Manager, and each member of Synod has a duty to record in the form prescribed by the Diocesan Manager their name at each day's meeting of the Synod at which the member is present.
- 12 Standing Committee is responsible for:
 - 1) Appointing before each Synod:
 - A Minutes Secretary to keep minutes of all the proceedings of Synod; and
 - A Minutes Committee comprising two (2) ordained ministers and two (2) lay members of Synod.
 - 2) Setting the hours of Synod.
- 13 The minutes of each day's sitting will be submitted by the Minutes Secretary to the Minutes Committee and once approved by that Committee the minutes will be submitted to the President for confirmation by the Synod.

Part 2 – Order of Business

Proceedings of Synod

- 14 The proceedings of Synod will include:
 - 1) prayers;
 - 2) notices of questions to be asked of the President or of any member of Synod;
 - 3) notices of Motions to be considered by Synod;
 - 4) answers to questions may be read;
 - 5) consideration of Bills;
 - 6) consideration of the Accounts of Standing Committee;
 - 7) consideration of the Report of Standing Committee and related motions;
 - 8) adoption of the General Budget;
 - 9) reports of any other body or person Standing Committee may wish Synod to hear from;
 - 10) motions; and
 - 11) elections.
- 15 It will be in order for the President of Synod to allow in the proceedings for Synod to break into groups to discuss but not decide on any matters.
- 16 The order of proceedings of Synod may be altered at any time by resolution of Synod.
- 17 At any stage proceedings may be interrupted by an Order of the Day, and after any such Order of the Day has been disposed of any suspended debate will be resumed and Synod proceed with its business in accordance with the order.
- 18 The President, in consultation with the Diocesan Manager, will decide the order in which motions and Bills will be considered by Synod and may alter the order at any time as the President thinks fit provided that any motion or Bill brought forward by Standing Committee will be given priority.

18.6

18.7 *Procedure for proposing motions*

- 19 Synod may consider any motion that is proposed and seconded by any two members of Synod provided that:
 - 1) Written notice of the motion, including the name and contact detail of the mover and seconder, is given to the Diocesan Manager no later than three (3) months before the first day of a new session of Synod; or
 - 2) If the motion arises from the reports and materials circulated prior to Synod and it has been discussed and endorsed by a pre-Synod meeting

or the Diocesan Youth Forum written notice, including the name and contact details of the mover and seconder, is given to the Diocesan Manager no later than one (1) month before the first day of a new session of Synod; or

- 3) If the motion arises from the business of the current session of Synod, or from public questions of the day, it may be considered by Synod if it agrees to accept notice of the motion.
- 20 Synod may consider any motion that is put forward to it by resolution of Standing Committee provided that written notice of the motion is given to the Diocesan Manager no later than one (1) month before the first day of a new session of Synod.
- 21 Synod may not consider again in the same session any motion or notice that has been disposed of by Synod.
- 22 Any motion proposed by the President will be considered without the need for it to be seconded.
- 23 Synod may resolve that any motion on any subject will pass through the stages set out at Standing Order 25 (in which case, the word “Bill” shall be read as “motion”).

23.6

23.7 *Procedure for proposing Bills*

- 24 Synod may consider any Bill that is proposed and seconded by any two members of Synod provided that written notice of the Bill, including the name and contact details of the mover and seconder, is given to the Diocesan Manager no later than three (3) months before the first day of a new session of Synod.
- 25 Synod may consider any Bill that is put forward to it by resolution of Standing Committee provided that written notice of the motion is given to the Diocesan Manager no later than one (1) month before the first day of a new session of Synod.
- 26 In the absence of any resolution to the contrary, any Bill will be considered by Synod and voted on in three (3) stages which may occur at any time during proceedings; except that whenever a session of Synod lasts more than one day, a Bill may not be confirmed until the day following its consideration in detail. The stages are:
 - 1) Introduction – Synod will consider the principle of the Bill and vote on whether Synod approves of the principle and wishes to consider the Bill in detail. No amendments may be offered at this stage;
 - 2) Detail – Synod will consider the Bill in detail with amendments to the Bill able to be offered. Synod will vote on each amendment and once no more amendments are offered; and
 - 3) Confirmation – Synod will consider the principle of the Bill (as amended) and vote on whether or not to pass the Bill. No amendments may be offered at this stage.
- 27 On the passing of a motion without notice, consideration of a Bill may revert to stage 2 (consideration in detail) prior to its confirmation.

- 28 On the passing of a motion without notice by a 75% majority during the Introduction stage of a Bill, Synod may choose to consider, amend, and vote on a Bill in a single reading, instead of using the stages set out in Standing Order 25.
- 29 When a Bill is to amend any particular clause or clauses of an existing Act it will not be in order to introduce any matter affecting any other clause or clauses in the Act, except as the President rules to be an amendment required as a result of the amendment before Synod.

The Resolutions Committee

- 30 At least three (3) months before the first day of any session of Synod the Standing Committee may appoint a Resolutions Committee which will consist of:
- 1) the Diocesan Manager;
 - 2) the Chancellor;
 - 3) the Vice Chancellor (if any);
 - 4) two (2) ordained ministers; and
 - 5) two (2) lay members of Synod.
- 31 All motions and Bills will be given to the Resolutions Committee for consideration before they are considered by Synod.
- 32 The Resolutions Committee will consider the motion or Bill and the following will apply:
- 1) The Resolutions Committee may approve of the form of motion or Bill or may suggest alterations to it;
 - 2) If the member proposing the motion or Bill does not approve of the suggested changes the motion or Bill will be put to Synod in its original form, but the Resolutions Committee has the right to put below the motion or Bill the alteration suggested and the reasons for it;
 - 3) If the member proposing the motion or Bill approves of the suggested changes the motion or Bill will be put to Synod as altered; and
 - 4) If the Resolutions Committee considers that any motion or Bill is out of order for any reason and the proposer declines to alter it to make it in order the motion or Bill will not be put.
- 33 The Resolutions Committee may require that the mover of a Bill or Motion prepare an explanatory paper, which should be no more than 500 words, summarising the policy objectives of the Bill or Motion. The explanatory paper will then be circulated to members of Synod prior to any session.

Part 3 – Rules of Debate

General Rules of Debate

- 34 Every member when speaking will address the President and may speak in any of the official languages used in Aotearoa, New Zealand or the Diocese of Polynesia.
- 35 All questions of order will be decided by the President.
- 36 If two members rise at the same time, the member who is called upon by the President will have precedence.
- 37 Except as allowed for in Standing Order 37, speeches at any point must not exceed:
 - 1) Seven (7) minutes for the proposer of a Motion or Bill when moving the Motion or Bill;
 - 2) Five (5) minutes for the seconder of a Motion or Bill;
 - 3) Three (3) minutes for any other person; and
 - 4) Three (3) minutes for the proposer of a Motion or Bill when speaking in reply.
- 38 An extension of time of up to two (2) minutes may be given by leave of a majority of the members of Synod present, except that a speaker may not be granted more than two (2) extensions of time for any one speech.
- 39 The President may at any time take part in the deliberations of Synod without leaving the Chair.
- 40 It is the duty of the President to confine each speaker to the subject-matter of the debate, and it will not be in order for any member to interrupt the speaker except through the medium of the President.
- 41 No member, except the President, may speak more than once on the same question except in personal explanation, but the proposer of any question not being an amendment will be allowed a right of reply and the seconder may reserve his or her speech to any time during the debate.
- 42 When a Bill is being considered at the:
 - 1) Introduction stage a member may only speak once;
 - 2) Detail stage a member may speak to any amendment proposed; and
 - 3) Confirmation stage a member may only speak once.
- 43 Synod will pass to the next business if a motion is carried to that effect; such motion to be proposed and seconded by members of Synod and voted on without debate.
- 44 A motion to adjourn Synod or debate may be proposed at any time, provided that no member may be interrupted when speaking, and if seconded the adjournment motion is to be voted on without debate.

- 45 Any member of Synod may during a debate on any matter move without notice “That the motion now be put” which motion, if seconded, will be immediately put without debate and if carried the proposer of the matter under debate will be called upon to exercise their right of reply after which the matter under debate will be put without further discussion.

45.6

45.7 *Amendments to motions and Bills*

- 46 No amendment, not being a minor correction, may be put from the Chair until copies of the amendment have been handed to the President and secretary.
- 47 Any amendment proposed which is a minor correction may stand as part of the wording of the motion or Bill without vote if the amendment is accepted by the mover of the motion or Bill as a friendly amendment.
- 48 If an amendment replaces the original motion or Bill or is to replace certain words of the original motion or Bill it must be moved and the question put as follows: “That all the words after the word [that or previous remaining word of the motion or Bill] be replaced by [the words of the amendment]”.
- 49 When the amendment is to delete certain words it must be moved and the question put as follows: “That the following words be deleted [words to be deleted]”.
- 50 When the amendment is to insert certain words it must be moved and the question put as follows: “That the following words be inserted [words to be inserted and where they are to be inserted]”.
- 51 No amendment of an amendment is in order until the original amendment has become the substantive motion, but, when an amendment is being considered by Synod it is in order for any member to read a second or other amendment to Synod but such amendment will not be moved or debated until the first amendment has been put and dealt with.
- 52 No member who has already spoken to the motion before Synod may move or second an amendment to it, nor may a member who has moved or seconded an amendment move or second a further amendment to the same motion.
- 53 When a Bill or motion is being considered in the Detail stage a member may move more than one amendment to that Bill.
- 54 When an amendment is being considered by Synod the debate will be confined to the amendment and any member may speak once to an amendment before Synod and doing so will not affect:
- 1) their right to speak later to the main motion whether it be amended or not;
or
 - 2) the right of reply to the debate on the main motion by the mover of the main motion.

- 55 Any amendment containing more than one proposition will be divided on the request of any member of Synod and each proposition will be put separately and all that have been carried will be put as an entire motion.
- 56 Formal correction of Statutes and Resolutions may be made by the Diocesan Manager with the approval of the President. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this includes correction of corresponding clause references arising from amendments.

Conference

- 57 At any stage Synod may resolve to go into Conference to consider a matter.
- 58 While in Conference the General Rules of Debate will be suspended and the following will apply:
- 1) Speakers will be limited to three (3) minutes although extensions may be granted at the discretion of the President;
 - 2) Members may speak more than once to a matter and may ask questions of speakers provided that each speech and question is unique and relevant; and
 - 3) All questions of order will be determined by the President.

58.6 For the avoidance of doubt, the suspension of the General Rules of Debate while Synod is in Conference does not suspend the application of other standing orders.

58.7 Committee

- 59 At any stage Synod may resolve to go into Committee to consider a matter.
- 60 While in Committee all non-members of Synod must leave the hall and the discussion will be confidential to members.
- 61 When Synod resolves to go out of Committee, any resolutions adopted by Synod while in Committee will be communicated by the President to the minute-taker, so that the minutes can record any resolutions which were carried, and the names of the mover and seconder of any such resolutions.

Voting

- 62 Every act of the Synod must be assented to by the Bishop or, in the absence of the Bishop, by the Vicar-General, and by a majority of clergy and by a majority of lay members of Synod present and entitled to vote.
- 63 At the discretion of the President a motion may be declared carried after voting by voice or by show of hands or having voting members of Synod stand.
- 64 Any member may ask that the Synod vote by Order, any such vote to occur by show of hands by Order or having voting members of Synod stand by Order.

Where the counting of votes for motion is not done by voice,

Voting by Division

- 65 Any member may, before the President has declared a result, demand a division. If a division is demanded then all non-voting members of Synod and those who wish to abstain will be asked to leave the Synod hall. The doors will then be closed and no member permitted to enter or to leave the Synod hall until after voting has finished. Ballot boxes must be used.
- 66 The Diocesan Manager will prepare and distribute ballot papers.
- 67 Different coloured paper will be used for the two Orders.
- 68 The Diocesan Manager will be assisted in collecting and / or counting the votes by:
 - 1) Two scrutineers appointed by the President who must be lay members of Synod and who will count the votes for the clergy; and
 - 2) Two scrutineers appointed by the President who must be clergy members of Synod and who will count the votes for the laity.
- 69 The scrutineers will report the result to the President who will then report the result to Synod.
- 70 The names of those voting and how they cast their votes will be recorded in the Division Book but will not be recorded in the Minutes unless Synod so resolves.
- 71 If there is an equality of votes in either order the question will be lost.

Part 4 - Elections

- 72 At least two weeks prior to the first day of each session of Synod the elections to be held during the session will be advised to Synod members in writing, with the times and dates for the closing of nominations and for the taking of ballots, if necessary.
- 73 Any member, provided they obtain the prior consent of the person concerned, may, on the form provided, nominate a person for election. The Nomination Paper will be in a form approved by Standing Committee.
- 74 Every Nomination Paper will be handed to the Diocesan Manager who will keep a record of all Nomination Papers in the order in which they are received and place a copy on a notice board in the Synod hall.
- 75 The time at which nominations close and the time at which voting will start, together with the names of those nominated, must be notified on the Order Paper for each day of the Session up to and including the day of election.
- 76 If at the time nominations close the number of nominations received is less than the number of persons required to be elected the Diocesan Manager will report the deficiency to the President who will call for

further nominations which will be made to at least the number required.

- 77 If at the time nominations close the number of nominations received is equal to the number of persons required to be elected the President will put the question that those nominated be elected. If the nominations exceed the number required then Synod will proceed to ballot. Ballot boxes must be used.
- 78 The Diocesan Manager will prepare and distribute voting papers containing the names of those nominated in the order in which they were nominated.
- 79 In the case of all elections, other than those of the Standing Committee and of the Diocesan representatives on General Synod/Hinota Whānui, those nominees up to the number required securing the largest number of votes of the whole Synod, irrespective of orders, will be declared elected.
- 80 In the event of a tie among two or more nominees a fresh ballot will be held to determine which of the two or more tied nominees will be elected.
- 81 Any voting paper purporting to vote for less than the required number of vacancies will be valid. Any voting paper purporting to vote for more than the required number of vacancies will be invalid.
- 82 In the case of the election of the Standing Committee different coloured paper will be used for the two Orders.
- 83 For any election the Diocesan Manager will be assisted in collecting and counting the votes by:
- 1) Two scrutineers appointed by the President who must be lay members of Synod and who will count the votes for the clergy; and
 - 2) Two scrutineers appointed by the President who must be clergy members of Synod and who will count the votes for the laity.
- 84 The Diocesan Manager will report the result to the President who will then report the result to Synod.
- 85 The election of the Diocesan representatives on General Synod/Hinota Whānui will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of "The General Synod/Te Hinota Whānui Representation Statute, 1908".

Part 5 - Miscellaneous

- 86 Any Standing Order may at any time be suspended or replaced on motion without notice.
- 87 Any member may ask a question of the President after due notice. The question and answer will, at the discretion of the President, be either read or printed on the Order Paper, in either case without explanation or comment on either side, but they will not be printed with the minutes except by order of Synod.

- 88 The Diocesan Manager is authorised, unless otherwise ordered by Synod or the President, to permit copies to be taken of all documents which are laid before Synod, and of all resolutions and other proceedings which may be recorded in the minutes.
- 89 No notice or other document may be distributed in or placed upon the walls of the Synod hall without the permission of the Diocesan Manager of the Synod.
- 90 Every report of a committee requiring action will be accompanied by a resolution or resolutions for the consideration of the Synod.
- 91 In the case of every election or ballot after voting has been completed the Synod may proceed with any other business except for any business that the Diocesan Manager or any scrutineer expressly requests not be proceeded with due to their absence or which the President wishes to postpone until after the announcement of the result of the election or ballot.
- 92 Any matter not provided for by these Standing Orders will be dealt with by ruling of the President.

Part 6 – Virtual Synod

- 93 Where the Bishop assembles a session of Synod virtually, the standing orders in this Part 6 apply and, to the extent they contradict other standing orders, those in Part 6 shall prevail.

Quorum

- 94 If at any time while Synod is in session attention is called to the state of the Synod, the President will count the number of members present by confirming the number signed in to the virtual conference.

Synod open to members only

- 95 The meetings of Synod virtually will be open to Synod members only.
- 96 Where members are gathered together to sign in through one virtual account they are to e-mail or otherwise contact the Diocesan Manager recording the names and orders of those present.

General Rules of Debate

- 97 Members will indicate they wish to speak using such function as the virtual meeting facility provides (e.g. a 'raise hand' function) and they will be called in the order in which that function is engaged.

Voting

- 98 Voting will take place through the voting function providing for by the virtual meeting facility and the President may declare a motion carried once a majority of members present have voted in favour.
- 99 Where Synod members are joining the virtual meeting facility through one account then they shall vote by advising the Diocesan Manager, through a private communication provided for by the virtual meeting

facility, the number of members joining through that account and how they each voted.

Voting by Division

- 100 Any member may, before the President has declared a result, demand a division. If a division is demanded, then voting will take place by each member e-mailing their vote to the Diocesan Manager and recording in the e-mail their name and order.
- 101 The Diocesan Manager will count the votes assisted by the Chancellor and/or Vice Chancellor.
- 102 The Diocesan Manager will report the result to the President who will then report the result to Synod.

Elections

- 103 Every Nomination Paper will be e-mailed to the Diocesan Manager who will keep a record of all Nomination Papers in the order in which they are received and arrange for the list of nominees to be placed on the Diocesan website.
- 104 If the nominations exceed the number required then Synod will proceed to ballot. Voting will take place by each member e-mailing to the Diocesan Manager the names of those they wish to vote for by position and recording in the e-mail their name and order. The details of how people voted will be kept confidential by those counting the votes and the e-mails recording votes will be destroyed as soon as the result is announced.
- 105 Any e-mailed vote purporting to vote for less than the required number of vacancies will be valid. Any e-mailed vote purporting to vote for more than the required number of vacancies will be invalid.
- 106 The Diocesan Manager will count the votes assisted by the Chancellor and/or Vice Chancellor.
- 107 The Diocesan Manager will report the result to the President who will then report the result to Synod.

Motion 14: DMAP Commission Report

Moved: That this Synod:

- 1. Acknowledges with gratitude the work of Standing Committee in setting up a small commission to assist Standing Committee with its response to the DMAP;
- 2. a requests SC to explore regenerative ministry alternatives for towns and rural areas with a population under 20,000 and report back to Synod 2024 and
 - b accepts, for centers with a population of over 20,000, as a discussion document the recommendations made by Standing Committee in the light of the commissioners' work and their suggestions for implementation, and delegates to the Bishop and to Standing Committee, acting as Synod out of session, make arrangements to issue any policies, procedures, regulations, and guidelines that will assist with the implementation of these recommendations."

Mrs Kirsty May / Rev'd Lucy Flatt

Motion 15: Anglican Care Restructure

Moved: That Synod affirms that Standing Committee is authorised to support the Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch—Anglican Care—as they investigate options to move from their current structure, (that is defined by an Act of Parliament), to a Charitable Trust or another simpler structure.

At the same time Synod affirms that Standing Committee also support Anglican Care as they investigate whether there is a more appropriate name that represents who they are and what they do, so that those with whom Anglican Care (and especially the City Mission) have dealings, can identify more readily with the organisation.

Mr Neil Shewan / Mrs Corinne Haines
CARRIED

Moved from the Chair: That Bill 1: The Te Wai Pounamu Statute Repeal Bill 2023 be considered in one Reading.

CARRIED

GSTHW Statutes For Assent

Motion 16:

Moved: That this Synod grants its assent to GSTHW Statute 763 The Calendar Te Maramataka Amendment Statute, 2022

Whereas:

(a) The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui by Statute 438 in 1988 confirmed the adoption of The Calendar Te Maramataka as a Formulary, and

(b) This formulary has been variously amended by the General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui since that date, and

© This formulary requires further updating to incorporate consequential changes agreed by General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui, and

(d) The Common Life Liturgical Commission wishes to make provision for consistency between the formulary and the developed practice of the Lectionary.

The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui enacts as follows:

3. **Title:** The title of this Statute shall be *The Calendar Te Maramataka Amendment Statute, 2022*.
4. **Purpose:** To update and amend The Calendar Te Maramataka.
5. **The Calendar Te Maramataka** is amended as follows:

3.1 On pp 4-6:

(a) page 4 line 19, change (Second Sunday to the Sixth Sunday of Epiphany)* to (Second Sunday to the Fourth Sunday of Epiphany)*

(b) page 6—replace current text with:

line 1 Heading: **Sundays in Ordinary Time**

line 2: Sundays after the Presentation till Lent*

line 3: Trinity Sunday: First Sunday after Pentecost

line 4: Te Pouhere Sunday: Second Sunday after Pentecost
line 5: Sundays after Te Pouhere Sunday till Advent*
line 6: Sunday before Advent—34th Sunday in ordinary time
line 7: *The number of Sundays after Epiphany or Pentecost depends upon the date of Easter.
Line 8: See Table on pages 940-941.

3.2 On page 8, change to
line 8: St Matthias the Apostle, 14 May
and make the consequential amendments to page 15 and 18, and to the Standing Resolutions Appendix B 'Notes on the Calendar'.

3.3 On page 15, remove from 24 '**St Matthias the Apostle**'
On page 18, insert at 14 following Ngakuku, Missionary in Mataatua, '**St Matthias the Apostle**'
In Appendix B 'Notes on the Calendar' delete '24 February, or' from St Matthias the Apostle / Matiaha Tapu, te Apotoro (24 February, or 14 May) and appropriately reorder St Matthias in the list of Festivals.

6. **Clause 3 of this Statute** is the adoption of a specific proposal in terms of Part B, Clause 6(a) of the Constitution/ te Pouhere, and Section 4(a) of the Church of England Empowering Act 1928, and shall be made known to Te Rūnanganui o Te Pihopātanga o Aotearoa, the Synod of the Diocese of Polynesia, and the several Diocesan Synods in New Zealand.

We certify that this Statute was passed by the General Synod/ te Hīnota Whānui on 28 October 2022. As witnessed by our hands 13 February 2023.



P Richardson
Primate and Archbishop



D Tamihere
Primate and Archbishop

Ven Nick Mountfort / Rev'd Lucy Flatt
CARRIED

Motion 17:

Moved: That this Synod grants its assent to GSTHW Statute 766 The Liturgies of the Eucharist Amendment Statute, 2022

Whereas:

(a) The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui by Statute 457 in 1988 confirmed the adoption of The Liturgies of the Eucharist as a Formulary, and

(b) This included the Seasonal Sentences, Prayers, and Blessings on pages 525 to 545 of A New Zealand Prayer Book—He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa, and

© With the adoption in 2010 of a Schema rearranging for the 3-year lectionary the Sentences, Prayers and Readings for the Churches Year on pages 550-723, it is noted that certain prayers do not appear in the Schema, and so

(d) The Common Life Liturgical Commission wishes to move the Prayers after Communion for All Saints' Day, previously on pages 671 and 672 of A New Zealand Prayer Book—He

Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa to a new page following page 543, in the section entitled 'Seasonal Sentences, Prayers, and Blessings for use after Communion', and

© To regularise the season headings in this section with the removal of some words, and noting

(f) A 2020 version of this Bill was introduced to the GSTHW 2020 and deferred.

The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui enacts as follows:

7. **Title:** The title of this Statute shall be *The Liturgies of the Eucharist Amendment Statute, 2022*.

8. **Purpose:** To allow for the Prayers after Communion for All Saints' Day to be included in The Liturgies of the Eucharist, and to regularise season headings.

9. **The Liturgies of the Eucharist** are amended as follows:

at the appropriate place on a new page 543a, the words

All Saints' Day

1 November

Prayer after Communion

God,

we give you praise and glory

for all your saints,

who have followed the way of Christ

in the power of the Holy Spirit.

May we learn from their example and rejoice in your call to us

to bring your kingdom to all.

We praise and thank you Holy Spirit of God,

for the men and women you have called to be saints;

from your first fallible, frightened friends

who followed you to Jerusalem,

through the centuries of discovery and growth,

people of every class and temperament

down to the present day.

We praise you, Holy Spirit, for calling us

to serve you now,

for baptising us to represent you

in this broken world.

Help us to be Christ's united body to heal and reconcile;

help us to share Christ's life with everyone.

Lord of hosts,

we praise your glory reflected in your saints;

may we who share at this table be filled with the joy of your eternal kingdom,

where Jesus is Lord

now and for ever.

Are inserted, and to delete the word 'The' from the title 'The Season of Easter' on page 536, and from the title "The Day of Pentecost' on page 541.

10. Clause 3 of this Statute is the adoption of a specific proposal in terms of Part B, Clause 6(a) of the Constitution/ te Pouhere, and Section 4(a) of the Church of England Empowering Act 1928, and shall be made known to Te Rūnanganui o Te

Pihopatanga o Aotearoa, the Synod of the Diocese of Polynesia, and the several Diocesan Synods in New Zealand.

We certify that this Statute was passed by the General Synod/ te Hīnota Whānui on 28 October 2022. As witnessed by our hands 13 February 2023



*P Richardso
Primate and Archbishop*



*D Tamihere
Primate and Archbishop*

Ven Nick Mountfort / Rev'd Lucy Flatt
CARRIED

Motion 18 Moved: That this Synod grants its assent to GSTHW Statute 767 The Liturgies of the Word Amendment Statute, 2022

Whereas:

(a) The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui by Statute 453 in 1988 confirmed the adoption of The Liturgies of the Word as a Formulary, and

(b) This included words for the Gloria to be said at the end of a Psalm, on page 55-56 of A New Zealand Prayer Book—He Karakia Mihinare o Aotearoa, and

(c) The Common Life Liturgical Commission wishes to add to these liturgies additional alternatives for the Gloria sourced from *Celebrating Common Prayer* and the *Order of Saint Helena Breviary*, and noting

(d) A 2020 version of this Bill was introduced to the GSTHW 2020 and deferred.

The General Synod / te Hīnota Whānui enacts as follows:

11. **Title:** The title of this Statute shall be *The Liturgies of the Word Amendment Statute*, 2022.

12. **Purpose:** To allow for alternative words for the Gloria to be added to The Liturgies of the Word.

13. **The Liturgies of the Word** are amended as follows:

at the appropriate place on page 56, following the words

ā, haere ake nei. Āmine.

The words

Or

Glory to God, Source of all being, Eternal Word, and Holy Spirit,* as it was in the beginning, is now, and shall be for ever. Amen.

Or

Glory to God, Source of all being, Incarnate Word, and Holy Spirit,* as it was in the beginning, is now and will be forever. Amen.

Or

Glory to the holy and undivided Trinity, one God: as it was in the beginning, is now and will be forever. Amen.

Or

Glory to the Trinity, the only God, for ever and ever.

Are inserted.

14. Clause 3 of this Statute is the adoption of a specific proposal in terms of Part B, Clause 6(a) of the Constitution/ te Pouhere, and Section 4(a) of the Church of England Empowering Act 1928, and shall be made known to Te Rūnanganui o Te Pihopatanga o Aotearoa, the Synod of the Diocese of Polynesia, and the several Diocesan Synods in New Zealand.

We certify that this Statute was passed by the General Synod/ te Hīnota Whānui on 28 October 2022. As witnessed by our hands 13 February 2023.



P Richardon
Primate and Archbishop



D Tamihere
Primate and Archbishop

Ven Nick Mountfort / Rev'd Lucy Platt
CARRIED by Majority

Motion 19: Waimate District Cooperating Venture

Preamble

In 2012 Synod resolved to establish the Waimate District Cooperating Venture (WDCV) between the Anglican and Presbyterian churches and covering the area included in the St Andrews Cooperating Parish, the Waimate Parish, and the Waihao Cooperating Parish.

The respective churches have now requested that the WDCV be dissolved.

When the WDCV was established none of the associated parishes were dissolved, therefore when the WDCV is dissolved there will be the need to determine the new mission and ministry arrangements for the district covered by the WDCV and the manner in which the assets of the three parishes listed above are to be allocated and used going forward.

It should be further noted that:

- a. between 2011 and 2012/13 the accounts of the three parishes were merged.
- b. the Co-operating Venture was registered with Charity Services on 8 October 2012.
- c. Waihao Cooperating Parish was deregistered on 23 September 2013.
- d. St Andrew's Cooperating Parish was deregistered 7 April 2013.
- e. there is no reference to Waimate Parish on the Charities Register, but that might be because that prior to 2016 none of our parishes were registered charities.

Consequently, upon dissolution of the WDCV the three parishes will not be registered charities and therefore any surplus funds exceeding \$1,000 will be subject to tax. It will therefore be necessary to register, as soon as possible, the proposed temporary Mission District as a registered charity, along with the setting up the necessary bank accounts, independent of the relationship with any parish in Timaru.

Moved: That Standing Committee shall be, and is hereby authorised, from and including the date on which the Waimate District Cooperating Venture (“WDCV”) is dissolved, to:

- a. create a temporary Mission District in respect of the area in which the WDCV provided ministry and mission before its dissolution (“District”)
- b. Consult and make such arrangements with the parishes in Timaru and in the District it considers appropriate to:
 - I. Ensure continuity of ministry and mission in the District immediately following the dissolution of the WDCV, and
 - II. Prepare and present to the Synod on 6th or 7th September 2024 a proposal for providing ministry and mission in the District in accordance with the Mission and Ministry Unit Amalgamation Statute 2016.

Rev’d Michael Brantley / Mrs Fran Boyd
CARRIED

Bill 1: The Te Wai Pounamu Statute Repeal Bill 2023

Explanatory Notes:

1. An Anglican Māori girls' boarding school was founded in 1909 at Tuahiwi, Canterbury, and then moved into Christchurch.
2. Land in Ferry Road, Christchurch was initially purchased by the “Purchaser-Trustees” on August 1921 for the purpose of establishing a school for Māori children.
3. On 19th August 1929 the land passed from the Purchaser-Trustees to Church Property Trustees for the purpose of religious and educational training for Māori and partly Māori girls.
4. The Te Wai Pounamu Statute was enacted in 1943 and transferred the ownership of the land from Church Property Trustees to Te Pihopatanga O Aotearoa to establish Te Wai Pounamu College.
5. In 1965 Te Wai Pounamu College became a residential college/hostel with the girls being transported to attend Avonside Girls' High School.
6. In 1990 Te Wai Pounamu College closed.
7. The land is now the site of Te Whare Wananga o Te Waipounamu, the education centre for the Anglican Māori Diocese of Te Waipounamu.
8. The Statute is therefore redundant and should be repealed.
9. In accordance with the Statute Archbishop Don Tamihere and Bishop Richard Wallace have been advised of the intention to repeal this Statute and both are in agreement to repeal the statute but approval of Runanga Whaiti is also pending and may be received in August.

1. Title:

That the title of this Statute will be The Te Wai Pounamu Repeal Statute 2023.

2. Commencement:

This Statute comes into force at the end of the session of Synod at which it is passed.

3. Purpose:

The purpose of this Statute is to repeal the Te Wai Pounamu Statute as it no longer has any purpose.

4. Repeal

The Te Wai Pounamu Statute is repealed.

Moved: That The Te Wai Pounamu Statute be repealed.

Mrs Kirsty May / Rev'd Lucy Flatt

CARRIED

Bill 2: The Cathedral Statute 2016 Amendment Bill 2023

1. Title:

That the title of this Statute will be The Cathedral Chapter Statute 2016 Amendment Statute 2023.

2. Commencement:

This Statute comes into force at the end of the session of Synod at which it is passed.

3. Purpose:

The purpose of this Statute is to amend the Cathedral Chapter Statute 2016

4. Insert an additional clause after clause 8, with subsequent renumbering of clauses.

9. Executive Canons

(1) Two of the lay canons shall be executive canons for the Cathedral.

(2) One executive canon will be appointed by the Dean and the other will be elected annually by the lay canons, prior to 30 April.

(3) The purpose of the executive canons is, through the grace of God, to:

- a. support the Dean on behalf of Chapter between meetings of Chapter;
- b. support the Dean and Chapter in fulfilling all of their statutory requirements;
- c. to be signatories to all contracts and deeds executed on behalf of Chapter.
- d. be spokespersons for the Dean and Chapter to the Cathedral Regulars.
- e. be spokespersons for the Cathedral Regulars in all matters except those for which the Lay Synod Representatives are responsible.
- f. attend the Bishop, or the Vicar-General, or the Archdeacon as required for visitation purposes; and
- g. inform the Bishop should the Dean be prevented by death, illness, or accident from officiating.

5. Insert an additional clause 13(6).

13(6) The Bishop may, with the agreement of Chapter and after consultation with Standing Committee, appoint an ordained person to fill the role of the Dean during any vacancy in that office and such person shall be called the Acting Dean with the same powers, functions and responsibilities as the Dean. For the sake of clarity, references to the Dean in any Diocesan Statute, Regulation, Resolution, Standing Order, Policy, Guideline, or Instruction shall be read so as to include a reference to an Acting Dean.

Election Results:

Craighead Diocesan School Board Trustee—Mrs Tracy McLeod

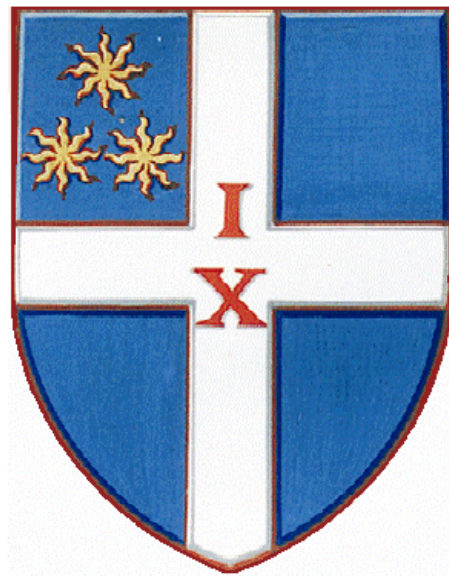
Standing Committee: Lay member—Mrs Frances Boyd

Standing Committee: Clergy member—Ven Nick Mountfort

Church Property Trustees: two members—Rev'd John Shoaf, Mr Brendan Chase

General Synod GSTHW Lay members: four needed—Mrs Sue Robb, Mrs Vivienne Jackson, and Mr Byron Behm were nominated; Bishop Peter noted that a fourth member lay member of Synod will need to be appointed.

General Synod GSTHW Clergy member: three needed—Rev'd Lucy Flatt, Rev'd Kofe Havea, Rev'd Toby Behan



SYNOD 2023

REPORTS

Table of Contents

Reports

| | |
|---|----|
| • Anglican Care Canterbury/Westland | 5 |
| • Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre | 8 |
| • Anglican Missions | 11 |
| • Arcady Hall | 13 |
| • Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission | 15 |
| • Children's Ministry | 17 |
| • Christ Church Cathedral Chapter | 18 |
| • Christ's College | 26 |
| • Church Property Trustees Annual Report for 2022 | 28 |
| • Craighead Diocesan School | 30 |
| • Cursillo Movement | 31 |
| • Diocesan Council for World Mission (DCWM) | 33 |
| • Diocesan Ministry Educator | 35 |
| • Raincliff Youth Camp | 39 |
| • St George's Hospital Chaplaincy | 40 |
| • St Margaret's College | 41 |
| • Sister Eveleen House Committee | 43 |
| • Standing Committee | 45 |
| • Study Leave Committee | 47 |
| • The Archives | 48 |
| • The Association of Anglican Women | 50 |
| • The Cathedral Grammar School | 52 |
| • The Church Army | 54 |
| • Theology House | 56 |
| • Youth Ministries & Young Adults | 58 |

Finances

| | |
|--|-----|
| • 2024—ADMSC Budget | 60 |
| • 2022—ADMSC Annual Performance Report (Audited) | 63 |
| • 2022—Anglican Diocese of Christchurch-Chch Cathedral Annual Performance Report (Audited) | 96 |
| • 2022—Diocesan Annual Financial Statements (NFP-Audited) | 125 |
| • 2024—Diocesan Budget | 135 |
| • 2022—Audited CPT Financial Statements | 136 |
| • 2022—Audited Estates and Trusts Held and Administered Financial Statements | 151 |
| • 2022—Bishopric Estate Annual Accounts Final (Unaudited) | 168 |
| • 2022—Dean and Chapter Estate Annual Accounts Final (Unaudited) | 175 |
| • 2022—General Trust Estate Annual Accounts Final (Unaudited) | 182 |
| • 2022—Audited Funds Held and Administered | 190 |

Other

| | |
|--|-----|
| • Parish Statistics Year End December 2022 | 204 |
|--|-----|

Report to Synod 2023

The Board has continued to implement the plan developed for 2020-2025 based on a theological framework for Anglican Care with a clear statement of our Christian and Anglican identity which shapes our strategic direction. This framework informs our priorities for the mahi/work of Anglican Care under the following 5 main pillars:

1. The City Mission
2. Advocacy and Social Justice
3. Building relationships with significant partners and collaborators where we don't do the doing.
4. Partnering with Parishes
5. Building up the work in South and Mid-Canterbury and potentially the West Coast and rural areas

Themes in these areas that the Board has focused on are rising inequality in incomes and housing, mental well-being including youth mental health and social isolation particularly amongst the elderly and understanding rural needs.

The Board is currently looking at its governance structure to ensure that we are in the best position to support the work undertaken under the banner of Anglican Care and as we move forward into the future.

1. City Mission

The Christchurch City Mission, under City Missioner Corinne Haines, continues its 90-year history of looking after the most vulnerable people in our city. We continue to grow our services in key areas, including work with the homeless, transitional accommodation, our foodbank, our Alcohol and other Drug Services, community activities, learning and development programmes and our catering, café, and op shops.

The redevelopment of the City Mission campus at 269-275 Hereford St will be completed by the end of June 2023. The café and transitional housing buildings were completed last year (2022), with the café opening to the public in October and the transitional housing receiving its first residents in December. The self-serve foodbank is expected to open in July and will allow clients the dignity of choosing their own food items, should they so desire.

The Mission is focused on learning and development courses for our clients so they can improve their confidence and self-esteem, and develop numeracy, literacy and computing skills which will help them successfully integrate back into the community.

The Alcohol and Other Drug (AOD) team is widely acknowledged for their services across the health. During the year, we received the very generous donation of the Elm Tree Lodge property in Bishop Street, which gives continuing security for this drug withdrawal management service.

The links between the various teams within the City Mission whanau continue to strengthen and grow, ensuring that we can provide a seamless and cohesive service to our clients. Our staff and volunteers are totally committed to the work that they do, - work that they do with love, passion and enthusiasm.

Finally, our grateful thanks to our donors, sponsors, trusts and foundations who continue to support us with funding so that we can continue to faithfully serve our community.

2. Advocacy

Rev'd Jolyon White continues to head the Advocacy unit which this year has focussed on rental housing including whether rentals meet the legislated "Healthy Homes" standards and continuing the partnership with Canterbury Community Law with one-to-one advocacy services in Mid and South Canterbury.

3. Partnerships with other Providers

Anglican Care cannot do it all, so we have partnered with other organisations who have the skills or knowledge that we don't.

Our relationship with the Christchurch Methodist Mission at the Guild St site (old Churchill Anglican Aged Care site) continues with the social housing units providing safe, warm secure housing for 15 families.

The Youth Hub—Te Hurihanga o Rangatahi Trust development at our Salisbury St site is steadily progressing under the leadership of Dame Sue Bagshaw. Building work is well underway and everyone is looking forward to its completion.

4. Partnering with Parishes

The Energy Poverty project was very successful however unfortunately came to an end in August 2022. The team did 18 door knocks across 4948 houses, 19 events/presentations and 107 home assessments. In total 14,952 LED lightbulbs and 1,909 energy efficient devices were issued to people in need. 166 volunteers from the parishes involved gifted 824 hours to this project.

The Elder Care programme is currently being offered by nine Elder Care centres (eight in Christchurch plus one in Timaru), each hosted by an Anglican Parish with a part time paid co-ordinator reporting to the Project Manager, Rev'd Anne Russell-Brighty. The programme is designed to support the elderly and combat social isolation with a strong emphasis on health and well-being.

5. Mid and South Canterbury

Our Mid and South Canterbury advocates (staff and volunteers) continue to support people in Ashburton, Timaru, and the wider area. They also work along with Canterbury Community Law with one-to-one advocacy services. The Oceans Grief and Loss peer support programme continues to provide a valuable service to both adults and children in the South Canterbury area.

Trust Board 2022-2023

Our grateful thanks to the members of the Board who have served faithfully during the year:

Bishop Peter Carrell (Warden), Miss Jane Evans, (Chair), Mrs Nalini Meyer (retired March 2023), Mr Ross McQueen (representing the City Mission Divisional Committee and taking the place of Mrs Nalini Meyer on the Trust Board who was Chair of the Divisional Committee), Mr Chas Muir, Rev'd Ben Randall, Mr Neil Shewan, Miss Steffi Brightwell and our Minute Secretary Ms Lynne Havenaar.

A special thank you to Mr Patrick Murray, Executive Officer, who retired at Christmas 2022 after 20 years of dedicated service to Anglican Care and to Ms Moka Ritchie, Chair of the Anglican Care Trust Board from April 2016 to August 2022.

Finally, we would like to thank our Divisional and Investment Committee members, dedicated staff, volunteers and our generous donors for their contributions and support of Anglican Care during the year.

Miss Jane Evans (Chair)

Mrs Georgette McAlpine (Acting Executive Officer)

Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) manages the general administration and finances of the Diocese. Its Governance Board (ADMSCGB) provides strategic direction on the management of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre and fulfils the statutory reporting obligations.

The ADMSCGB meets no fewer than six times a year. The membership consists of three members of Standing Committee; the Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley, who is the Chair, the Rev'd Michael Brantley, who replaced the Rev'd Tony Kippax at the end of 2022, Mr David Prosser and two co-opted members: Mrs Lynn Shearing, and Mr Tim Stevenson. Bishop Peter attends in his capacity as Bishop and Mr Edwin Boyce, the Diocesan Manager, is an ex officio member. The Diocesan Finance Manager, Mrs Lynda Alexander, also attends all the meetings and Mr Scott Walters records the minutes. I am thankful to God for having everyone on this board who give of their time and expertise. I give thanks to the Rev'd Tony Kippax for his contribution to the Governance Board and wish him well for his new ministry in the Manawatu area.

The Governance Board also has the opportunity of meeting twice a year with CPTs Committee of Audit, Risk and Finance (CARF) to discuss shared matters of significance. Such meetings ensure that there is clear communication between the two entities.

There was a focus this year on the wellbeing of the staff of the Anglican Centre. An audit was undertaken of the workload of the staff in the ADMSC finance staff by BDO, our auditors. Recommendations coming from that audit have been considered and where appropriate changes have already been made or are planning to be made. Additionally, a wellbeing survey was conducted with all the staff in the building, CPT, the ministry team, Archives, and Theology House. The outcome of the survey showed areas where improvements in wellbeing could take place and management are actively working to make these improvements.

Health and safety is part of the well-being of staff and a small health and safety committee consisting of the Edwin Boyce, Cherie Dirkze and Ross Segar ensure that health and safety matters and issues are dealt with in a timely manner. This includes fire drills, hazard identification and rectification. Flu injections were organised on site with the assistance of other staff members, Veronica Cross, and Jocelyn Kubala. If required, staff can seek three counselling session with Workplace Support. Staff also encouraged to work from home one day a week and this help reduce our carbon footprint.

The Parish Accounting Scheme (PAS) continues to provide an excellent job managing the accounts of 50% of our parishes support, and I give thanks to Lynda Alexander and her team of Paul Dumaguin, Nikki Gin, Jocelyn Kubala, and Celeste Siew Fong Chai, for their work in this area. Unfortunately, this team is working at full capacity on the PAS and requests

from other parishes to join the PAS have to be declined. However, work has been undertaken with an external provider for a comparable account service and parishes wishing to use this service will be advised.

In addition to the PAS, the team also performs all of the other tasks of an account's office, including dealing with the annual financial audits, and providing advice and support to all of the parishes on accounting matters regardless of whether or not they are on the PAS. Compliance is an ongoing issue in many areas and this year the accounting regulations require the ADMSC to report at Tier 2 instead of Tier 3. This results in more work for the already very busy Finance Manager.

Kay Wilson, our Payroll Officer, assisted one day per week by Sharon Prebble, ensures that our clergy are paid monthly and that the staff of the Anglican Centre, Anglican Care, City Mission, and our parishes are paid fortnightly, and that all the other payroll requirements, PAYE, Kiwi Saver, ACC levies, are paid the COVID subsidy payments are currently administered. Kay and the Diocesan Manager, Edwin Boyce, have been asked to source a timesheet management and Human Resource Management System (HRMS) specifically for City Mission. The timesheet system, when implemented will improve the payroll administration of City Mission and may also be of use to parishes where staff timesheets are used.

Over the last two years the Kay and the Diocesan Manager, Edwin Boyce, have been involved the holiday pay remediation process and I am pleased to report that payments have been made to several hundred people. Money owing to those who could not be contacted will be transferred to Inland Revenue in accordance with the Unclaimed Money Act.

Edwin also conducted a training needs analysis for parish wardens with the intention of provided short online training sessions. One has already taken place and others are planned on alternate months throughout 2023 and beyond.

Jane Teal continues her excellent job maintaining the archives of the Diocese. Researchers are now seeking access to the archives again and Jane manages this among all the other requests that she has on matters relating to deeds and trusts for CPT and for parishes.

Scott Walters, the IT Support person is kept busy making sure that the staff have all the right IT equipment and programs to do their work. In the background Scott monitors the security of our network and works closely with our IT provider to ensure that we have the best security for our network that we can afford.

I thank God for the excellent and diligent staff in the Anglican Centre who work hard and often well beyond normal working hours to support our parishes in the wider diocese in their ministry.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Lawrence Kimberley". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above a short horizontal line.

The Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley
ADMSCGB Chair

20 April 2023

Report for the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch—Synod 2023 Yearbook

Major activities undertaken since last report.

Anglican Missions has undergone a number of changes since last year's Synod new offshore staff (Fiji and Tonga), a new website and new partnerships. The heading to this report however gives away the most significant change which is the safe arrival of Anglican World Aid (AWA) Aotearoa, the new charitable company that runs in parallel with Anglican Missions and scoops up all our international development and humanitarian projects. If Anglican Missions has responsibility for the first two Marks of Mission (tell and teach) then AWA takes on 3, 4 and 5 (tend, transform and treasure). Anyone donating to AWA can now receive a tax credit, which for the first time puts us on the same playing field as most of our partners. It also means we can apply for accreditation with the government, which, if approved, would mean we can apply for public funding.

We are a member of the Emergency Alliance, a brand-new grouping of agencies that respond to emergencies. This has been talked about in New Zealand for two decades. In the event of a significant disaster, a single request for assistance will go out to the public on behalf of Alliance members. Funds are then allocated depending on the participating agency's ability to respond. The mechanism provides a single point of contact for the media and the public and other joint appeal mechanisms around the world attest to its value.

For the response to the 2022 volcanic eruption and tsunami in Tonga, we partnered with 7 agencies and raised \$580,000, a record for us. These funds have been used for the immediate response as well as long-term recovery and resilience building (e.g., helping churches to be better able to respond to and prepare for future events through the provision of pre-positioned relief supplies and improved water systems). We are committed to working in partnership with like-minded agencies. It just makes sense!

Earlier this year, we were invited to coordinate the Cyclone Gabrielle Appeal on behalf of the Anglican Church. This has raised \$380,000 to date and a small working group established to represent the affected hui Amorangi and diocese has been disbursing funds, mostly to rural marae and small church communities.

Major activities planned for 2023-2024

Key activities include (a) completing the Tonga response; (b) supporting projects that build resilience and target the impacts of climate change; (c) getting a pilot project with Anglican schools aimed at building awareness of and interest in overseas mission and development off the ground; (d) strengthening existing and identifying new partnership opportunities so we can better leverage skills and expertise for the benefit of those we serve; (e) ensure our mission commitments are not lost in the excitement of AWA (we are doing this with NZCMS); and (f) identify innovative and effective ways to tell stories. We need to extend our appeal and reach, especially to younger people.

Emerging issues

We are trying to increase the impact of AM and AWA in a context of declining tikanga income and global uncertainty. Needs are growing and we are well-placed to carve out a critical niche. For a start, few if any agencies in New Zealand support projects across all five Marks of Mission. Other points of difference include: (a) we represent the three tikanga church; (b) we are small enough to be nimble and adaptive; (c) we can demonstrate efficiency and value for money (modest overheads); (d) we have strong implementing partners on the ground (esp. Polynesia); (e) we comply with international best practice when it comes to our development and aid projects; and (f) we have a growing number of partnerships.

But we can only do this with your support. I want to sincerely thank the Diocese of Christchurch for your continued generosity and funding support. The Diocesan Council for World Mission (DCWM) is outstanding and second to none. I want to particularly thank May Carrell, the outgoing Chair, for your unstinting and loyal support and to welcome Bronwyn and Wayne Tucker as the new Chair and Secretary respectively. Sincere thanks also to Raewyn Dawson (AAW Chair) for the projects AAW supports and to Bishop Peter for your ongoing interest in and commitment to overseas mission. Our team always feel very welcome in your Diocese. Please don't hesitate to use us and draw on our resources to help you promote Gods mission.

Ngā manaakitanga, Rev. Michael Hartfield—National Director

The Hall is emerging in good shape from a challenging couple of years spent dealing with the impact of COVID-19 and repositioning the Hall to meet changing student expectations. Throughout these developments—including the name change (from Bishop Julius Hall)—we have held fast to the vision of Bishop Churchill Julius, whose generosity, concern for social equity, ‘wide sympathies’, and passion for education led him to establish an environment where all could flourish, not just the elite.

Arcady Hall is now a popular destination for first year University of Canterbury students as a ‘home away from home’. It remains an inclusive, caring community that celebrates diversity, values academic success and enables students to form meaningful relationships and friendships as they progress through their study and beyond. Consistent with the Hall’s core values we offer scholarships for academic excellence, community service, and ‘first in family’ scholarships for students, who otherwise might not be able to afford to attend university.

Over the 2022-2023 summer break, we hosted 13 conference groups including youth sports teams, academics, schoolteachers, and the University of Canterbury (UC) 2023 Emerging Leaders group. The summer months also provided an opportunity for us to undertake major facilities maintenance work relining and redecorating study bedrooms in Cranmer building, installing heat pumps in the dining room, upgrading the hot water system in Cranmer, and replacing the main entry doors to the Nancy Sims building.

In February, we welcomed the second cohort of Arcadians to the Hall—170 students in total, including our amazing team of seven, Residential Assistants (RAs). The RAs, who are also UC University of Canterbury (UC) students, are key members of our pastoral care team, helping residents to settle in and assisting with the running of Hall activities. This year’s residential life programme includes diverse activities organised around four themes to support residents’ holistic wellbeing and personal growth: Live (life skills); Learn (academic support); Connect (social events) and Support (volunteering and service). Popular events in term one included Study Skills 101, weekly tutorials, Cooking with the Chef, fitness HITT interbuilding workout, Casino Night, St Patrick’s Day themed dinner, Pride Week drag queen fashion show, a Hall-wide chess tournament, and the annual Arcady Easter Egg hunt.

Meanwhile, the Hall’s management team and Board members have been focused on strategic matters. In November last year, the Board endorsed a multi-year strategic plan to ensure that Arcady continues to be an attractive option for future students. Maintaining and upgrading our facilities and services will be critical in this regard, along with continuing to provide a supportive and inclusive learning community. Mindful of the

accelerating impact of climate change, we are also considering what actions we need to take now to minimise the Hall's carbon footprint and to help build a sustainable environment for future generations.

Professor Sonia Mazey,
Principal,
Arcady Hall

Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission

Introduction: At the writing of this report, I have been in the role of Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission for 15 months. My activities and initiatives have been shaped substantially by the DMAP which has to do with the regeneration and renewal of our parishes and the whole Diocese. I have tried to be an enthusiastic advocate for this vision.

I have been blessed to have a Reference Group who have given me invaluable feedback, advice, and support. The group consists of Carolyn Robertson, Bruce Deam, Lucy Flatt and, until he moved out of the Diocese, Michael Holdaway.

Major Activities: I have given a presentation of the DMAP to 27 Vestries and often followed this with a parish meeting to develop a Mission Action Plan. I am also meeting with Vicars I worked with last year to hear about progress, sticking points and to offer further support. I have sought to resource individuals and parishes and tell stories of regeneration through my YouTube channel and fortnightly email. I have set up a number of Missional Clusters where a small number of clergy meet with a Missional Coach for support, learning, prayer and accountability. The Faith Empowered Course, which offers training in personal evangelism, has been valuable for the 18 people involved. Mission Impact Reviews are now well established with Nicky Lee now helping me with these. 3 were undertaken last year and 11 are scheduled for this year. The 'Leading your Church into Growth' conference in October last year was a great success with 115 people present. A number of parishes have used the LyCiG local material to inspire and resource their parishes for regeneration and mission. I have also encouraged parishes to develop a digital strategy, undertaken digital audits and offered a range of other resources and advice.

Major Initiatives for 2023-24: There have been a number of training events planned for this year. I have arranged a Coaching Training Seminar with John Eatwell and a Digital Communications Presentation by communications firm Hail. Clergy Conference will take place from 26–28 June at College House and we will have a second 'Leading your Church into Growth Conference' from 12–14 October at St Christopher's. All parishes are again being invited to this very significant conference and to bring a team of six leaders for inspiration and learning about the tools we need for the regeneration of our parishes.

Emerging Issues: Although the DMAP offers a blueprint for the regeneration of our Diocese, we're all aware that people coming to Christ and joining the Church is a spiritual process that must be undergirded with prayer. This is the most important priority if we want to see renewal.

Other needs and priorities have emerged in my work as Archdeacon for Regeneration, and I list them below.

First of all, we must continue to be challenged and shaped by the costly call to follow Christ. Without disciples who are growing in faith and experiencing the regeneration of the Holy Spirit there can be no regeneration of our Diocese. Therefore, we must help our people to continue to grow in faith so that we become communities of missional disciples.

Secondly it is clear that we need to do much better at reaching Millennials—the generation who are now in their late 20s to early 40s—which include singles and couples, many of whom are busy raising families. Research shows that the transmission of faith takes place in families and if we can support families by offering a rich community of all ages, we can support the faith formation of their children and they will stay engaged with the Church and indeed new families will join the Church.

Thirdly, it is a truism to say that we are in the middle of a communications revolution. The challenge for our churches is to see the digital world as an emerging mission field that we need to engage with. This will involve developing websites, email and social media content that is sympathetic and helpful—presenting Christianity with humility and hope. This will expand our reach and help us connect with a broader audience.

I want to trial a form of distance education later in the year whereby clusters of people meet in a 'hub church' for university level theological education. This will lead to greater confidence in the gospel and spiritual renewal. I will be working with Theology House on this project. Finally, I am working on an intentional discipleship project based in two or three of our parishes. This will help us grow these basic skills of mentoring and one on one discipleship.

2023 Synod report Children and Families

VIP magazine

In 2022 4 editions of the VIP magazine were distributed.

March edition: 36 Ministry units, 924 Magazines

June edition: 35 Ministry units, 720 magazines (200 sent to Dunedin Diocese)

September edition: 38 Ministry units, 812 Magazines (Magazines sent to Dunedin Diocese)

December edition: 44 Ministry units, 1400 Magazines (460 sent to Dunedin Diocese)

I have received very good feedback about these magazines which are used in a widely varied way in different parishes.

Key Leader's Get-togethers

We had 4 leader's get-togethers of 6-20 attendees where we covered behaviour management, resources, safety, storytelling and activities. Covid still had an enormous impact on numbers of people able and wanting to meet in groups.

One on one support

In 2022 I attended 67 one on one coffee meetings to provide support, resourcing or mentoring.

Newsletters

3 Newsletters on children and family resources were sent out to parishes in 2023.

Theology house

The 2022 Theology house course had two people in the children's stream. One pulled out very early on in the year. This will not be continuing in 2023.

Other resources

Other resourcing has included the website, Facebook group and emails.

Future

In 2023 we will be working towards an online training course for children's ministries.

The 2022/23 year has been one of a return to a state of almost normality. Covid restrictions were largely lifted in the second half of 2022 and visitor numbers have increased. This has been good for service attendance and revenue.

Christ-Centred Mission

The Transitional Cathedral of Christchurch and its community is seeking to make Christ known to those who come through the doors of the Transitional Cathedral every day, and to the many more who are regularly watching the services streamed to the world. Our prayer is that all who come, whether they be pilgrims or visitors, virtual or real, of any faith or none, will encounter the love of God. Chapter has continued to work with Cathedral staff and community to provide a welcoming, open door and prayerful place to ensure we are a living witness to the Good News of God in Christ in the life of the wider diocesan and city communities.

The Transitional Cathedral is an icon in its own right and normally welcomes visitors in large numbers. Visitor numbers started to increase during the latter half of 2022 and summer season has been busy once again.

For the calendar year 2022, we welcomed 21,340 people to worship services. This was down from 22,847 the previous year due to the on-going impacts of Covid in the first part of the year. 843 worship services were held during the year (769 in 2021) with average attendances of 82 at the main Sunday Eucharist (10:00am Choral Eucharists) and 17 at the services held during each week (Morning Prayer, Eucharist, and Choral Evensong). 6,898 people received Holy Communion during the year.

During the year, we baptised one person, held nine funerals and conducted one wedding. These numbers are not huge, but it needs to be remembered that the Cathedral is not a parish and accordingly does not seek to take these pastoral offices away from local parishes. The Cathedral does receive many people, however, who are genuine inquirers about the Christian faith, and they are supported on their faith journey.

We continue to live stream most of our choral services (six in a normal week) and these are widely viewed. Some of our regular worshippers who feel uneasy about worshipping with other people in the Cathedral are grateful to be able to participate. We ensure that the service sheets can be downloaded from our website so those watching online can fully join

in. Weekday services of Choral Evensong are not always well attended in person, or even live online, but they are watched in the days that follow, particularly by people overseas. A Facebook Choral Evensong supporters group often featured our services to a wide audience.

We continue to offer a range of weekday services. The Tuesday Holy Eucharist has prayers of healing, the Wednesday service is contemplative in nature and the Thursday Service is in Te Reo. It is good to see these services well supported.

Chapter appreciates the tremendous contribution all Cathedral Regulars makes in maintaining the Christ-centred mission of the Cathedral. The resilience and support our Regulars show, added to their willingness to do what is asked of them, continues to humble us and remind us what an extraordinary community of which we are part.

The Cathedral continues to be a place for community and public events, as well as for private functions. The number of corporate functions has declined significantly in the wake of covid, as conferences etc were cancelled and large public gatherings were not able to be held. Community and public events were similarly affected, and we noted a large number of cancellations and postponements. In 2022 we held ten corporate events and 26 Community or not-for-profit events. Whatever the nature of an event, a much wider variety of people experience the Cathedral than would through just worship services alone.

Lent 2022 was again curtailed due to covid restrictions, although some study groups were able to be held. However, many restrictions were lifted in time for Easter. It was great in 2023 to have an unrestricted Lent & Easter programme!

The Cathedral Choir has continued to take the Cathedral's mission out of the building and into the wider community. In the period leading up to Christmas, they took carols to the Public and Burwood Hospitals singing for patients and staff alike. There were fewer recitals held at outside venues, but the choristers did again sing carols at Ballantynes and a recital at The Piano. These were opportunities to take the real Christmas story out into the community, and the Choir does hope to return to more of its previous haunts in 2023.

The Cathedral Singers also gave a very well-attended Christmas Recital in the Cathedral and has sung at choral services when the Cathedral Choir

were on holiday or unavailable. Our thanks to them and their organist Paul Brown and Musical Director Jill Kerr.

The St Luke's Trust continues to fund the Inner-City Chaplain position. The Rev'd Chris Orczy was appointed to that position in 2021. Chris is based at the Cathedral but is not formally a member of the Cathedral staff team. His assistance in helping with the Sunday and Wednesday liturgies is very much appreciated. It is beneficial to the Cathedral to have this position based here.

Raising Up Young Leaders

The Cathedral has distinct groups to nurture into young leaders.

There has been a Children's Church programme, Kia Kaha's Friends that operated each Sunday morning during school terms, co-ordinated by Mrs Elizabeth Kimberley. During the start of 2022 this stopped due to Covid restrictions and never picked up to pre-Covid numbers. This is partly due to some children moving away, others getting older and participating fully in the liturgy and some joining the Cathedral Choir. Elizabeth resigned her ministry roles early in 2023 and since then children coming to church have been given activity packs. We are grateful to Elizabeth for her work in this area.

We welcomed children to special services aimed at younger folk: Stations of the Cross on Good Friday, a KidsFest Service in July, and the Christmas Nativity service with animals in December. These services are well attended. During the school holidays, there is a children's 'make station' to offer a visitor experience for children. The 'make station' has crafts and activities on Christian themes for children to engage in.

Our young servers continue to offer willing service and welcome new members to their ranks. This group of almost 20 young people juggle Cathedral commitments with their many educational and sporting ones, so it is a delight to see them learn to do so with commitment and understanding of the important role they play as young leaders in our community. It was good to welcome servers back to a greater number of services in the second half of 2022.

The Cathedral Choristers have a unique role in the Diocese, singing at five choral services and several rehearsals each week during term times. Each year we welcome new younger members and farewell those in Year 8 heading to secondary school. It is heartening to see several the leavers

return to sing with the adults in the back row. Being a chorister has a significant commitment and Chapter is grateful not only to the choristers themselves, but also their families for the support they give.

2020 saw the launch of the Cathedral Girl Choristers and this new section of the Choir continues to flourish and is now integral to Cathedral music. Chapter was delighted to appoint Ms Samantha Poh as Assistant Organist at the start of 2023. Chapter thanks Ms Kimberley Wood for directing the girls and to Dr John Linker, the Cathedral's Director of Music, for taking on extra duties during the period leading up to Samantha's appointment. We are grateful to two significant donors who generously support the girls' scholarships.

The Cathedral is committed to supporting Anglican Schools and the faith journeys of their students. Chapter continues to have a strong relationship with the Cathedral Grammar School which, of course, was founded in 1881 to educate the Cathedral choristers. The school continues to do well. There is a very positive atmosphere around the school, and it is pleasing to note continued roll growth. Chapter maintains a close relationship with the School Board, and the Dean meets regularly with Board Chair, Dr Simon Wynn-Thomas. Chapter thanks the Board for their on-going work for the school. Dr Wynn-Thomas resigned as Board Chair at the start of 2023 and Chapter thanks him for his dedicated service. The Dean is Acting Chair until his resignation takes effect in August 2023.

The school opened its new Boys' School building at the start of 2022 and were delighted that this project came in under budget and on schedule. The Board was delighted to report that at the time of writing this report, that building was debt-free.

Chapter is delighted to welcome Cathedral Grammar to at least four annual services at the Cathedral. Cathedral staff and clergy often attend events at the school, and Chapter members are often invited to these as well. The Dean often participates in worship at the school too.

We had fewer visits from other schools to the Christmas Tree this year. It seems that the logistics of arranging EOTC trips is becoming time-consuming, and some schools no longer visit the Cathedral. However, we did welcome Medbury, St Marks, St Michaels, and Cathedral Grammar Schools to the Cathedral for their carol services.

Faithful Stewardship

The Cathedral's finances continue to be a challenge to occupy a considerable amount of Chapter's time and energy. [This being the third year I have written that sentence].

The Cathedral re-opened to full hours again in 2022 and it was pleasing to see the increase in visitor numbers and the associated revenue. For another year, there was no Assistant Priest on staff and although this was beneficial to the budget, it did increase the workload of other staff. We are grateful to clergy who helped out particularly for the Sunday services. Our thanks go especially to the Rev'd Hugh Bowron for stepping in as Acting Dean when Dean Lawrence Kimberley took two months study leave in September/October 2022

Chapter's Works & Finance Committee continues to oversee stewardship of the building and finances. This arrangement continues to work well. There have been no major items of repair and maintenance. The Committee would like to express its thanks to Jenny May who is a heritage consultant with a long association with the Cathedral. Her ongoing membership of the committee is much appreciated.

In 2016, Chapter was the first ministry unit in the Diocese of Christchurch to be officially certified as a Living Wage Employer. We have continued this into 2023 and all staff and long-term contractors are paid the living wage. We encourage other ministry units to join us.

The Cathedral volunteers continue to do a fantastic job. During the week these tireless people are the first face of the Cathedral and provide the warm welcome we expect all visitors to receive. From a financial perspective, it is a proven fact that a visitor who receives a warm welcome is more likely to make a donation, so the volunteers are essential for our financial viability. Without the volunteers, the Cathedral would not be able to function as the 7 day a week operation it is. Chapter is hugely grateful for the number of hours donated to the Cathedral.

The number of events has grown again in 2022/23 but are still not up to the levels seen before Covid. We are grateful to Moveable Feasts for their ongoing co-operation and support. Many of the commercial events that were postponed during the pandemic have now taken place. Wherever possible, we try to schedule events to impact as little as possible on the regular Cathedral routine of services, but there are times when this is not

possible. Opening the Cathedral to community events has been part of the Cathedral's pastoral response to the city. It is also helping to keep the doors open for worship, welcoming all visitors every day of the year, and being a thriving symbol of hope in our recovering city.

Although many of these events do provide important income for the Cathedral, we do host community and not-for-profit groups for little or no charge. We aim to welcome as wider part of the community as possible to the Cathedral. Ten corporate events were held in the 2022 calendar year and 26 community events, slightly up on 2021.

Chapter is delighted with work on the Cathedral in the Square. The project is on schedule and progressing well. The stabilization phase has been completed and the project is into the strengthening stage. Work on foundations will start later in 2023. At dawn one day earlier this year it was a privilege for Chapter members to participate in the first service inside the building since the earthquakes. This was part of the celebrations to mark the completion of the stabilization. A short service was led by Bishop Peter Carrell and Te Pīhopa Richard Wallace. Later that day there were events for the staff and workers on site and for significant supporters and donors.

Chapter is the body that will eventually take over governance of the re-instated Cathedral and the staff have the institutional knowledge of what happened there before the Quakes. The Dean is continually being consulted and he and Cathedral Administrator Chris Oldham are members of the Design Committee. Work is underway on designing the Visitor Experience. This not only looks at the Visitors' Centre but how visitors will move round the Cathedral and the stories they will be told.

The project is on schedule for a 2027 completion.

The relocation of the War Memorial is complete, and it was fantastic to see the ANZAC Day Dawn Service back in Cathedral Square. To quote the mayor, the service had 'come home'. We look forward to the day when we can hold again the Eucharist service inside the Cathedral immediately following the Dawn Parade.

Chapter and Cathedral staff work closely with the Bishop, Diocesan and CPT staff in the areas that concern both the Transitional Cathedral and its predecessor in the Square. Chapter is grateful to Bishop Peter for his continuing warm support and advice.

Staff Changes

As the next report will be a year away, it seems appropriate here to note some changes to the Cathedral staff that have happened early in 2023.

Nicky Lee retired after just over 20 years working at the Volunteer Manager and Deans' PA. The apostrophe is deliberately after the 's', as she served a number of Deans and Acting Deans! During her time at the Cathedral, Nicky was ordained Deacon and retains her Diocesan role as Archdeacon of Deacons. Nicky saw some turbulent times in the life of the Cathedral (literally in 2010 and 2011) and remained a centre of calm throughout. Chapter is immensely grateful to the dedicated service Nicky has given to the Cathedral and is delighted that she continues a liturgical role on Sundays as a Deacon.

Chapter was delighted to appoint Francesca Rae in April 2023 as Volunteer Manager.

On Passion Sunday 2023 Dean Lawrence announced his resignation as Dean. He has been on study leave since Easter Monday and formally ends his tenure as Dean on 10 August. Chapter thanks Lawrence for his eight years as Dean of Christchurch and for his faithful stewardship of the Cathedral during some challenging times. To quote his resignation announcement:

My priorities have been to make this Cathedral unashamedly a house of prayer, and place of hospitality, so that when people come here, they find only the love and hospitality of God. My prayer is that in this place, all who come here know God's love in a way that is so real it can be tasted, like honey from the rock.

This, Lawrence has done with great dedication to God in the fulfilment of his priestly ministry. Chapter offers best wishes to him and Elizabeth as they move forward into the next phase of their lives.

Chapter is grateful to Rev'd Bosco Peters for stepping in as Acting Dean while the process is underway to find the next Dean. He and Helen have been warmly welcomed into the Cathedral community.

As we come to the end of our first decade year in the Transitional Cathedral, we are aware that we are now entering the last few years of our residency here. We look forward to the next year, with all the challenges and rewards, highs and lows, delights and disappointments

that will come with it. It will be nice for the next 12 months to have a greater degree of familiarity and normality!

Chris Oldham, Chapter Secretary

May 2023

Tēnā koutou katoa.

Greetings to you all the family of Christ.

Reflecting on 2022, one likes to think despite the change of chaplain to this community, God remains as ever steadfast and faithful. There is a sense of continuity with Chapel as central to so much of what makes Christ's the College it is. Arguably our boys gathering, learning/worshipping, and being sent from Chapel puts not only Christ in the frame but gives the very idea of a *college* (people selected to work together) breath.

Regeneration and continuity seem at odds – but as any educationalist will tell you, students' need to have a sense of security, and a comfort zone from which to push at the edges of new learning and experience. Radical flux by and large does not suit the adolescent brain.

At the conclusion of the 2022 Academic Year a new Year 9-11 Religious Education Programme was worked through, where each year will build on the previous in alignment with the aspirations of the College Diploma. Three Key Strands emerged as our focus: Belonging, Unity & Diversity, and Meaning and Purpose, with each having a different context across the three year groups. As an example a Year 9 student would examine how in their first year they have come from different places to something new, and explore how in Christ the name we bare we are constantly being renewed—His work is what unites us; in Year 10 how various world religions seek to express their truth, and how although diverse there can be unity; at Year 11 how the Anglican Church—both under the Elizabethan settlement and in more recent times in our immediate context under Te Pouhere, has sought and seeks Unity amidst the diversity.

As demand for places at Christ's College has grown and thus our roll (705 students this year), the capacity to accommodate all boys in Chapel has been compromised. We have now moved to a 9/10^{ths} model, where one in every ten services one House (approximately 70 boys) is able to spend time in mentoring with House Staff. I am grateful for the support of staff who were convinced our boys in chapel twice a week, with that 1 in 10 service exception, was better than half the school once a week.

With a change in personnel for oversight of Community Service, the chaplain is now part of a group who steer this largely student driven component of college life. The vision is to be incarnational, and Chapel prefects, Christian students and the chaplain will support and be present where the good work of the Kingdom is already underway. We need not wave a flag or claim ownership.

The Christ's College Chapel Choir has 104 voices this year. It is remarkable, a sign of regeneration, to have 15% of our students commit

to a voluntary, non-secular choir. The students practice twice per week and lead services 4 Sundays per term. This together with their leadership in school singing at regular weekday services is an encouraging mark of the Spirit's work within our community. Regular singing of sacred music, bathed in the Scriptures being a legitimate a place to encounter God, and the truth of the Gospel.

In 2023 through change and in continuity as our College Hymn references:

Praise God that we inherit.

Strength from our College Spirit

Living "Bene tradita,

Bene servanda":

By ancient wisdom guided.

With future hope provided,

Singing Kororia ki te Atua (*Glory to God*)

I do extend a warm invitation to any members of Synod and the wider Diocese to attend any of our Sunday Services during Term time. We would love you to join us and see what God in Christ is doing in our school. Details can be found on the Calendar of events online or drop me an email.

The Reverend Cameron Pickering

Chaplain

Christ's College Canterbury

Church Property Trustees - Annual Report 2022

Introduction:

The function of Church Property Trustees is to hold and administer trust property and investments in accordance with the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Act 2003 [CPT Act].

Activities – 2022:

Earthquake Recovery Programme [ERP]:

All earthquake claims were formally settled during the year with parishes completing Deeds of Settlement. This meant that excess insurance funds of \$8 million were able to be distributed to parishes that had sustained damage. The programme is now in a 'defects' period to ensure all work has been successfully completed. It is expected that this period will close within the next few years and be followed by distribution of any remaining funds to parishes on the same basis as the \$8 million.

Christ Church Cathedral:

At the start of 2022 CPT became the 100% shareholder of Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited [CCRL], the entity undertaking the reinstatement project. The government wound up the fundraising trust it had established, and its 50% shareholding was transferred to CPT. Fundraising activities have been incorporated into the work of CCRL. Trustees Bishop Peter and Steve Wakefield represent CPT on the CCRL Board of Directors.

The strengthening of the Cathedral building to 34% NBS has been achieved and completion of this stage has allowed the main repair and strengthening work to begin.

Finance & Property:

CPT Finance has had a difficult year as markets deal with the fallout from Russia's special military operation in Ukraine, the effects of global 'quantitative easing', and levels of inflation not seen in a generation. The falling markets have had an adverse effect on the funds under management with the Fixed Income Fund and Balanced Growth fund both sustaining losses in 2022. The distributions to investors remained unchanged throughout 2022, with the Fixed Income Fund paying 3.25% and Balanced Growth Fund 4%.

CPT Property has continued to undertake the sale of properties no longer required for mission and ministry, the purchases of properties where required, monitoring of parish building projects, and assisting with central and local government compliance requirements. Increases in construction costs meant that the valuation, for insurance purposes, of the diocesan property portfolio rose sharply to over half a billion dollars.

Activities Planned for 2023-2024:

CPT staff continue to support the diocese through management of Estates and invested funds, oversight of the considerable property portfolio, including insurance matters. The team will continue to assist with the presentation of information and other support to Standing Committee as it develops actions in response to the Diocesan Mission Action Plan.

Trustees & Staff:

- At Synod 2022 Robert Bijl and Peter Flannery, having rotated off in accordance with the CPT Act, were re-elected.
- The final members of the Earthquake Recovery team were farewelled. Thanks go to Julie McQuilken and Kerryn Mercer.
- The Board wishes to thank all staff for the work they undertake on behalf of the Diocese.

Bishop Peter Carrell, Chair, Church Property Trustees



CRAIGHEAD

DIOCESAN SCHOOL

Synod Report 2023

Craighead Diocesan School has a current roll of 415 (as of May 8, 2023), of which 298 are Day girls, 117 are Boarders (including 14 International Students). The Chapel Committee continues to represent about a third of the school. Christian Education has been reapplied as Religious and Social Education in 2023 (without a specialist teacher) as the school has sought to replace the full time Chaplain.

Principal Lindy Graham notes – “Throughout 2022, schools continued to face challenges presented by the lingering effects of the global pandemic. Our staff and students remained agile, adapting and responding to the constantly changing education landscape. We were determined to make the most of every opportunity, whether learning face-to-face or using digital platforms, on the sports field, and in cultural or spiritual endeavours.” Toward the end of 2022 and beginning of 2023 we have been able to resume our usual Special services. A particular highlight was both our Ash Wednesday and Easter services, in which all students were able to fully participate. The Timaru Christian Ministers Association held their combined Good Friday Service on site which again highlighted for our community the importance of celebrating Easter.

Looking ahead we are excited to welcome our new Chaplain Stephanie Mander in July. In addition we have multiple building projects planned for 2023-2024 which will see our space expanded and renewed for our students and our community. We continue to appreciate the strong connections with St John’s Anglican Church. We are prayerful they will be able to find another Youth Worker who will be able to continue offering a midweek youth group to our boarders and in house weekly prayers.

Our ongoing challenges continue to be a high waitlist, which as reported last year is in line with a national demand for Special Character school placements.

Rev Lucy Flatt
Interim Chaplain

Nicky Hyslop
Board of Proprietors Chairperson

ANGLICAN CURSILLO

Diocese of Christchurch, N.Z.



Lay Director report to Synod – May 2023

To: Christchurch Diocese Synod 2023

From: Mike Morley-Bunker

Date:

Title Annual Report to 2023 Christchurch Diocese Synod from
Diocesan Cursillo movement

The Christchurch Diocesan Cursillo movement has been challenged over the period 2022–2023. There has been an overhang from Covid-19 itself and from the measure that were taken to try and keep everyone safe from preventable infection.

A Cursillo “short course” weekend was planned for the period under report. A team was formed with the leaders Glenda and David Prosser in charge. Training sessions were undertaken with the aim of introducing new people to the inspiration that a Cursillo weekend can provide. Sadly, there were not enough applications for a planned weekend in October so there was a postponement. A second attempt was made to hold a weekend in May 2023. Again, David and Glenda worked on forming and training a team to conduct the weekend. Although there were a few more enquiries about the weekend there still were not enough applications to attend. Consequently, the May weekend was cancelled rather than postponed. The “number” C23 has now been retired. When the next attempt to hold a Cursillo weekend takes place it will be labelled C24.

Cursillistas are encouraged to continue their journey in faith after attending a Cursillo weekend. They are encouraged to attend what are known as 4th day groups. These are typically small groups of committed believers who meet regularly to pray and share experiences and support each other. They share their lives in Christ. Some groups meet monthly and some even more frequently. Details about how to contact these groups, where they meet and how frequently can be found on the Cursillo webpages.

A Cursillo weekend is not expected to be “once experience”. People who have been on a Cursillo weekend can come together for what are known as Ultreya. An Advent Ultreya was held on Dec 2nd, 2022, at St Augustine’s, Cashmere. It was preceded by a brainstorming exercise aimed at thinking about new directions for Cursillo. The 2022 December Ultreya included a series of short drama pieces (which might be of interest to parishes for 2023). In 2023, on March 18th at St David’s Belfast an Ultreya included a witness talk about perseverance given by John Preece (with some comments from Rev Elspeth Wingham). At the time of writing further Ultreya’s are planned for June 17th, October 17th, and Dec 1st. Unfortunately, the numbers of Cursillistas attending an Ultreya has dropped rather dramatically. Whereas the 25th anniversary Advent Ultreya held in 2021 at Lincoln had 50 people (we counted because of the Covid-19 advice we were following) the Advent Ultreya for 2022 had no more than 20 people and the Ultreya in March 2023 only 12 people.

Taking the evidence of what has been happening to participation in Cursillo activities in recent time the Secretariat has been encouraging Cursillistas to introduce potential weekend pilgrims to attend 4th day groups and Ultreya’s before attending a Cursillo weekend. Over the years it has been suggested that, from the outside, Cursillo has looked a bit like a private and exclusive group. That is not the image that we want to project. We want to encourage new people to come and deepen their faith and commitment to Christ through experiencing Cursillo. To that end we are also exploring a new format for a Cursillo weekend—one that is shorter in terms of the weekend time commitment. We are also looking at different venues—venues that can provide accommodation that helps pilgrims enter into the excitement of drawing closer to Christ.

I wish to thank those Cursillistas who have helped with the activities and organization over the last 12 months. That includes the current members of the Secretariat but does not exclude other people who have helped as well. There have been some health issues for some members of the Secretariat. I will mention, in particular, Rev Don Pilgrim our Diocesan Spiritual Director. I am hopeful by the time this Synod report is published that all those people currently experiencing ill health have made good progress in either recovering or in addressing the health challenges that they now have to face.

Des Colores

Diocesan Council for World Mission—Christchurch

1. The Council works on your behalf to promote the overseas mission of our Church and encourage our Christchurch parishes and ministry units to participate in this mission through **prayer, giving and personal involvement**.
2. In 2022, parishes responded well to the proposal of September as a special month for parishes to focus on global mission. In 2023, resources from Anglican Missions were planned for August to avoid clashing with synod.
3. **Mission Motivators** within each parish are volunteers who provide a key connection between the mission agencies, DCWM and individuals within each congregation. The Council held a successful Zoom meeting for our Mission Motivators in July 2022 and is continuing to develop ways to communicate effectively with and through these valuable people. One initiative in 2022 was the establishment of a telephone tree, increasing contact between mission motivators and members of the DCWM. We need to ensure effective communication, including with those who are not yet confident users of email and technology generally.
4. Encountering the urgency of needs across the world, lends itself to a humble awareness of our complete dependence on God. It is no coincidence that overseas mission partners often have encouraging stories of answered **prayer**. The DWMC encourages parishes and individuals to use the prayer resources produced by Anglican Missions and CMS to follow a cycle of informed prayer through each month of the year.
5. Another role of DCWM is to encourage parishes and ministry units to **give** money to Anglican Missions. The NZ Anglican Church has a special heritage of partnership in overseas mission, in a model that has enabled smaller units to contribute to much bigger projects and partnerships than individuals and parishes can manage alone. Each parish is invited to make a commitment of an amount set by their vestry toward Anglican Missions as part of the diocesan target. Working together ensures, among other things, that the people who are supported have consistency of support despite the ebb and flow of specific parish giving.
6. Some parishes are giving a percentage of their funds; some give from special fund-raising; some give from designated donations.
7. It has been helpful for DCWM to receive the annual response forms from vestries, stating the intended giving for the year. We encourage each

vestry to prayerfully review the level of financial support, despite the challenges of local funding.

8. Diocesan Mission Target for Anglican Missions: The 2021 Synod approved a target of \$170,000 for 2022. Delightfully, the Diocese raised \$20,000 above this. This indicates that parishes may have the capacity to return to our pre-Covid target of \$200,000.
9. **Participation** through individual involvement means a range of different things—for some it is about going into an overseas situation or a cross-cultural context within NZ. The DCWM has not been connected with short-term teams in the past year, but individuals and parishes who are interested in visiting projects or participating in practical ways with the work being done through Anglican Missions and NZCMS will find a wealth of experience in the staff of those organisations in helping shape constructive involvement. For example, <https://www.nzcms.org.nz/get-involved/short-term-teams/>
10. Leaders in each parish and ministry unit are urged to utilise Anglican Missions resources to increase awareness and concern for world mission among all ages. Whether in aged care facilities or among children and young people in parishes and schools, there are ways to increase understanding and to facilitate appropriate response.
11. Companion Dioceses: the possibility of building partnerships with specific dioceses is being explored.
12. **Membership of the Council:**
Our thanks to Peter Hurricks and Lesley Allan who served as Chair and Secretary respectively until late 2022. Raewyn Dawson joined in Dec 2022 and became interim co-chair of the Council with May Carrell. In April 2023, the council welcomed Bronwyn Tucker and Wayne Tucker as Chair and Secretary of the DCWM, joining seven active members. Mark Aitchison (Opawa/Beckenham), Rev. Peter Akester (Rangiora), May Carrell (Fendalton), Raewyn Dawson, Fay Deam (Chch West), Jean Hollis (Burnside/Harewood), Judy Palmer (AAW O & O Rep).

Ministry Educator for the Diocese 2022 (for Synod 2023)

The diocese receives significant funds from St John's College Trust which pays for the Diocesan Ministry Team members, the Diocesan Director for Ordination (Rev'd Jenny Wilkens), the Diocesan Rural Ministry Facilitator (previously the Rev'd Susan Baldwin), Deacon's Formation Fund (administered by Rev'd Nicky Lee—Archdeacon for deacons), Lay Training Fund, Clergy Professional Development Fund, a portion of the costs of Director of Theology House (Gareth Bezett), the library, librarian (Sarah Dunning), and administrator, and also contributes generously to the educational aspects of the bishop's role.

My role as Ministry Educator is funded through the St John's College Trust. A wide range of educational projects and responsibilities are within the Ministry Educator's domain, both locally and nationally.

Nationally, I have been a member of the Anglican Ministry Educators Network, AMEN. In 2022, representatives from each diocese met in Wellington and via zoom to process the experiences associated with lockdowns and Covid across the motu. Later in the year we gathered in Auckland to work on improving the processes for those candidating for ordination and studying at St Johns College.

Members of AMEN are also members of the larger TPMC group – Tikanga Pakeha Ministry Council. In 2022 TPMC exec organised two events. The first was a one day zoom meeting to explore the modes of training being offered in the different regions. This has since led to some fruitful collaborations around Boundaries training, post-ordination training tools, and different approaches to vocational discernment. The second was a special residential education event held in New Plymouth. This site was chosen because of the significant work that has been done in the diocese of Taranaki-Waikato to engage with the consequences of colonisation and land confiscation. It is noteworthy that Parihaka is in this territory. The three-day event involved reflection on racism in the Anglican context, redress, and the challenges involved in navigating bicultural relationships. It was heartening to hear stories from those involved in educating as well as hearing history from the lips of locals. The Waikato-Taranaki diocese has been pro-active in seeking to heal and helping pakeha better understand the level of harm that has been perpetuated through generations, though predictably this has not been without resistance and criticism. Dean Jay Ruka and Archbishop Philip Richardson were our hosts. Each diocese was encouraged to include representatives who would be able to carry the message forward. Rev'd Chris Orczy and Jo Bean (who is responsible for media engagement and communications for the diocese) joined me as the Christchurch representatives.

Throughout 2022 over 20 individuals in this diocese received St Johns Scholarships to study at tertiary providers across New Zealand and

internationally. Each of these students is now required to provide some account of their study goals and achievement. The number of applications to the scholarship fund has increased significantly in recent years, and the St John's College Trust Board are continuing to develop a process by which allocation of scholarships might provide the most benefit to the future Church. The Ministry Educator is required to assist those who apply to the St Johns College Trust to fund to develop a study plan and to identify potential benefits they will bring to the Anglican Church in Aotearoa New Zealand.

Grants from the Lay Training and Clergy Professional Development fund are overseen by the Ministry Educator. In 2022 these funds were overspent. These funds were available to lay and ordained people who attended the conferences facilitated by Mark Chamberlain in his role as Archdeacon for Regeneration and Mission.

The Ministry Educator is convenor of the Study Leave Committee. This is reported separately but it is noteworthy that nine clergy went on study leave in 2022 and two others have had their plans approved for study leave in 2023.

Throughout the year I facilitated or presented a number of seminars and retreats. For ease in reporting, I will list them.

- At Clergy conference I arranged for two legal staff from Parry-Field to share information on 'The Significance of Privacy Legislation in the Church Context.' The memorable slogan shared by Aislinn Molloy was "Don't be creepy!"
- At the same conference the working group responding to the Royal Commission of Enquiry into Historic Abuse in Care provided a video report to clergy that included plans to develop a Lenten Series of studies over two years (in collaboration with Theology House) to foster understanding of healthy ways of relating and dealing with inappropriate behaviour. Also planned is a liturgical service of lament for the harm caused to vulnerable persons in this diocese and the church's failure to respond in appropriate or timely ways, although it is hoped that all who have suffered harm, no matter the context, will find this a helpful experience.
- In collaboration with Rev'd Susan Baldwin, Rev'd Susan Gill and Rev'd Jenni Carter we held a workshop for clergy nearing retirement. The focus was on spiritual growth in retirement, navigating changes in relationships, reflecting on identity, temptations, and the art of aging well.
- In collaboration with Rev'd Susan Gill and Barbara McMillan we held two days of creative devotions. This was a delightful group and we used art, music, poetry, embodied awareness, collage, and physical exercise in a range of devotional practices.

- In collaboration with Rev'd Nicky Lee and Jo Cotton we created and facilitated a Pastoral Care Training Course. We piloted the course with a group of capable and compassionate pastoral carers from several parishes over six weeks. The outcome was very positive, and the training model had very good effect, it also led to the development of a useful and well-crafted pastoral care policy by one of the parish teams.
- There were two retreats for clergy women this year. The first, in August, was at Kowhai Lodge and drew on Joyce Rupp's "Cup of Our Life." The second, in October, was a silent retreat at Te Waiora, facilitated by Anne Shave. These retreats have been precious times providing a haven for rest and replenishment to those in demanding ministry roles.

Book groups can be a great way to engage with new ideas and to be challenged and extended. This year I started two book groups for church leaders interested in reading a range of books centred on theology and ministry practice. One thrived. We met monthly and had some profound discussions. It was a pleasure to meet regularly with people who believe very differently, but who were able to engage in respectful and passionate discourse.

This year saw the development of a Boundaries Refresher Course for those who had already completed the Healthy Boundaries training day. Two refresher courses were held in addition to the six Introduction to Boundaries training days. (Those with a bishop's license must complete this training at least once every three years.) In addition, I was asked by two secular organisations to run Boundaries Training for them, which I was delighted to do.

The Diocesan Working group established to respond to the Royal Commission of Enquiry into Historic Abuse continued its work throughout 2022. This group has now been disbanded. +Peter has decided to focus on specific aspects of the work with individual specialists.

In 2022 there were two discernment weekends for BACO members (Bishop's Advisory Committee for Ordination) and those candidating for ordination. This has resulted in three new students studying at St John's in Auckland. Ciru Muriuki, Lukas Thielman, and Matthew Maslin, as well as several people who will remain based in Christchurch on the discernment pathway, or who will be ordained in the near future. Christchurch diocese has three students currently studying at St Johns in Auckland as part of the pathway towards ordination. Eddie and Ripeka Bijl and Cassie Lee. It particularly wonderful to be able to celebrate the accomplishments of Ripeka Bijl who was awarded two significant prizes in 2022.

One delightful group of people has been the Post-Ordination Training group, who met monthly at a gathering now known as Professional

Development Fridays (PDF). Together Gareth Bezett and I co-ordinated the monthly studies. We alternated between meetings in the parishes of participants and at the Anglican Centre. Group members led discussion on a book called "*Canoeing the Mountains*," by Tod Bolsinger, which explores Christian leadership in uncharted territory.

I continued to offer professional supervision to several clergy and one lay leader throughout the year.

The Senior Leadership Team (SLT) continued to meet monthly to share news and views from across the diocese.

My work for the diocese concludes in February. I would like to express my gratitude to those who have shared different aspects of this phase of my life—the colleagues who have shared their hearts, the churches who received me warmly, the many people who have inspired me and reminded me what matters most in life. May you be blessed. May you be safe. May you be content. May you be strong. May you live with ease. Arohanui.

Stephanie Robson—January 2023

Raincliff Trust Board

PO BOX 70
TIMARU



Raincliff Youth Camp
and Conference Centre

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| Chairman | (03) 614 7571 |
| Secretary | (03) 614 7699 |
| Treasurer | (03) 688 7290 |
| Bookings | 0221606373 |

8th June 2023

SYNOD Report 2023

The Raincliff Youth Camp situated on Spur Road, Raincliff in South Canterbury continues to serve the community at large, as it has done now for 52 years as a Christian Camp

The buildings and grounds continue to be maintained to a high standard by a lot of voluntary helpers and some paid part time staff. Plumbing, painting and building repairs have all been funded from revenue and grants.

The Trust Board also maintains and looks after St David's Church and graveyard as detailed in the Diocese lease. The Church was repainted some time ago and essential maintenance continues to be carried out. A Christmas Carol Service, local Christenings and Weddings are held at St David's.

The playground is a great asset to the camp, as well as being enjoyed by the many children in the local area. The extensive lawns are mowed regularly and working bees of locals and committee members have kept the rhododendron garden and 110m native border on the stop bank mulched and sprayed for weeds.

The Earthquakes in Canterbury have caused no ongoing issues for the buildings at the Camp or St David's Church, the latter being a wooden structure and we have managed to secure ongoing reasonable insurance without earthquake cover.

During the last financial year to 31st March 2023, there have been 1019 Adults and 985 Youth stay at Raincliff from 46 different groups for a total of 163 nights. There were also 523 day visitors. These figures are well up on last year, as many groups who had to cancel in the past due to Covid 19 have now been able to rebook. We have also been able to take on a new Booking Officer/Cleaner who has been running the camp very efficiently and to a high standard. The camp is proving popular with Schools, Weddings, Reunions, Christian groups, Clubs and Seminars. A total number of 49,210 adults and 51,071 youth have now stayed at the camp over the last 52 years.

Juliet Shallard

Secretary Raincliff Trust Board

St George's Report 2022

The year at St George's Hospital was dominated by covid. This put a lot more pressure on Hospital staff, as well as cut back visitors, as each patient was only allowed one visitor to see them while in the hospital. As a hospital we were not allowed to bring groups of people into the Hospital. This meant that our Chapel services had to be cancelled. We were not able to have a service in the hospital Chapel for 14 months. Our first service after covid was October 2022.

The annual Patronal service was held at All Souls and attended by both Society members and hospital staff. The end of year Christmas Carols was able to be held at the hospital. An enjoyable evening, which was well attended.

Ministry at the hospital is enjoyable, and it's a privilege to be able to be there for Patients, Staff, Society members and families.

Blessings,
Rev. Jeff Cotton.

Synod Report 2023

St Margaret's College has continued our long tradition of academic, sporting, and cultural achievements this year; something that we can all be very proud of. Our strong reputation, combined with small class sizes, modern campus facilities and commitment to continual improvement have been maintained.

It is my pleasure to highlight just some of the successes we have had in the last 12 months. We were proactive in developing our Foundation Diploma, stepping away from Level 1 NCEA to create a fit for purpose programme that has academic rigour and enables our girls to advance seamlessly into their preferred academic pathways of either NCEA or International Baccalaureate. We are well ahead of other schools in this area as was recognised by an invitation to present at the upcoming Asia Pacific Summit on Girls' Education.

Our Junior School has developed a strong reputation as a leading structured literacy school, with educators from around the country visiting to see our teaching team in action. We have introduced a Middle School careers pilot to ignite and inspire ideas and opportunities for future pathways and our Aspiring programme continues to challenge girls across these important developmental years.

We are proud that over 90% of our girls participated in sports at SMC in 2022, producing numerous national finalists and international representatives. To be on the podium for hockey, netball, rowing, tennis as well debating, Ethics Olympiad, Future Problem Solving and Shakespeare is an extraordinary feat. Our growth areas of cricket, contemporary music and dance, football, rugby, and volleyball continue to develop the array of talent we have here at SMC.

It has certainly been a busy year for all of us and, as always, we owe a great deal of gratitude to many people. We have staff who consistently go above and beyond their normal duties and many volunteers, including our Parents and Friends Association, Old Girls' Association and Foundation, who give freely of their time and efforts to support SMC in many ways. The Board would like to thank Diana Patchett and the wider team for their work to provide holistic education and a wealth of co-curricular opportunities, to grow well-rounded individuals and nurture each girl's unique strengths.

We would like to acknowledge and recognise the efforts of our fellow Board members for their skill and dedication over the past year, with special mention and thanks to Vicki Green and Andrew Hawkes who have retiring from the Board after many years of service. We have been fortunate to welcome two new Board

members, Melanie Muirson and Tim Rookes, who bring a wealth of knowledge and expertise to the Board table.

We are committed to creating empathetic, confident, and connected global citizens, who strive to make a positive difference. The Board shares the community desire to maintain and improve the academic, cultural, sporting, and personal opportunities available to the girls at SMC, understanding and responding to their development over the course of their time with us while enhancing the warm big-sister-little-sister relationships.

The Board is also proud of the College initiatives undertaken in support of our Sustainability Charter responsibilities, including plans to maintain and improve our social and community connections, this year's propagation of 6,000 native plants and trees, as well as greater efficiencies being realised in power and waste on campus. The SMC community has generously supported the work of UNICEF (Solomon Islands) and Dignity NZ through our own Educating Girls Globally charity, as well as invaluable contributions to the Christchurch City Mission, Red Cross, and Cancer Society.

Our strategy is focused on providing continuous improvement to our campus. Our goal is to provide a leading, future fit for purpose environment for our girls and staff. Our new playground was up and running for the new school year, as well as the renovation of our Kilburn boarding house and upgrade of our swimming pool.

We are intent on reigniting our successful exchanges and special trips as we move out of the post-Covid constraints. Following our national success in Future Problem Solving, we will send a team to the international competition in Massachusetts, USA. We look forward to our reciprocal rowing exchange with St Margaret's Anglican Girls School (Brisbane) going ahead, as well as an inaugural cultural, language and service exchange with Lycée Samuel Raapoto in Tahiti.

The Trust Board's governance role is to ensure St Margaret's is financially sustainable whilst providing the very best possible education for our girls now and into the future. Our focus is always to respect our heritage, while ensuring our present and future girls are the core reason for existence and that SMC aspires to be the most sought-after girls' school, for what our girls become and what they contribute to the world.



Di Humphries
Chairperson

The Sister Eveleen Retreat House (SERH) operates under the mandate of its Diocesan Statute (2009) which states that 'the aims and objectives of the SERH Board of Oversight and its staff will be to encourage and promote the widest possible use of the SERH in meeting the spiritual needs of people in the Diocese of Christchurch.

During this past year the work of the house has been developed under the leadership of the wonderfully capable Eddie O'Connor as director. Eddie's term as director finished at the end of March 2023 and at the time of writing the Board are preparing to interview candidates to take on this role.

SERH has benefitted immensely from Eddie's leadership as director for the past 2 years. Eddie has brought not only a deep Christian faith, expressed through a contemplative practise, but also a practical, can-do attitude, wonderful cooking and IT skills and an empathic sensibility which has made the wide variety of guests feel welcomed and accepted. We wish him well as he steps away from this space into the next part of his God-called journey.

Chapel prayer times have continued morning and night, with Covid interrupting this from time to time. This contemplative ½ hour is attended not only by guests but also locals. It has become an important part of the daily life at SERH. Average daily attendance for the 10 months to the end of Feb was 16—a total of 943 participants during that time.

Organised retreats of varying length have been held during the year. The Desert Fathers and Mothers, The Spirit of Cinema, and Praying with Julian of Norwich were 7-day retreats. A 5-Day retreat was taken during Holy Week, and 2-day retreat topics included Meister Eckhart, Teresa of Avila, Creative Writing, Mid-Winter, Creative Play to Nourish the Soul, Centering Prayer, Francis and Claire: Saints of Assisi, Breath, Church leaders' refreshment, and Walking the Contemplative Path. Some of these were led by Eddie and others by retreat directors from Christchurch and further afield.

Individuals continue to book in for self-directed retreat time as overnight stays or day retreats, and groups have also booked to run their own retreats. Working with parishes, Eddie has also led contemplative prayer retreats using parish facilities to accommodate more than the 11 which SERH can house.

Although the House was repaired and renovated after the Christchurch earthquakes, there has been continuing work this year to improve and update this elderly building. A new hot water system was installed, the Annex roof and electrics were renewed, and the bathroom refurbished. Work is underway rebuilding the Annex bedrooms. Board member Dugald Wilson has led the property work and I acknowledge with thanks all his work.

Although retreats and individual bookings garner income for the house, we are unable to fully meet the ongoing wages, rates, insurance, and power costs. Unlike parishes, we do not have a permanent base of ongoing financial

support. However, we have been blessed and humbled by the gifts which have allowed us to employ the director for 25 hours a week for the past 2 years; to effect the much needed upgrade to the Annex; to confidently put together a programme of retreats believing we will be here for the long haul, for the benefit of all who long for the quiet contemplative space. We will continue to apply for funding to trusts and invite contributions from individuals also.

The Board are immensely grateful to the volunteers who spend time each week working in and around the house—gardening, cleaning, sorting laundry and staying at the house when the director has been away. Michael, Kathryn, Jill and Sue—thank you.

In particular we thank Sue Sinclair for being house host during April when we were leading into the month of renovations.

To all those who contribute—prayerfully, financially and in person, we thank you.

Thank you to those who serve on the Board and offer their skills to serve this precious Taonga.

'We invite you to join us for prayer if you are walking up Scarborough Hill during the week.

Consider the space SERH offers for a personal retreat, planning day or time out for your House Group, Parish Vestry, AAW, Archdeaconry or Diocesan meeting. The lounge can comfortably sit 8, maxing to 12. We'd love to welcome you here, offer you space to be still in your busyness and share in God's beauty, peace, renewal, and revitalisation. Let us not forget that God's first language is silence.' (M. Earle—former SERH Board Chairperson)

Sarah Gardiner (Chairperson)

May 5th 2023

I give thanks to God for the faithful contribution of the members of Standing Committee to the governance of our Diocese throughout 2022.

I particularly thank the Rev'd Tony Kippax who completed his term on the Standing Committee and the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) Governance Board, and I welcome the Rev'd Lucy Flatt, who was elected to Standing Committee at Synod. The vacant lay member's position on Standing Committee failed to attract any nominations at Synod, so I thank Mrs Fran Boyd who subsequently accepted the position having been nominated by the lay members of Standing Committee.

The other members of Standing Committee are—the Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberley, the Rev'd Michael Brantley, the Rev'd Kofe Havea, Mrs Kirsty May, Mrs Corinne Haines, and Mr David Prosser. The Diocesan Manager Mr Edwin Boyce is an ex officio member and attends the monthly meetings of Standing Committee and Mrs Heather Fraser records the minutes. Meetings take place monthly, with the exception of January. The Rev'd Lucy Flatt, based in Timaru, mostly joins these meetings by Zoom, and on alternate months everyone attends by Zoom. This reduces travel time and our carbon footprint.

COVID, although not as rampant as it was, still continues to present us with problems of attendance in church and with the health of our church communities. On the positive side it has encouraged us to enhance our "on-line presence" in various ways across the Diocese, including services of worship. We must give thanks to God for our ability to use technology in this way to spread the Gospel of Christ.

Implementation work continues on the Diocesan Mission Action Plan (DMAP). The Ven Mark Chamberlain, the Archdeacon of Regeneration and Mission (ARM) has initiated parish and clergy reviews, clergy missional clusters and parish mission action planning. He ran the successful "Leading Your Church into Growth" conference in September 2022. He has produced a number of short videos of interviews with me and other members of the Diocese on a variety of DMAP related topics and met with vestries and congregations to tell them about the DMAP. The Standing Committee, as required by the DMAP, commissioned a project to inform the structure and resources required to achieve growth for the diocese in strength, depth, and breadth and has received the project's final report. Having digested this report, SC brings to Synod 2023 a series of recommendations re the present and the future engagement with DMAP.

A demographic survey of parishes was conducted and showed that 3,530 people attended churches across the Diocese in the four-week period between 11th September and 2nd October 2022. Not unexpectantly, the distribution of ages of those attending church during that time was mainly in the 60 to 80 age group, with the number of females being twice that of males. All of this helps us to have a shared understanding of the health of the Diocese upon which informed decisions can be made our future.

Many of our ministry units face financial problems and seek Standing Committee's approval to draw down on dwindling trust funds. Many parishes can describe themselves as asset rich, and cash poor. Parishes ⁴⁴ find themselves having trusts with funds tied to specific purposes that

makes them unusable for general purposes, or holding under-utilised property that they have to maintain in an environment of increasing compliance costs of insurance and earthquake strengthening.

The Royal Commission of Inquiry into abuse in care is due to formally present its finding and recommendation in mid to late 2023. The Inquiry has challenged us on how to transform the way we safeguard the most vulnerable people in our communities and redress matters in our Diocese which have been insufficiently addressed in the past. This includes training for our clergy and lay leader, especially those dealing with children, youth, and young adults.

+Peter Carrell, Bishop of Christchurch and Chair of Standing Committee

Study Leave Committee Report of 2022 for Synod 2023

The Study Leave Committee administers study leave in accordance with our diocesan statutes. This committee is responsible for approving the plans of those who, by virtue of their role, are covered by the diocesan study leave scheme. Clergy are able to make an application for three months study leave after seven years of service in this diocese.

In 2022 the Study Leave Committee approved study plans for the Ven. Indrea Alexander, Ven. Susan Baldwin, Rev'd Jenny Carter, Rev'd Shirley Hawke, Rev'd Jacquie Stevenson, Rev'd Megan Herles-Mooar, Ven. Joan Clark, the Very Rev'd Lawrence Kimberly, and the Rev'd Sampson Knight. The committee also approved leave to be taken in 2023 for Rev'd Jill Keir, and Rev'd Ben Truman.

The committee received reports and/or presentations from the following people upon their return from study leave: Rev'd Chris Orczy (studied in 2021), Rev'd Natasha Glenderran (studied in 2020), the Ven. Indrea Alexander, Ven. Susan Baldwin, Rev'd Jenny Carter, Rev'd Shirley Hawke, Rev'd Jacquie Stevenson, Rev'd Megan Herles-Mooar, and Ven. Joan Clark.

The committee remains committed to helping clergy to flourish through education and are grateful for the ongoing generosity of the St John's College Trust Board in granting scholarships to those who require financial support to be able to pursue their educational goals.

Stephanie Robson—Convenor of the Study Leave Committee—January 2023

Archives Report for Synod 2023

The chickens have come home to roost... or the time people spent on their family trees during covid lockdowns are increasingly affecting the Christchurch Anglican Diocesan Archives.

No longer to researchers want to add leaves to the family tree, but they want to know the detail of the social history that surrounds them. In the past this had a great deal to do with church associations for example the choir, Vestry, Mothers' Union, attending Sunday School, in Church Wardens' lists or any of the outside organizations that had parish links. This has resulted in the opening days twice a month on a Wednesday well used, and an increased number of detailed responses to emails from all over the world.

Meanwhile the unpacking continues, often in a response to a research request from both in-house and outside. Surprises still turn up in the oddest boxes, the result of making the best use of available space during the move. Unpacking also provides an opportunity to re-house those items that are not so regularly required for research purposes. Financial records are also being scrutinized and disposal undertaken.

In house requests are always on the top of the list of work to do. This regularly involves detailed research for Church Property Trustees, using a combination of Trustee, Diocesan and Parish resources. It is always a delight to find a parish that has recorded its bequest decisions and forwarded the information to the Diocesan Office.

Increasing too are the number of requests from overseas, particularly for proof of Baptism prior to Marriage. Accuracy is the key when recording information in Parish Registers. There have been a number of instances in the past year where it has been found that Baptisms have been omitted from Registers or recorded inaccurately despite clear proof and information from a family. Burial cards too, needed to be entered into Registers.

Parish visits have been on the agenda. In January time was spent in the Parish of Oxford-Cust, while Highfield and St Mary's in Timaru, Fendalton and Malvern as well as Anglican Social Services are already on the calendar. Visits provide an opportunity for conversations with those who are responsible for parish record keeping, the disposal of items that are not considered archival, and in many instances adding items to archival collections that already exist within the Diocesan archives.

The volunteers, Hilary Rayner, Hank van Til, Ruth Stamler and Dorothy Burrows, continue with their transcription of early Baptism records for Pūtake. Early Timaru, Woodend and Akaroa Baptism Registers have

recently been completed and will be added soon. They have been joined by Prue Purser who is transcribing the Methven records that were found wet and dirty after the safe was stolen. Their state is a salutary reminder that using ink that leaches onto the next page, fades, and runs when damp is not a good combination with a Parish Register.

<https://kinderlibrary.recollect.co.nz/> provides access to both Pūtaki and Pūmotomoto where the most recent Diocese of Christchurch additions have been additional Year Books, St Saviour's Orphanage Monthly News and Anglican Action in its entirety.

CHRISTCHURCH DIOCESE—AAW PRESIDENT'S REPORT: SYNOD 2022-2023

Summary: One focus on regeneration has continued to be through the regular issue of the Circle magazine throughout Christchurch Diocese, Aotearoa NZ, and Polynesia. Through this we can spread the influence of our theme of 'Refresh, Renew and Rejoice' at the low current cost per group member of \$10.00 per year, or up to \$25.00 for a 'mailbox' or individual subscription. The last year has seen the final and fourth year of the NZAAW President sited in Christchurch, so our team organised this magazine and sent it out for the last time in May.

Since the February AGM we have created a new handout with updated photos and language, as members can use this most easily when advertising. New members on our Executive bring indispensable energy and vision because it is clear that just following tradition is no longer helpful. We are also revising drastically our Rules and Regulations before next year's AGM and making our donations more specific with clear feedback to contributors.

There are strong new ideas gradually developing for our social outreach and missions. Our prayer newsletter coordinated by Anne Hopkins now has a very wide market.

Membership and Finances: AAW membership in the Diocese has reduced to about 450 members, and eighteen groups. There is resistance to paying to NZAAW and this has been one of the two causes for groups closing. The other is the reluctance of people to be group leaders—when numbers and membership stay the same, this has meant a lot of 'recycling'. Each member pays towards her group, towards NZAAW costs, and to Overseas and Outreach—usually a total of \$25.00 plus \$10.00 for the Circle. Each year we share in over \$8,000 being sent overseas through Anglican Missions to previously agreed centres. This year our own members also raised over \$2,000 for a needed school canteen in Suva and \$500.00 for Pakistan flood relief.

Activities: We send out a Christchurch AAW programme each year with Diocesan Events planned. The IT skill training hoped for members did not work out. The portable 'Welcome to AAW' sign has been very effective as an attractive meeting indicator. We planned and enjoyed a well-attended Cathedral Eucharist last year, as well as an excellent combined Social Concerns and Overseas and Outreach Meeting.

Issues: We are still working at developing a more positive and faith-filled character for our groups. Relationships with God and one another are rarely easy, and as the Anglican Church has been shrinking, AAW, as

part of the church core, has the same concerns and the same determination to learn and apply new lessons.

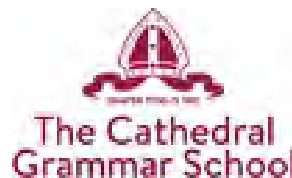
The Diocesan Committee: We are greatly blessed by the loyalty and hard work of our Diocesan Executive Committee. Counting the NZAAW President, Jude Mackenzie, and Secretary Pat Owen among our Committee has strengthened our scope. With our impressively diligent Chaplain, the Rev Justine Tremewan, and all our team members, we are very well served indeed.

Raewyn Dawson, President

The Association of Anglican Women, Diocese of Christchurch

Report to the Christchurch Diocesan Synod 2023

The Cathedral Grammar School was established in 1881 to educate the choristers of the Cathedral. Today we still fulfil that function with 19 boys and 15 girls in the Choristers. We maintain strong links with the Cathedral, Dean Lawrence, and the Warden, Bishop Peter.



At The Cathedral Grammar School faith, hope and love are at the heart of all we do as we set about nurturing, knowing, and growing our students in a holistic, spiritual, and heart-focused manner. Each child attends two Chapel services and has one Religious Education lesson each week. The Pre School children have a Chapel service each week. Five times a year the school has a service in the Transitional Cathedral.

Major activities in the last year

- Welcoming whānau and parents onto the school site and to events.
- Chapel Services, classes, and assemblies continued in a hybrid form for a term, with one cohort present in the Chapel/Hall and the rest of the school joining online in their classrooms.
- School-Cathedral services and Prizegiving returned to pre-Covid format with everyone able to attend. The School-Cathedral services have been well-attended by family members.
- The Chapel Committee (8 students), supported by the Principal, Dean Lawrence, and Rev. Chris Orczy, led Chapel services while the Chaplain was on leave for 5 weeks in Term 3 2022.
- A highlight was a return to the whole school being present for Chapel services—a new experience for a number of staff and students.
- Enrolments have increased, with a fourth Year 1 class opened in Term 4 2022.
- Two students received medals for gaining the highest score in their year level in the ICAS (International Competitions and Assessments for Schools) assessments.
- Prep School camps.
- Celebration of Arts, Music, Drama, and Year 7 Wearable Arts at The Piano.
- New Dean of the Junior School began in 2023 along with three new teachers.
- Back to School BBQ—a fun event to welcome current and new families back to school.
- New cricket nets installed, and playground court markings updated.
- First post-Covid Open Day in March saw record numbers register.
- Sporting success locally, regionally, and nationally, including one student winning two National titles at the NZ Secondary Schools Triathlon event, and another student selected for the NZ Rhythmic Gymnastics team.
- Extend Sports programme continues to offer a range of non-traditional sports opportunities, such as horse-riding, circus skills, and ice-skating, and runs in Term 1 and Term 4.
- Interschool sporting exchanges have recommenced.

- Structured Literacy PD for all teachers of English.
- Farewelled Geoff Cain, Bursar for 24 years.
- Welcomed April Pike to the position of Business Manager.

Board Matters

- John Caldwell has been appointed to the Board in 2022. Three new parents on the Board who have been appointed in April 2023. They are Salina Li, Rebecca Rosie, and Charles Ferguson. The previous Board Chair, Simon Wynn-Thomas concluded his time on the Board on 31 January 2023.
- The Anglican Character of the school is a standing item on the Board agenda.

Chorister Highlights

- Boy Choristers were televised singing God Save the King at the Death of the Queen in September 2022.
- Choristers participated in the NZ Cathedrals choir festival in Auckland over Labour Weekend 2022.
- In December the Choristers sang carol recitals in Burwood Hospital, Public Hospital, the Cathedral, and The Piano.
- The girl choristers are going from strength to strength under the leadership of Kimberley Wood.

Major activities planned for the coming year

- Operetta in Term 3 2023.

Scott Thelning
Principal

Dean Lawrence
Kimberley
Board Chair

Teresa Kundycki-
Carrell
Chaplain



Church Army NZ report to Christchurch Synod 2023

“Every challenge provides an opportunity for growth!”

For Church Army NZ there appeared a strong silver lining around the Covid cloud, as it forced everyone to take stock and wrestle with the deeper meaning and source of life and safety, to face uncomfortable questions. And the Churches up and down the country were keener than ever to avail themselves of our expertise in training their people in engaging in grappling with those questions and sharing their hope giving faith.

Trainers Brian and Stephanie Bullen are working hard to accommodate the increasing requests for training, coaching, and mentoring across many denominations all over the country and beyond! Ps Brian's great digital expertise and ease in all things cyberspace are proving incredibly useful for increasing the impact of his outstanding ability to disciple disciple-makers which helps spread the load and grow capable co-trainers and evangelistic leadership in many churches.

Brian (and Stephanie) are currently training 11 groups, run 7 fortnightly leaders' meetings, have trained around 200 individuals, and are coaching/mentoring/working with 16 churches/leaders.

The second year running, Church Army, as part of AFFIRM, provided one of the courses run through Bishopdale Theological College in partnership with BTC, SOMA and NZCMS.

Canterbury Kids Coach (CKC) is moving home and HQ to Lincoln but will continue to work with children and young families and to disciple not-yet Christians through Discovery Bible Studies, and personal mentoring.

If through women leadership development, Children's ministry, working with the broken and neglected or developing catalysts and movement leaders, it's all about equipping and empowering the next generation and expanding capacity to be obedient to God in growing His Kingdom. 2022, as any other year. If anything, we were busier than ever, as people realised their need for hope and sustaining power from outside their own abilities. There was a

surge of interest in faith related conversations. We need to be equipped and ready to engage!

For that purpose, CANZ is working towards more and more collaboration with the local churches and other evangelistic organisations, like OAC, YWAM, NZCMS, SOMA, Latimer, Hope Project, Christian Network NZ, etc, to work more efficiently and effectively.

In 2022/2023 ND Capt. M Clark managed to procure Church Army UK's flagship Discipleship tool, "Faith Empowered", a one year/10 session course, for the newly appointed Archdeacon of Regeneration and Mission, Mark Chamberlain, here in Christchurch Diocese. The first cohort has almost finished the course, and we are very satisfied with the material.

Capt. Monika Clark also spoke at a Cursillo conference, attended CHCH Synod, various Archdeaconry meetings, the "Leading your Church into Growth" conference, help with an Alpha Course at St Timothy's, Burnside, some Laidlaw Leaders' Conferences, FGBMFI gatherings, ran a basic evangelism course at Holy Trinity Avonside and other South Island churches, helped at a South Island Church Camp, to name but a few things.

Our hope for the future is that CANZ will become even more effective as a catalyst for the whole Church in NZ to work together more closely and more effectively in reaching the laden and lost, empowering, and equipping ordinary followers of Christ to be the beacon for God's hope and love we are meant to be.

Ngā Mihi Nui

Capt. Monika Clark

Nat. Director of Church Army in New Zealand

Theology House Annual Report to Synod

2022 was a year of consolidation for Theology House. We really started to make the Anglican Centre on Tuam St feel like our home. The library collection looks fantastic in its new layout and the flexible upstairs space with meeting rooms and a large kitchen is proving to be a real benefit. We have already hosted several events and look forward to welcoming visitors and students.

We were sad to lose Heather Fraser from the team at the end of 2022. Heather was a stable presence in my time at Theology House, a wonderful administrator, and an enthusiastic presence in the Anglican Centre. She was always willing to go above and beyond and never missed an opportunity to help where she saw a need. Past director Ken Booth passed away this year. His legacy is alive and well in our church and at Theology House we continue to sell his marvellous *God's Never-Ending Story*. We are all part time at Theology House and I'm often pleasantly surprised when I reflect on just how much we are able to contribute on Christ's Church through this special ministry. It's only because of God's provision and the stewardship of resources over many decades that we have these gifts to share.

We ran the Theology House Certificate in Ministry and Leadership for the second time. After the successful pilot in 2021, the course content and structures were all in place but the added administrative load of a larger cohort of students was a challenge. Late COVID surges meant that sessions over Zoom were a regular part of the experience early in the year. Paul Hegglin and Emma Tovey from the Diocesan Ministry Team taught their streams in Leadership & Discipleship and Ministry Skills alongside my contribution of Bible & Theology. I know our students have benefited hugely from the programme and are grateful for the support of St John's College Trust Board to allow them to make it their primary focus for the year. This is a special gift. Having the opportunity to build a programme from scratch allowed me to test some of my own ideas about how theology should be taught, and I remain convinced that, at least at the introductory level, the artificial separation of biblical studies and systematic theology common in most programmes is unhelpful. This programme has been an excellent way for Theology House to contribute to the life of the Church during the pandemic when things like short courses, seminars, and conferences were so difficult to plan and run. We may well offer this programme, parts of it, or something similar in the future.

At the request of the Diocese, we began work on the first of two Lenten studies addressing the learnings from the Abuse in Care Royal Commission. The subject matter was daunting, especially for my first

attempt at publishing anything, but I am grateful for the generous support of the wonderful authors who agreed to participate. I also benefited greatly from the wisdom of several advisors inside and outside the church to ensure that I was keeping survivors' perspectives central in my work. Work is already underway on the second requested study.

I have enjoyed teaching liturgy for St John's College in recent years. The current iteration of the course is entitled Anglican Worship and includes deeper theological exploration and the chance to consider non-liturgical expressions of Anglicanism. As well as keeping me connected to the life of the College, it's great to meet students from across our church. I value the opportunity to influence (hopefully for the better) a generation of leaders. I aim to equip them with the theory and skills to move beyond simplistic explanations of our worshipping life and justifications of "that's how we've always done it." We continue to host delivery of papers for St John's Diploma in Christian Studies. This programme allows students to complete the equivalent of a one-year full time diploma over three years and can be credited towards further study such as a theology degree. This is an excellent and low-risk way to try formal theological study.

Continuing strong headwinds in financial markets have impacted Theology House's investments which provide approximately half our income. For a long-term investor such downturns are inevitable but still unpleasant. We remain grateful for the ongoing support of the St John's College Trust Board who provide a grant to support our ministry.

As the pandemic has receded from our consciousness, we are working on a return to a roster of course offerings. I know many people in our diocese have benefited from various courses over the years and I hope you will notice these returning as a regular feature of the calendar. Please do let me know if you have suggestions for courses that would be of benefit in your own contexts.

I continue to be grateful for the support and guidance of the Theology House board which comprises: Rt Rev. Dr Peter Carrell (Chair), Peter Hart, Rev. Cameron Pickering, Rev Chris Orczy Rev Margaret Neate, and Tom Elliott.

Gareth Bezett
Director

May 2023

Youth/Young Adult Ministries 2022-2023

The 2022-2023 year was another mixed bag with many cancellations still happening due to covid but with some great gatherings happening as well. With the conclusion of the Mental Health Educator funding, we finished the project by producing the Mental Health Strategy 2022, which highlights some helpful initiatives we can be doing as a diocese.

Since the last Synod report the main activities/events have been the following:

- Cathedral Worship Nights
These continued once a month despite some having to be cancelled due to covid.
- Unplugged Retreat/Pilgrimage July 2022
A great few days was had at Little River receiving excellent teaching from Strahan Coleman.
- Unplugged Retreat November 2022
Following the silent retreat format, a reflective, unplugged weekend retreat was enjoyed by all.
- A night at The Abbey 2022
Due to covid a one-night event was held with great worship, teaching and prayer space (and doughnuts).
- Games Night
A successful trial of a fun evening with youth group's competing in different games and activities.
- Mental Health First Aid Training
This was run by Steppingstone Trust; it was a very helpful two-day training.
- Project Management Training
A resourceful training to help people to be better equipped to run events, and youth groups.
- Deeper 2022
One night camp/day event for Intermediates and families, great worship, and teaching and of course all the fun group activities.
- Easter Camp 2023
APC had a great vibe, and everyone loved being back at camp together.

Activities planned for 2023-2024

- Games Night (replaces the Dodgeball Competition)
- The New Thinker's Banquet—for youth reps for synod
- Young Adult Retreats (Unplugged) July and November
- The Abbey 2023—back in Waikanae
- High School gathering
- Deeper 3-4 November
- Young Adult Worship Nights at the Transitional Cathedral—First Sunday of the month

Issues going forward include fostering growth and development of children's—intermediates—young people—young adult—families in parishes where there has been very little progress in this area for many years. Growing and developing youth workers is still a challenge—there is not an ample supply of youth workers but where it does work well is when parishes have grown and developed their own leaders. Pathways to disciple all young leaders continue to be a focus.

Sammy Mould—Youth and Young Adults Team Leader
Paul Hegglun—Under 40's Ministry Consultant

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
ANNUAL BUDGET
For Year Ended 31 December 2024

| Year ending 31 December | Actual 2022 | Budget 2023 | Budget Mvmt % | Budget 2024 | Forecast 2025 | Forecast 2026 | Forecast 2027 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| Income | 2,646,034 | 2,499,983 | 103% | 2,580,250 | 2,656,640 | 2,715,297 | 2,774,691 |
| Less Expenditure: | | | | | | | |
| Episcopal Support | 253,881 | 288,174 | 104% | 299,562 | 306,680 | 313,976 | 321,454 |
| Finance & Administration | 1,249,445 | 1,299,751 | 105% | 1,360,853 | 1,395,084 | 1,430,182 | 1,466,168 |
| Mission & Ministry | 1,033,968 | 926,795 | 101% | 939,524 | 954,876 | 971,139 | 987,069 |
| Total Expenditure | 2,537,294 | 2,514,721 | 103% | 2,599,939 | 2,656,640 | 2,715,297 | 2,774,691 |
| NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) | 108,740 | (14,738) | | (19,689) | - | - | - |
| INCOME | | | | | | | |
| Parish Quota Income | 848,662 | 864,410 | 102% | 881,698 | 899,332 | 917,319 | 935,665 |
| General Trust Estate - Operational Grant | 490,000 | 500,000 | 102% | 510,000 | 539,948 | 552,306 | 564,345 |
| Bishopric Estate Grant - Bishop's Office (Incl SLA) | 255,024 | 264,801 | 105% | 277,149 | 284,036 | 289,887 | 295,884 |
| St Johns Trust Board - Ministry Grants | 397,513 | 366,354 | 110% | 403,529 | 413,617 | 423,957 | 434,556 |
| St Johns Trust Board - New Initiatives Grants | 138,036 | - | | - | - | - | - |
| St Johns Trust Board - Episcopal Support Grant | 67,295 | 68,640 | 110% | 75,605 | 77,495 | 79,433 | 81,419 |
| St Johns Trust Board - Zoom Technology Grant | 776 | 792 | 110% | 873 | 894 | 917 | 940 |
| MSD Wage Subsidy | 5,759 | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Chaplain for Retired Clergy Grant | 750 | 750 | 100% | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Service Level Agreement - Cardale House | 328,624 | 332,361 | 96% | 320,046 | 328,047 | 336,248 | 344,655 |
| Anglicanlife - Advertising Income | 10,500 | 10,000 | | - | - | - | - |
| Parish Accounting Scheme Fees | 88,213 | 86,375 | 111% | 96,025 | 97,946 | 99,904 | 101,902 |
| Donations | 5,030 | 5,000 | 100% | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Interest Income | 5,818 | 500 | | 9,575 | 9,575 | 9,575 | 9,575 |
| Sundry Income | 4,034 | - | | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INCOME | 2,646,034 | 2,499,983 | 103% | 2,580,250 | 2,656,640 | 2,715,297 | 2,774,691 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | |
| <u>EPISCOPAL SUPPORT</u> | | | | | | | |
| Archdeacons | 46,656 | 64,940 | 94% | 61,234 | 62,644 | 64,089 | 65,570 |
| Bishop's Discretion | 5,270 | 7,500 | 133% | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Bishop's Office (excl SLA) | 201,955 | 215,734 | 106% | 228,328 | 234,036 | 239,887 | 245,884 |
| Total Episcopal Support | 253,881 | 288,174 | 104% | 299,562 | 306,680 | 313,976 | 321,454 |

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
ANNUAL BUDGET
For Year Ended 31 December 2024

| Year ending 31 December | Actual 2022 | Budget 2023 | Budget Mvmt % | Budget 2024 | Forecast 2025 | Forecast 2026 | Forecast 2027 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <u>FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION</u> | | | | | | | |
| Administration Costs | 46,474 | 34,090 | 111% | 37,890 | 39,047 | 40,244 | 41,482 |
| Cardale House Costs | | | | | | | |
| Accommodation costs (Staff & Archives) | 332,600 | 366,411 | 103% | 376,685 | 386,102 | 395,755 | 405,649 |
| Telephones & Information Technology | 113,354 | 119,794 | 97% | 116,259 | 119,165 | 122,145 | 125,198 |
| Wages & Personnel costs | 690,439 | 711,368 | 106% | 752,814 | 771,634 | 790,925 | 810,698 |
| Equipment costs | 31,693 | 36,955 | 124% | 45,918 | 47,066 | 48,243 | 49,449 |
| Stationery, Printing & Postage | 34,885 | 31,134 | 100% | 31,287 | 32,069 | 32,871 | 33,693 |
| | 1,202,971 | 1,265,661 | 105% | 1,322,963 | 1,356,037 | 1,389,938 | 1,424,686 |
| Total Finance & Administration | 1,249,445 | 1,299,751 | 105% | 1,360,853 | 1,395,084 | 1,430,182 | 1,466,168 |
| <u>MISSION & MINISTRY</u> | | | | | | | |
| Training & Education: | | | | | | | |
| Ministry Educator (100% FTE) | 91,621 | 103,974 | 99% | 102,899 | 104,957 | 107,056 | 109,197 |
| Archdeacon for Regeneration & Mission (110% FTE) | 95,375 | 106,070 | 110% | 116,901 | 119,139 | 121,422 | 123,750 |
| Clergy Training Support | 44,449 | 52,000 | 88% | 45,700 | 46,614 | 47,546 | 48,497 |
| Selection & training of Ordinands (10% FTE) | 16,193 | 10,546 | 113% | 11,898 | 12,135 | 12,378 | 12,626 |
| Governance Training Courses | 25,443 | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Leading Your Church into Growth Conference | 11,654 | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Rural Anglican Life Missioner | 3,657 | - | | - | - | - | - |
| | 288,391 | 272,590 | 102% | 277,397 | 282,845 | 288,402 | 294,070 |
| Children & Families, Youth & Young Adults: | | | | | | | |
| Children & Families Ministry (50% FTE) | 42,162 | 43,699 | 106% | 46,485 | 47,415 | 48,363 | 49,330 |
| Youth & Young Adults Ministry (87.5% FTE) | 73,685 | 73,953 | 109% | 80,690 | 81,483 | 82,896 | 83,679 |
| Under 40's Ministry (50% FTE) | 41,817 | 44,708 | 97% | 43,485 | 44,355 | 45,242 | 46,147 |
| South Canterbury Youth Enabler (20% FTE) | 10,689 | 13,619 | 101% | 13,736 | 14,011 | 14,291 | 14,577 |
| Young Adults New Initiatives Projects (75% FTE) | 135,461 | - | | - | - | - | - |
| | 303,814 | 175,979 | 105% | 184,396 | 187,264 | 190,792 | 193,733 |
| Ministry & Chaplaincy Support: | | | | | | | |
| Curates Grant Allocation | 100,000 | 100,000 | 120% | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| Healthcare Chaplaincies (85% FTE Chaplains) | 70,435 | 72,702 | 105% | 76,129 | 77,652 | 79,205 | 80,789 |
| Tertiary Chaplaincies (50% FTE) | 40,456 | 42,766 | 105% | 44,782 | 45,677 | 46,591 | 47,523 |
| Westland Anglican Regional Ministry Unit | 36,210 | 39,823 | 104% | 41,293 | 42,656 | 44,047 | 45,465 |
| Cathedral Quota Grant | 30,000 | 30,000 | 100% | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| | 277,101 | 285,291 | 109% | 312,204 | 315,986 | 319,843 | 323,777 |

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
ANNUAL BUDGET
For Year Ended 31 December 2024

| Year ending 31 December | Actual 2022 | Budget 2023 | Budget Mvmt % | Budget 2024 | Forecast 2025 | Forecast 2026 | Forecast 2027 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Other Ministry Costs: | | | | | | | |
| Communications & Media (80% FTE) | 101,865 | 123,123 | 70% | 86,663 | 88,396 | 90,164 | 91,967 |
| Safeguard Officer (50% FTE) | 28,151 | 32,436 | 105% | 34,052 | 34,733 | 35,428 | 36,136 |
| Insurance (Public Liability & Prof. Indemnity) | 23,311 | 21,377 | 134% | 28,551 | 29,123 | 29,705 | 30,299 |
| Clergy Support on Retirement | 7,451 | 7,000 | 104% | 7,260 | 7,360 | 7,462 | 7,566 |
| Monitoring & Boundaries Education | 2,967 | 7,000 | 100% | 7,000 | 7,140 | 7,283 | 7,428 |
| Special Services (Renewal of Vows) | 867 | 1,500 | 100% | 1,500 | 1,530 | 1,561 | 1,592 |
| Diocesan Council for World Mission (DCWM) | 50 | 500 | 100% | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| | 164,662 | 192,935 | 86% | 165,526 | 168,782 | 172,102 | 175,489 |
| Total Mission & Ministry | 1,033,968 | 926,795 | 101% | 939,524 | 954,876 | 971,139 | 987,069 |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 2,537,294 | 2,514,721 | 103% | 2,599,939 | 2,656,640 | 2,715,297 | 2,774,691 |
| NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) | 108,740 | (14,738) | | (19,689) | - | - | - |

| Contents | Page |
|---|---------|
| Non-Financial Information: | |
| Entity Information | 1 - 2 |
| Approval of Financial Statements | 3 |
| Statement of Service Performance | 4 - 7 |
| Financial Information: | |
| Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses | 8 |
| Statement of Changes in Equity..... | 9 |
| Statement of Financial Position..... | 10 |
| Statement of Cash Flows..... | 11 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements | 12 - 30 |
| Independent Auditor's Report..... | 31 |

Legal Name of Entity: Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre

Other Name of Entity: ADMSC

Type of Entity and Legal Basis: The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is an unincorporated society established under the Code of Canons and Constitution of the Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia.
The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is a registered charity.

Registration Number: CC56265

Entity Purpose or Mission:

The ADMSC primary function is to provide services and resources to support the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch in the advancement of the Christian religion.

- be responsible for the administration of the Diocese.
- provide administrative support to the running of Synod.
- be the vehicle through which the Diocese employs ministry staff to assist ministry units carry out mission and ministry as determined by Synod.
- make funding applications to further the mission and ministry of the Diocese.
- provide administrative support services to the ministry units of the Diocese.

Entity Structure:

Governance Structure:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is governed by the Diocesan Statutes and Regulations of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch and the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Statute 2018.

Operational Structure:

The ADMSC Governance Board acts as the governing body of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre; comprising the Bishop, three members from Standing committee and up to two members co-opted by the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre Governance Board for specialist skills. The manager of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre attends in an ex officio capacity.

The membership of the Standing committee members on the governance board is reviewed annually by Standing Committee at their first meeting following Synod.

The role of the Governance Board is to provide strategic direction on the management of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre and fulfil the statutory reporting obligations. The Governance Board must meet not fewer than six times per year.

The financial management of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is the responsibility of the ADMSC Manager who will delegate to appropriately qualified and trained staff in the Anglican Centre.

Main Sources of the Entities Cash and Resources:

The entity relies on the following income sources to cover operating costs:

- Donations & grants
- Investment income

Main Methods Used by the Entity to Raise Funds:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre does not undertake fund raising activities.

Entity Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre relies on volunteers for the Governance Board, with Board members volunteering their time and expertise to attend bi-monthly meetings and provide strategic direction on the management of the Centre.

Contact Details

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Physical Address: | 95 Tuam Street, Christchurch. 8051 |
| Postal Address: | PO Box 4438, Christchurch. 8140 |
| Phone: | (03) 348 6960 |
| Email: | diofinancemanager@anglicanlife.org.nz |
| Website: | www.anglicanlife.org.nz |

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



The Governance Board are pleased to present the approved financial statements of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre for year ended 31 December 2022.

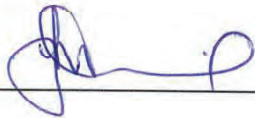
APPROVED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Peter Carrell", written over a horizontal line.

+Peter Carrell

ADMSC Governance Chairperson

Date 04-07-2023

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Lynn Shearing", written over a horizontal line.

Lynn Shearing

ADMSC Governance Board Member

Date 04-07-2023

Who are we?

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) is established for the sole purpose of providing support to the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch.

Why do we exist?

The mission/objectives of ADMSC is to provide services and resources to support the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch and parishes in the advancement of the Christian religion.

What we aim to do

In supporting the Diocese's ongoing journey in the *missio Dei* (the mission of God), regenerating our Diocese growing in strength, depth and breath, through the mission priorities of making disciples, supporting families and strengthening communities, ADMSC's primary functions are to:

- provide administrative support services to the ministry units of the Diocese.
- be the vehicle through which the Diocese employs ministry staff to assist ministry units with carrying out mission and ministry as determined by Synod.

What did we do & how did we perform? Making Disciples, Supporting Families, Strengthening Communities

Key services delivered:

Communications is an essential overriding function for the Diocese, and we achieve this with our "e-Life" weekly newsletter **1,384** recipients (**1,283** prior year) and the quarterly "Anglican Life" magazine **5,100** printed in both years.

Administrative Support Services:

In the administrative support area, the objective is to provide a centralised payroll for everyone in the Diocese, including our **58 parishes** and **Anglican Care**, and offer accounting services to our parishes and related entities in the wider Diocese to ensure that they meet regulatory requirements.

This meant that **228** people, (**215** prior year) were paid through our payroll services, fortnightly for laity, and monthly for clergy.

Our accounting team provided **36** entities (**34** prior year), with full accounting services, around half of our parishes and several related entities. Ideally this service is available for all parishes that wish to utilise it, however, with the current staffing levels we are presently at capacity.

Diocesan Accounting Scheme - Testimonial

"The monthly financial reports enable good cash flow management and prediction of future demands on funds accompanied by satisfactory monthly and quarterly budgeting. They also allow fairly accurate long-term budget predictions"

Ministry Support Services:

In the ministry education area, we provide grant funding to chaplains, support for those seeking the call to ministry, various training options for clergy and laity and initiated new ministry expressions for parishes.

Grant funding for chaplains

We were able to continue **grant funding** for a **0.5 FTE** chaplain position covering both Canterbury and Lincoln universities, **1.5 FTE** chaplain positions at Christchurch Hospital and a **0.75 FTE** clergy position in our Westland Anglican Regional Ministry Unit (WARM) as per the prior year and in line with budget.

Ministry Education

There were **32** individuals who explored the call to ordination in 2022, which necessitated the holding of two discernment events with an average attendance of **12**, after not being able to hold any in the prior year due to covid-19.

We provided training support to ordained clergy, deacons and the laity; a total of **265** (**249** prior year) individuals. Pastoral care training days were new in 2022 and we held a further two governance training courses (1 in prior year). Mental health seminars were run in 2021 only, with the focus on the under 40's in the 2022 year.

New Ministry Expressions:

As a result of the **Diocesan mission action plan (DMAP)** strategy developed in the 2021 year, the following mission initiatives focusing on parish regeneration were implemented in 2022 to empower parishes to grow:

"Faith Empowered": A zoom training course on evangelism that was run in 2022 and attended by **18** individuals with an 80% attendance or better.

"Leading Your Church into Growth": A conference to equip clergy & lay leaders as missional leaders was run in October 2022, with **45 clergy** and **70 laity** in attendance. The target was for all parishes to have at least one representative in attendance, while this aspirational goal was not achieved, there were well over half of parishes represented. **21 clergy** as a result are now using the follow up material. Another conference is to be run in 2023 as a result of the success of this conference.

Missional Clusters: Have been set up to support clergy to implement change to grow their parishes in strength, depth & breadth. A target was set of missional clusters with 4-5 clergy. We have **3 missional coaches** and **13 clergy** involved in the first year, with monthly meetings providing prayer, encouragement and feedback opportunities.

Parish Mission Impact Reviews: The target of **3 parish** mission impact reviews to be undertaken in 2022 was achieved, helping these parishes to celebrate their strengths and identify ways to develop their ministries for growth.

Leading Your Church into Growth Conference - Testimonial

"The worship sessions were wonderfully uplifting. I really enjoyed Ven. Rhiannon King and Rev Harry Steele's relaxed but informative input. The interpersonal interviews were a nice touch to help us to get to know people a little better. The written prayer is helpfully focused. 'The Seven Steps' will definitely assist churches to move towards growth, if followed over time. The official website has excellent information including the professionally done research that seemed to undergird the material offered within the course. I am excited about the possibilities for the future. It seems to me that the Holy Spirit is on the move to bring regeneration to our Diocese. To God be the glory!"

Ministry to Under 40's

Children's & families ministry:

To help equip church leadership engage well with **children and families** in church services and community ministry, the Diocesan Children's ministry developer holds quarterly children's leaders get-togethers with an average attendance of **13** leaders (**20** in prior year) .

Leaders Get Togethers - Testimonials

"I found the get-togethers so incredibly helpful. It can get quite lonely working by yourself so gathering with other people who understand and have a heart for the same work is so appreciated. It was also a fantastic space to share ideas and hear what's working for other people. Emma also made sure we had access to lots of resources both physical and digital. I always left our gatherings refreshed and inspired to keep nurturing faith in my context."

A quarterly VIP magazine for children's ministry is produced, with **720-1400** (**500-900** in prior year) printed per issue for distribution to interested parishes. Distribution of the magazine has been growing in the Diocese as word gets around.

Children's VIP Magazine - Testimonials

"The VIP magazine is a much anticipated arrival at our various community groups. The young people like to first turn to see photos of themselves, then make the crafts and engage with the stories. It is nice to have something to send home with our midweek preschool music families too. The content is always well thought out, multi cultural and rich with family and community values."

"We love it and it inspires our planning as well as enhancing lessons we have already planned."

Youth & Young Adults ministry:

In addition to the regular youth events for our **youth and young adults**, a particular focus has been on mental health of our youth.

Training Initiatives: A mental health first aid training course was held in 2022 with **16** in attendance. Monthly young adult worship nights for training our musicians continued with an average attendance of **12** both years.

Leadership development: Weekly youth minister huddles continued with a group of **10-15** regular attendees in both years. An unplugged pilgrimage was held in July 2022 with **15** in attendance after being cancelled in 2021 due to covid-19 lockdowns.

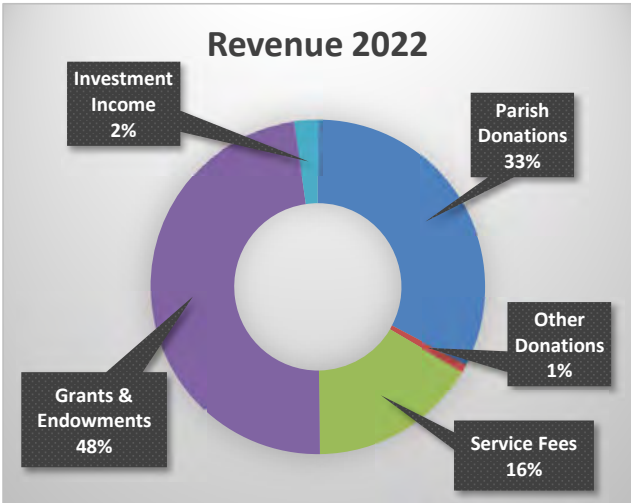
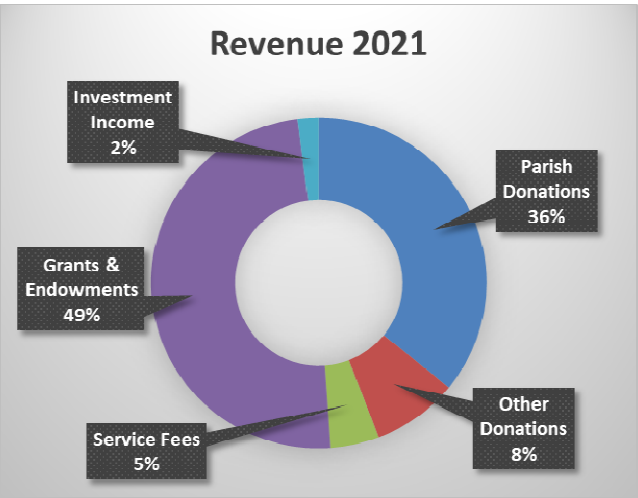
Spiritual Formation: All camps were cancelled in 2021 and Easter camp was cancelled both years as a result of covid-19 lockdowns. In 2022 the Deeper camp for intermediates and Unplugged Silent retreat and a Night at the Abbey for young adults were able to go ahead, with **169** in attendance over the 3 events. Covid-19 however is still affecting attendance levels for youth & young adult activities.

Deeper Camp - Testimonials

"I enjoyed getting to do fun activities and listening to people talk about prayer."

"It was amazing to get to meet others from around the Diocese. The music was epic, really engaging all generations. The creative and inspired workshops and teaching were impactful and memorable."

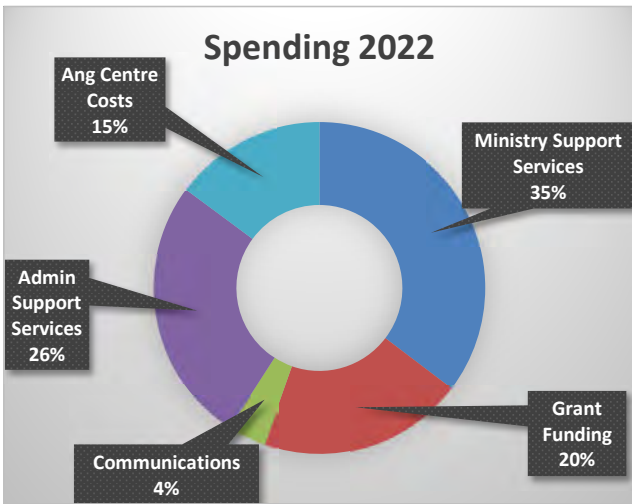
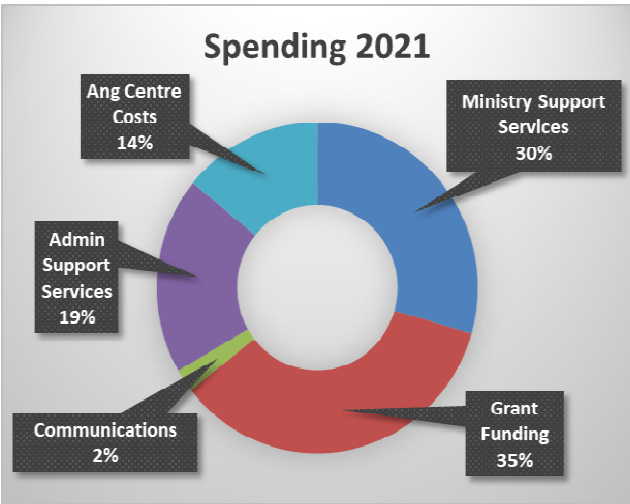
Revenue & Spending



Grant income is up on budget for both years above, due to receiving a one off additional \$155k grant for **covid-19 projects** from St Johns Trust Board in 2021, which has been utilised for under 40's ministry over 2021 and 2022 in relation to the pilgrimage pilot and online engagement. The final year of the St John's **new initiatives grant** funding for youth mental health was utilised in 2022.

Whilst **parish donations** have remained in line with budget and the prior year for funding our regular operational activities, it was a quiet year for **special purpose fund donations** compared with 2021.

With taking over responsibility for the operation of the Anglican Centre building in 2022, upon the dissolution of the previous partnership arrangement, we are now collecting fees from the other entities utilising these resources.



We contributed **grant funding** towards two parish capital projects in 2021 for areas of population growth utilising several special purpose funds and a part-time director was funded from the Sister Eveleen retreat house funds.

A new inner-city missionary started in 2022 funded from the St Lukes funds received. Curate grants however were down by half from 2021 with no new curates available from St John's College as budgeted.

We ran the initial Leading Your Church into Growth and additional governance training conferences in 2022 as part of **ministry support services** utilising unspent grant funding from 2021 due to covid.

Although we have picked up the full operating costs of the **Anglican Centre** building in 2022, our building lease costs are significantly lower with relocating to smaller premises in the CBD in December 2021.

We are also now paying all admin support and communications staff wages and then recovering the other entities share through the service level agreement.

Judgements made in the reporting of Service performance information

The ADMSC Governance Board in consultation with management and the Diocesan ministry team has determined what information to present, based on an assessment of what was considered most appropriate and meaningful to users when assessing performance against the Diocese of Christchurch's strategic vision for a regenerated Diocese.

The judgements that had the most significant effect on the non-financial information presented related to the selection of information as to what the entity has done in the period and also the selection of performance measures for these key activities.

Selection Judgements:

The selection of key services to report on is based around the three priorities within the 2021-2030 Mission Action Plan for the Diocese of Christchurch which seeks to improve support for the growth of ministry units.

Measurement Judgements:

The selection of performance measures for each key activity area has been based around both quantity of services delivered in the year and attendance levels, as this information is retained for both internal management and St Johns' Trust Board grant funding purposes.

The Board has decided in conjunction with management and the Diocesan ministry team to principally use testimonials from course attendees to assess the outcome/impact of the entity's activities, as measuring performance of this nature is subjective and will only become more readily determinable within our ministry units over a period of time.

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSES
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | Note | 2022 Actual \$ | 2021 Actual \$ |
|--|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions | | | |
| Donations | 2 | 957,007 | 1,126,924 |
| Grants & Endowments | 3 | 1,371,528 | 1,252,535 |
| Distribution on dissolution of Anglican Centre | 9 | 149,919 | - |
| Distribution on dissolution of Chch St Lukes Parish | 10 | 4,413,156 | - |
| | | <u>6,891,610</u> | <u>2,379,460</u> |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | | | |
| Revenue from provision of services | 4 | 443,858 | 118,772 |
| Interest Revenue | | 65,064 | 49,026 |
| Investment Gains | | - | 2,860 |
| Other Revenue | | 23,499 | 778 |
| | | <u>532,422</u> | <u>171,436</u> |
| Total revenue | | <u>7,424,032</u> | <u>2,550,895</u> |
| Expenses | | | |
| Employee and volunteer costs | 5 | 1,497,541 | 1,299,490 |
| Administration costs | 6 | 454,793 | 448,146 |
| Ministry and Mission costs | 7 | 349,446 | 293,489 |
| Grants & distributions made | 8 | 417,540 | 922,605 |
| Depreciation | 16 | 107,383 | 9,546 |
| Interest expense | | 23,600 | 2,053 |
| Investment Impairment | 23 | 89,730 | - |
| Investment Losses | 23 | 268,109 | - |
| Loan Forgiven | 14 | 180,000 | - |
| Total expenses | | <u>3,388,141</u> | <u>2,975,328</u> |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | <u>4,035,891</u> | <u>(424,433)</u> |
| Other comprehensive revenue and expenses | | - | - |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expenses for the year | 11 | <u>4,035,891</u> | <u>(424,433)</u> |

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | Accumulated Revenue & Expenses | Capital Contribution Reserve (Note 27) | Special Purpose Funds (Note 29) | Total Equity |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Opening equity 1 January 2022 | 12,215 | 577,557 | 1,306,304 | 1,896,076 |
| Total comprehensive revenue & expense | 4,035,891 | | | 4,035,891 |
| Total transfers | (3,777,207) | | 3,777,207 | - |
| Closing equity 31 December 2022 | 270,899 | 577,557 | 5,083,511 | 5,931,966 |
| Opening equity 1 January 2021 | 26,373 | 577,557 | 1,716,579 | 2,320,509 |
| Total comprehensive revenue & expense | (424,433) | | | (424,433) |
| Total transfers | 410,275 | | (410,275) | - |
| Closing equity 31 December 2021 | 12,215 | 577,557 | 1,306,304 | 1,896,076 |

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| | Note | \$ | \$ |
| EQUITY | | | |
| Accumulated revenue and expenses | | 270,899 | 12,215 |
| Capital Contribution Reserve | 27 | 577,557 | 577,557 |
| Special Purpose Funds | 29 | 5,083,511 | 1,306,304 |
| TOTAL EQUITY | | 5,931,966 | 1,896,076 |
| ASSETS | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 12 | 744,314 | 664,214 |
| Receivables | 13 | 283,895 | 300,835 |
| Goods & Service Tax | | 16,364 | 65,616 |
| Prepayments | | 131,111 | 10,447 |
| Loan - Cathedral | 14 | - | 180,000 |
| Total Current Assets | | 1,175,684 | 1,221,111 |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Investments - CPT Fixed Income Fund | 15 | 1,493,602 | 1,126,304 |
| Investments - CPT Balanced Growth Fund | 15 | 3,589,909 | - |
| Plant & Equipment | 16 | 659,068 | 565,279 |
| Total Non Current Assets | | 5,742,579 | 1,691,583 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 6,918,263 | 2,912,695 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Payables | 17 | 265,674 | 261,706 |
| Employee Benefit Liability | | 188,127 | 53,727 |
| Grants received in advance | 18 | 11,826 | 170,704 |
| Parish Current Accounts | 12 | - | 96,343 |
| Loan - CPT | 19 | 43,802 | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 509,430 | 582,480 |
| NON CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Loan - CPT | 19 | 476,867 | 434,139 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 986,297 | 1,016,619 |
| NET ASSETS | | 5,931,966 | 1,896,076 |

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | Note | 2022 \$ | 2021 \$ |
|--|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Cash was received from: | | | |
| Donations received | | 957,007 | 1,157,061 |
| Grants & Endowments received | | 1,210,131 | 1,252,535 |
| Receipts from provision of services | | 443,858 | 118,772 |
| Interest received | | 5,795 | 2,202 |
| Net GST received | | 49,252 | - |
| Other operating receipts | | 152,873 | 778 |
| | | <u>2,818,917</u> | <u>2,531,348</u> |
| Cash was applied to: | | | |
| Payments to suppliers and employees | | 2,276,127 | 2,029,834 |
| Donations and grants paid | | 287,151 | 922,605 |
| Interest paid | | 23,588 | 1,953 |
| Net GST paid | | - | 41,322 |
| | | <u>2,586,866</u> | <u>2,995,714</u> |
| Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | <u>232,051</u> | <u>(464,366)</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Cash was received from: | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of investments | | 252,469 | 1,269,091 |
| | | <u>252,469</u> | <u>1,269,091</u> |
| Cash was applied to: | | | |
| Purchase of plant and equipment | | 201,172 | 566,484 |
| Purchase of investments | | 289,777 | 704,841 |
| | | <u>490,950</u> | <u>1,271,325</u> |
| Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | <u>(238,481)</u> | <u>(2,234)</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Cash was received from: | | | |
| Proceeds from advance of loans | | 100,816 | 434,139 |
| | | <u>100,816</u> | <u>434,139</u> |
| Cash was applied to: | | | |
| Repayment of loans | | 14,286 | - |
| | | <u>14,286</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities | | <u>86,530</u> | <u>434,139</u> |
| Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents | | 80,100 | (32,461) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 664,214 | 696,675 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | 12 | <u>744,314</u> | <u>664,214</u> |

1 Reporting entity

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) is a public benefit entity for the purposes of financial reporting in accordance with the Financial Reporting Act 2013. ADMSC is an unincorporated society and is a charity registered under the Charities Act 2005. It was established by the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch, one of thirteen dioceses and *hui amorangi* of the Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia.

The primary function of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is to provide services and resources to support the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch in the advancement of the Christian religion.

Effect of PBE Standards RDR adoption

This is the first set of financial statements of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre that are presented in accordance with Tier 2 PBE Standards RDR, having previously reported in accordance with the XRB's Simple Format reporting for Tier 3 reporting entities.

Upon transition to PBE Standards RDR the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has applied transitional provisions afforded in FRS-47 as detailed in Note 28.

Basis of preparation

(a) Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ("NZ GAAP"). They comply with the Public Benefit Entity Accounting Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime ("PBE Standards RDR") as appropriate for Tier 2 not-for-profit public benefit entities, and disclosure concessions have been applied.

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre qualifies for Tier 2 not-for-profit PBE Standards RDR the entity is not publicly accountable and is not considered large as operating expenditure falls below the threshold of \$30 million per annum. Relevant reduced disclosure concessions have been applied where appropriate.

(b) Measurement basis

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis unless otherwise noted in the specific accounting policies.

(c) Functional and presentation currency

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (\$) which is the entity's functional currency, rounded to the nearest dollar. There has been no change in the functional currency during the year.

(d) Accounting Policies

The accounting policies detailed in the following notes have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these financial statements. The significant accounting policies are set out below:

Use of Judgements and estimates

The preparation of the financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future period affected.

Revenue

Revenue is recognised when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured and it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the entity and measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable.

The following specific recognition criteria in relation to the entity's non-exchange revenue streams must be met before revenue is recognised.

(a) Revenue from non-exchange transactions:

Non-exchange transactions are those where the entity receives an inflow of resources but provides no (or nominal) direct consideration in return.

Donations

Donations are recognised as non-exchange revenue at the point at which cash is received.

Grants & Endowments

Grant and endowment income is recognised as non-exchange income when the cash is received, unless there are unfulfilled conditions attached to the grants or endowments. Grants and endowments received for which the conditions have not been fulfilled, are recognised as a non-exchange liability on receipt that is subsequently recognised as non-exchange revenue as and when the conditions are satisfied.

(b) Revenue from exchange transactions:

Income from provision of services

Parish accounting service fees, IT support fees and advertising income are recognised in surplus or deficit in the accounting period in which the services are rendered.

Ministry event and retreat income is recognised in surplus or deficit at the point at which the cash is received.

Service level agreement fees, relating to shared services and resources at the Anglican Centre, are recognised in surplus or deficit in the accounting period when the services were provided.

Interest Income

Interest income is recognised in surplus or deficit as it accrues, using the effective interest method.

Other Income

All other income is recognised in surplus or deficit as earned in accordance with the substance of the transaction.

Plant and equipment

(a) Recognition and measurement

Items of plant and equipment are initially measured at cost, except those acquired through non-exchange transactions which are instead measured at fair value as their deemed cost at initial recognition.

Items of plant and equipment are subsequently measured at cost, (or fair value for items acquired through non-exchange transactions) less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of plant and equipment (calculated as the difference between the net proceeds from disposal and the carrying amount of the item) is recognised in surplus or deficit.

(b) Depreciation

For plant and equipment, depreciation is based on the cost of an asset less its residual value.

Depreciation is recognised in surplus or deficit on a straight line basis, assuming nil residual value, over the estimated useful lives of each component of an item of plant and equipment.

The estimated useful lives for both 2022 & 2021 are:

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| Computer Equipment | 3 years |
| Motor Vehicles | 4 years |
| Plant & Equipment | 3-5 years |
| Furniture & Fittings | 10 years |
| Containers | 12.5 years |

Depreciation methods, useful lives, and residual values are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted if appropriate.

(c) Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the entity's non-financial assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

The recoverable amount of an asset is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows or future remaining service potential are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

Impairment losses are recognised in surplus or deficit. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

Operating leases

Leases that are not finance leases are classified as operating leases, where all the risks and benefits of ownership are effectively retained by the lessor.

Operating leases are not recognised in the entity's statement of financial position. Payments made under operating leases are recognised in surplus or deficit on a straight line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognised as an integral part of the total lease expenses, over the term of the lease.

Employee benefit Liability

Employee benefit liabilities for wages and salaries and annual leave are recognised when the entity has a legal or constructive obligation to remunerate employees for services provided and that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the reporting date. Employee benefits are measured on an undiscounted basis and expensed in the period in which employment services are provided.

Sick leave and long service leave entitlements accumulate over periods, up to a maximum number of days specified in employment contracts. Sick leave and long service leave entitlements are only paid to employees when sick or long service leave is taken and are not paid on termination and accordingly sick and long service leave entitlements are not accrued.

Capital and reserves

Equity is comprised of the following components:

Accumulated revenue and expenses: represents the entity's accumulated surplus or deficit since its formation, adjusted for transfers to or from specific reserves.

Capital contribution reserve: represents the net assets of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch which were transferred to the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre on the 1st January 2019 at fair value. This has been treated as a capital contribution from owners recognised through equity.

Special purpose funds: relate to funds that are restricted for use in specific areas of ministry or are funds with other restricted purposes. Transactions herein are treated as an attribution to/from accumulated revenue and expenses.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is registered for GST, therefore the financial statements have been prepared exclusive of GST, with the exception of debtors and creditors which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005, which exempts it from liability to income tax.

Financial instruments

(a) Recognition and initial measurement

Trade receivables and debt securities issued are initially recognised when they are originated. All other financial assets and financial liabilities are initially recognised when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial asset or liability is initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue. At initial recognition, short term receivables and payables are measured at the original invoice amount if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

(b) Classification and subsequent measurement

Financial assets:

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at: amortised cost; Fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVOCRE) - debt investment and equity investment; or fair value through surplus or deficit (FVTSD).

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition unless the management model for managing financial assets changes, in which case all affected financial assets are reclassified on the first day of the first reporting period following the change in the management model.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and at the bank, on demand deposits, any other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash, equivalent to fair value, and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Deposits that have an original investment term of three months or less are included as cash equivalents. No loss allowance has been recognised because the estimated loss allowance for credit losses is trivial.

Receivables

Short-term receivables are initially measured at fair value, plus any directly attributable transaction costs, and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less any impairment. This is equivalent to fair value being the debtor face (or nominal) value, less appropriate loss allowances for expected credit losses (ECL) which are measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL's, and are recognised in surplus or deficit. The carrying amount for debtors is not materially different from the estimated realisable value.

Investments

Investments in the Fixed Income funds with Church Property Trustees are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The amortised cost is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income and impairment are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Investments in the Balanced Growth funds with Church Property Trustees are subsequently measured at fair value through surplus or deficit upon initial recognition. Net gains and losses, including interest income, are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Although available at call, CPT investments are shown according to the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre's intention of retaining them for the long term as they are held for specified purposes.

Financial Liabilities:

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or fair value through surplus or deficit (FVTSD).

Financial liabilities at FVTSD are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including interest expense, are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognised in surplus or deficit.

Payables

Short-term payables are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. This is equivalent to the face (or nominal) value of creditors which is assumed to be approximate to their fair value. The amounts are unsecured and are paid according to their contract terms.

Interest bearing loans and borrowings

Loans and borrowings are initially recorded at fair value, plus directly attributable transaction costs.

Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and borrowings are measured at amortised costs using the effective interest method.

(c) Derecognition

Financial Assets

A financial asset is derecognised when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or the rights to receive the contractual cash flows, in which all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred, or in which the entity neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and does not retain control of the financial asset.

When the entity enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised in the statement of financial position but retains either all or substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets, the transferred asset is not derecognised.

Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire. The entity derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and the cash flow of the modified liability are substantially different, in which case a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value.

On derecognition of a financial liability, the difference between the carrying amount extinguished and the consideration paid is recognised in surplus or deficit.

(d) Offsetting

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset, and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the entity has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(e) Impairment of non-derivative financial assets

The entity recognises loss allowances for expected credit losses (ECLs) on financial assets measured at amortised cost.

Loss allowances are measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs, except for debt securities determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date and other debt securities and bank balances for which credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, which are measured as 12-month ECL's..

Loss allowances for trade receivables are always measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs. When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating ECLs, the entity considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the entity's historical experience and informed credit assessment and including forward looking information.

The entity assumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly if it is more than 30 days past due.

The entity considers a financial asset to be in default when the financial asset is more the 90 days past due.

Measurement of ECL's

ECL's are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses. Credit losses are measured as the present value of all cash shortfalls. ECL's are discounted at the effective interest rate of the financial asset.

Credit-impaired financial assets

At each reporting date the entity assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit impaired when one or more events have occurred that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows.

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets.

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off when the entity has no reasonable expectation of recovering a financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof.

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | Note | Actual 2022 | Actual 2021 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| 2 Donations | | \$ | \$ |
| Parish Quota | 23 | 848,662 | 831,611 |
| Donations - General Purposes | | 7,480 | 10,545 |
| Donations - Special Purpose Funds | | 75,148 | 259,117 |
| West Coast Parish Contributions | | 25,718 | 25,651 |
| | | 957,007 | 1,126,924 |
| 3 Grants and Endowments | | | |
| Bequest & Estate Income | | 3,602 | 27 |
| CPT - General Trust Estate (Operational) | 23 | 490,000 | 400,000 |
| St John's College Trust Board (Operational) | 18 | 601,542 | 559,624 |
| Bishopric Estate (Bishops Office) | 23 | 255,024 | 285,520 |
| Anglican Pension Board (Chaplain for Retired Clergy) | | 750 | 750 |
| MSD (Wage Subsidy) | | 5,759 | - |
| Ministry of Social Development (Youth) | 18 | 2,079 | 214 |
| Grants - Special Purpose Funds | | 12,773 | 6,400 |
| | | 1,371,528 | 1,252,535 |
| 4 Revenue from provision of services | | | |
| Parish Accounting Service Fees | 23 | 88,213 | 79,400 |
| Advertising Income (Anglican Life) | | 10,500 | - |
| Ministry Event Income & IT Support Fees | | 15,296 | 3,292 |
| Service Level Agreement (Cardale House) | 23 | 329,849 | - |
| Sister Eveleen Retreat House Fees | | - | 36,080 |
| | | 443,858 | 118,772 |
| 5 Employee and volunteer costs | | | |
| Bishop's Office | | 174,626 | 174,581 |
| Ministry Staff | | 467,336 | 413,535 |
| Administration Staff | | 692,123 | 562,848 |
| Travel costs | | 41,816 | 40,721 |
| Ministry Staff (Special Purpose Funds) | | 121,640 | 107,805 |
| | | 1,497,541 | 1,299,490 |
| 6 Administration | | | |
| Accommodation | | 259,061 | 311,780 |
| Audit Fees | | 7,500 | 5,880 |
| Insurance (Public & Professional liability) | | 23,311 | 20,149 |
| Legal & Consultancy | | 23,352 | 6,308 |
| Office expenses | | 141,569 | 104,029 |
| | | 454,793 | 448,146 |
| 7 Ministry and Mission | | | |
| Anglican Resource Centre | | - | 8,410 |
| Bishop's Office | | 16,795 | 21,734 |
| Communications & Media | | 99,998 | 66,586 |
| Ministry Team | | 125,284 | 117,226 |
| Training Support & Education | | 101,568 | 54,524 |
| Special Purpose Funds Ministry | | 5,801 | 25,009 |
| | | 349,446 | 293,489 |
| 8 Grants and distributions paid | | | |
| Archdeaconry | | 35,723 | 41,642 |
| Chaplaincies (Hospital & Tertiary) | | 110,891 | 108,856 |
| Anglican Care & Diocesan Council for World Mission | | 50 | 6,000 |
| Cathedral & Parishes | | 30,000 | 34,347 |
| Special Purpose Fund Grants | | 240,875 | 731,760 |
| | | 417,540 | 922,605 |

These notes should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements

9 Distribution on dissolution of Anglican Centre

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre, having an interest in the Anglican Centre partnership, received a distribution in 2022 of 64% of the final net assets from the dissolution of the Anglican Centre which ceased operations at the end of 2021.

The shared services and resources previously operated through the Anglican Centre have been taken over by the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre from the start of the 2022 year.

10 Distribution on dissolution of Chch St Lukes Parish

It was resolved at the September 2021 Synod to dissolve the parish of Christchurch St Lukes in the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch on the 18th October 2021. The net assets of the parish to be transferred to two separate funds held by CPT for use of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch.

The general purpose funds of the parish to be held in the St Lukes Charitable Fund to be available for the Diocese's general purposes, provided the first call shall be the carrying through of the mission of this church in the former area of Christchurch St Luke's parish.

The remaining assets to be held in the St Lukes fund which shall be used to support a priest whose main ministry focus will be chaplaincy to the inner city, and the running of projects which progress social justice or spirituality in the Anglican tradition in the inner city community.

It was resolved by Standing Committee that these two funds be included within the special purpose funds of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre.

11 Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

| | 2022 Actual \$ | 2021 Actual \$ |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Total comprehensive revenue & expense | 4,035,891 | (424,433) |
| Less transfers to Special Purpose Funds | | |
| Chch St Lukes parish distribution on dissolution | 4,413,155 | - |
| Other Special Purpose Fund distributions | (635,948) | (410,275) |
| | <u>3,777,207</u> | <u>(410,275)</u> |
| Surplus (Deficit) after transfers | <u>258,684</u> | <u>(14,158)</u> |

The net surplus after transfers to special purpose funds includes the Anglican Centre distribution of \$149,919 in the 2022 year.

12 Cash and cash equivalents

| | 2022 \$ | 2021 \$ |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Current assets: | | |
| Petty Cash Float | - | 100 |
| ANZ Current & Call Accounts | 693,659 | 612,199 |
| CPT Call Account | 50,655 | 51,914 |
| Total Cash and cash equivalents | <u>744,314</u> | <u>664,214</u> |
| in the statement of cash flow | | |

Per annum annual interest rate ranges applicable to components of cash and cash equivalent:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| ANZ Current & Call Accounts | 1.95%-3.55% | 0.15%-0.25% |
| CPT Call Account | 3.25% | 3.25% |

Funds held in the above bank current and on-call accounts are immediately available. The CPT call account is available within 5 working days, earlier access is possible if circumstances require.

There are no restrictions over any of the cash and cash equivalent balances held.

| 13 Receivables | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Trade receivables | 1,277 | 0 |
| Sundry receivables | 30,756 | 155,130 |
| Recoverable costs from Parishes | 268,226 | 211,321 |
| | 300,259 | 366,451 |
| Receivables from exchange transactions | 2,190 | 1,222 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 298,069 | 365,229 |
| | 300,259 | 366,451 |

Receivables principally comprise invoices to parishes to recover centralised services provided (e.g.: payroll & insurance premiums) and sundry costs incurred on behalf of the parish, as well as quota levies to help fund the running of the administration and ministry functions of the Diocese. Payment terms are the last working day of the month. No allowance for doubtful debts is required at year end.

14 Loan - Cathedral

| | Maturity Date | Effective Interest Rate | 2022 | 2021 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|
| Purpose of loan | | | \$ | \$ |
| Funding Cathedral general operations | On Demand | Nil | - | 180,000 |
| | | | - | 180,000 |

The Cathedral loan was funded from the Diocesan Earthquake special purpose reserve in April 2013.

Security held: The loan was unsecured. The loan terms were repayable on demand, with three months notice of such demand to be given.

Loan forgiveness: It was resolved during the year to unconditionally forgive the Cathedral loan utilising the remaining earthquake funds, due to the Cathedral continuing to be affected by the Canterbury earthquakes with still being located at the transitional Cathedral and the Cathedral in the Square completion still a number of years away.

15 Investments

The Church Property Trustees investment funds are invested on behalf of Anglican parishes and organisations within the Diocese utilising external managed investment funds managed by professional fund managers in accordance with the Church Property Trustees Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives (SIPO) which serves as the basis for monitoring the on-going performance of the CPT funds and portfolios that make up those funds.

| | | 2022 | 2021 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Investments - Managed Funds | | \$ | \$ |
| CPT Fixed Income Fund | Amortised Cost | 1,493,602 | 1,126,304 |
| CPT Balanced Growth Fund | Fair Value | 3,589,909 | - |
| Total | | 5,083,511 | 1,126,304 |

Investment funds are held for the specific purposes as shown in the Schedule of Special Purpose Reserves. (Note 29)

Fixed Income Fund

This is a managed fund designed as an inflation protected short to medium term investment of less than 5 years. Interest is credited to the fund on a quarterly basis, the interest rate at 31 December 2022 was 3.25% (2021: 3.25%).

The FIF Investments have been classified as measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

The 12 month expected credit loss on the Fixed Income fund has been assessed. An impairment loss of \$89,730 has been recognised at 31 December 2022 due to the CPT trustees subsequent to year end writing down the FIF funds by 5.6%, with there being insufficient funds in the FIF Reserve fund which is held for the purpose of smoothing returns and replacing capital losses incurred in the Fixed Income fund, as a result of the extraordinary difficult year for investments globally. No further impairment loss is assessed as being required.

Balanced Growth Fund (level 2)

This is a managed unit fund designed as an inflation protected long term growth investment of over 5 years or more. A six monthly distribution is credited to the fund at the end of June and December. The distribution rate at 31 December 2022 was 4.0% (2021: 4.0%)

The ADMSC investments in the Balanced Growth fund are held in a unitised trust. The units are not traded on an active market but their values are derived from quoted market values of the underlying investment funds, which a managed fund in turn invests in equity or fixed interest securities. Therefore, these investments are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy and measured at Fair Value through surplus or deficit.

The 12 month expected credit loss on the Balanced Growth fund has been assessed, management consider no impairment loss is necessary.

16 Plant and equipment

2022

| Asset Class | Cost \$ | Accumulated Depreciation \$ | Net Book Value \$ |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Motor Vehicles | 22,979 | 11,490 | 11,489 |
| Plant & Equipment | 31,636 | 9,803 | 21,832 |
| Furniture & Fittings | 603,272 | 58,105 | 545,166 |
| Computers | 119,050 | 38,469 | 80,581 |
| Total | 776,936 | 117,868 | 659,068 |

2021

| Asset Class | Cost \$ | Accumulated Depreciation \$ | Net Book Value \$ |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Motor Vehicles | 22,979 | 5,745 | 17,234 |
| Plant & Equipment | 20,814 | 4,020 | 16,794 |
| Furniture & Fittings | 513,551 | 209 | 513,342 |
| Computers | 18,421 | 511 | 17,910 |
| Total | 575,764 | 10,485 | 565,279 |

Reconciliation of plant and equipment:

2022

| Asset Class | Opening NBV \$ | Additions \$ | Disposals \$ | Depreciation \$ | Closing NBV \$ |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Motor Vehicles | 17,234 | | | 5,745 | 11,489 |
| Plant & Equipment | 16,793 | 10,823 | | 5,783 | 21,832 |
| Furniture & Fittings | 513,343 | 89,720 | | 57,896 | 545,166 |
| Computers | 17,910 | 100,629 | | 37,958 | 80,581 |
| Total | 565,279 | 201,172 | - | 107,383 | 659,068 |

ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



17 Payables

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Trade payables | 90,057 | 72,563 |
| Sundry payables | 175,618 | 189,143 |
| | 265,674 | 261,706 |
| Payables for exchange transactions | 90,057 | 72,563 |
| Payables for non-exchange transactions | 175,618 | 189,143 |
| | 265,674 | 261,706 |

Trade payables are paid according to their contract terms which is generally the 20th of the month following invoice date. Other payables are paid as they fall due.

18 Grants received in advance

| | | 2022 | 2021 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ |
| Opening Balance | | 170,704 | 140,567 |
| Purpose | | | |
| Grant Income Received: | | | |
| St Johns Trust Board | Ministry Support | 359,172 | 357,305 |
| St Johns Trust Board | Episcopal Support | 67,295 | 65,975 |
| St Johns Trust Board | Zoom | 776 | 761 |
| St Johns Trust Board | Unplugged Network | - | 20,000 |
| St Johns Trust Board | Youth Mental Health | 17,500 | 70,000 |
| St Johns Trust Board | Covid Expressions | - | 155,424 |
| | | 444,743 | 669,465 |
| Utilised as follows: | | | |
| St Johns Trust Board | Ministry Support | (397,513) | (365,480) |
| St Johns Trust Board | Episcopal Support | (67,295) | (65,975) |
| St Johns Trust Board | Zoom | (776) | (761) |
| St Johns Trust Board | Unplugged Network | - | (82,176) |
| St Johns Trust Board | Youth Mental Health | (49,003) | (66,717) |
| St Johns Trust Board | Covid Expressions | (86,954) | (58,006) |
| | | (601,542) | (639,115) |
| MSD | Youth Ministry | (2,079) | (214) |
| | | (603,621) | (639,329) |
| Closing Balance | | 11,826 | 170,704 |
| Comprised as follows: | | | |
| St Johns Trust Board | Ministry Support | - | 38,341 |
| St Johns Trust Board | Youth Mental Health | 1,363 | 32,865 |
| St Johns Trust Board | Covid Expressions | 10,463 | 97,418 |
| | | 11,826 | 168,625 |
| MSD | Youth Ministry | - | 2,079 |
| Total Unused Grants | | 11,826 | 170,704 |

St John's College Trust Board Grants:

Ministry Support Grant

Annual grant funding for the ministry educator, ministry to under 40's, formation and training for mission and ministry, Anglican Resource Centre and deacons formation. Due to the impact of Covid-19 lockdowns during 2020 and 2021, the St John's College Trust Board have permitted unspent ministry support funds to be carried forward through to 2022.

Unplugged Network Grant

Three year new initiative grant totalling \$135,000 for educating young adults in the ongoing practice of Christian contemplation, through holding 3 day silent retreats in Christchurch where they are introduced to the theology and practice of Christian contemplative spirituality, and can then go on to educate others on future unplugged retreats.

Youth Mental Health Grant

Three year new initiative grant totalling \$214,250 for employing a youth mental health educator who will work to pilot and develop various education programs for the various ministries that work with under 40's around issues concerning emotional health and it's connection with spiritual wellbeing and Christian theology.

Covid Expressions Grant

Grant funding provided for education initiatives that are responsive to the Covid crisis through applying adaptive and innovative ministry methodologies. Project funding received for:

Project 1: Pilgrimage Pilot Co-ordinator Role \$70,000

Project 2: Online Engagement Role \$70,000

Project 3: Contemplative contemporary Anglican liturgical music project \$10,000

Project 4: South Canterbury Living through Change project \$5,424

Ministry of Social Development Grant (MSD):

Grant received for delivering youth-led projects for people aged 12 to 24 years aiming to increase resilience through leadership, mentoring and volunteering activities at Banks Peninsula through community events such as picnics, hangis and beach clean ups.

19 Loan - Church Property Trustees

| Purpose of loan | Year of Maturity | Effective Interest Rate | 2022 \$ | 2021 \$ |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cardale House Fitout (95 Tuam Street) | 2032 | 4.9% | 520,669 | 434,139 |
| | | | 520,669 | 434,139 |
| Current | | | 43,802 | - |
| Non-Current | | | 476,867 | 434,139 |
| | | | 520,669 | 434,139 |

Principal Sum: Up to a maximum of \$800,000 may be drawn in instalments. Each instalment to be equal to the costs incurred and payable relating to the fitout and other establishment costs (as tenant) of Cardale House.

Security held: Standing Committee on behalf of the Diocese of Christchurch acts as covenantor for the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre. Liability is limited to the assets of Standing Committee.

Interest rate: The interest rate has been set at 4.9% p.a. commencing 1st October 2022.

Repayment Terms: Repayment of the principal sum and interest on the principal sum to be paid on a table basis by consecutive monthly instalments over the 10 year loan term, after the date of the final drawdown of the principal sum in 2022 .

20 Contingencies

There are no contingent assets or liabilities as at reporting date.

(2021: The Diocese was working with outside consultants to determine the extent of any outstanding holiday pay liability owing to both current and previous staff employed over the past 6 years, resulting from incorrect interpretations of the Holidays Act 2003 by payroll software providers, which the NZ Government brought to the attention of all employers in late 2020. The pay-out was estimated to be in the vicinity of \$5-6k.)

21 Commitments

There are no capital commitments as at balance date. (2021: nil)

22 Operating leases

The future non-cancellable minimum lease payments of operating leases as lessee at reporting date are detailed in the table below:

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|----------------|----------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Less than one year | 172,880 | - |
| Between one and five years | 710,917 | - |
| Greater than five years | - | - |
| Total non-cancellable operating lease payments | 883,797 | - |

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has entered into operating leases for buildings and equipment.

Buildings: ADMSC took over a 72 month lease from the Anglican Centre on 1st January 2022, for the occupation of Cardale House at 95 Tuam Street, Christchurch, with St Michaels & All Angels Parish Trust through to November 2027. ADMSC has two rights of renewal of 4 years each.

Equipment: ADMSC took over a 48 month lease from the Anglican Centre on the 1st January 2022 for the office photocopiers with Fuji Xero Finance Ltd through to October 2024.

23 Related Parties

(a) Controlling entity

The controlling party of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre is the Diocese of Christchurch.

Diocese of Christchurch:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has provided short-term cash flow funding to the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch. Terms and conditions are that the funding is unsecured, interest is charged at the ANZ Call account rate and the funding is repayable on demand.

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|
| | Value of Transactions | | Amount Outstanding | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Current Account | | | | |
| Interest Income | 37 | 3 | - | - |
| Value of Current Account | | | 5,464 | 1,927 |
| | 37 | 3 | 5,464 | 1,927 |

(b) Key management personnel remuneration

The entity classifies its key management personnel into the following two groups:

- Members of the governance board
- Senior management, responsible for reporting to the governance board

Members of the governance board attend up to 6 meetings of the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre during the year in a voluntary capacity.

Senior management are employed as employees of the entity, on normal employment terms.

The aggregate level of remuneration paid and number of persons (measured in 'people' for members of the governance board, and full-time equivalents (FTE's) for senior management in each class of key management personnel is presented below:

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Number of senior management (FTE's) | 3 | 3 |
| Remuneration of senior management | \$ 362,548 | \$ 351,983 |
| Number of members on governance board | 5 | 5 |
| Remuneration of members on governance board | \$ - | \$ - |

(c) Other related parties

Church Property Trustees:

The Church property Trustees (CPT) holds and administers the property and investments of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch.

Grants: CPT provides operational funding to the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre through Estates that it holds and administers on behalf of the Diocese of Christchurch.

Service level agreement fees: Shared services and resources provided to CPT during the year by ADMSC, in the previous year these services were operated through the Anglican Centre.

Investments: The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre invests all special purpose reserves in CPT's Fixed Income or Balanced Growth funds, on the same terms and conditions as other investors.

Loans: CPT has provided a loan to the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre for covering the cost of the fitout of the Anglican Centre building which it leases at 95 Tuam Street Christchurch.

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | Value of Transactions | | Amount Outstanding | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Operating Grant Income | | | | |
| General Trust Estate | 490,000 | 400,000 | - | - |
| Bishopric Estate | 255,024 | 285,520 | - | - |
| Service Level Agreement fees | 118,141 | - | - | - |
| Fixed Income Fund investments | | | | |
| Interest Income | 57,986 | 48,342 | - | - |
| Investment Impairment | (89,730) | - | - | - |
| Value of Investment | | | 1,544,256 | 1,178,219 |
| Balanced Growth Fund investments | | | | |
| Investment Income / (loss) | (268,109) | 2,860 | - | - |
| Value of Investment | | | 3,589,909 | - |
| Loan for Anglican Centre fitout | | | | |
| Interest expense | (23,588) | (1,953) | - | - |
| Value of Loan | | | (520,669) | (434,139) |
| | 539,724 | 734,769 | 4,613,497 | 744,079 |

The Anglican Centre:

The Diocese of Christchurch, through the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre, along with the Church Property Trustees and Anglican Care, share services and resources through the Anglican Centre. Operational costs are funded through service level contributions from the three partner entities.

The shared staffing services; equipment, resources and facilities; communications & media relations advice; and the provision of storage for records and historical documents are apportioned between the partner entities on an appropriate basis. The SLA budget is reviewed and negotiated on an annual basis.

The Anglican Centre operations were transferred to the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre on the 1st January 2022 and the Anglican Centre was subsequently wound up.

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | Value of Transactions | | Amount Outstanding | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Service level agreement charges | - | 1,037,561 | - | 30,771 |
| | - | 1,037,561 | - | 30,771 |

Parishes:

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre provides support services to the parishes and other related Anglican entities in the Diocese of Christchurch.

Costs on charged as Agent: A centralised payroll service is provided to all parishes for clergy stipends & allowances and parish staff wages. Property insurances arranged by CPT are collected and any other costs incurred on behalf of parishes are recovered.

Parish Accounting service: A parish accounting service is offered to parishes, currently there are 30 parishes, the Cathedral and 4 related Anglican entities utilising this service.

Parish Quota: A parish quota system is in place to assist with the operating costs of running the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre.

ADMSC invoices parishes for recovery of the above costs incurred on their behalf on a monthly basis in arrears and for the parish accounting services and parish quota income.

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | Value of Transactions | | Amount Outstanding | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Costs on-charged as Agent | | | | |
| Centralised payroll & other recoveries | 8,455,758 | 8,001,569 | 105,022 | 72,667 |
| Parish Accounting Service fees | 88,213 | 79,400 | | |
| Parish Quota Income | 848,662 | 831,611 | | |
| | 9,392,633 | 8,912,580 | 105,022 | 72,667 |

One parish on the parish accounting scheme operated a current account with the ADMSC for parish deposits and payments until the end of 2021. Interest was paid at the current ANZ on call rate.

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | Value of Transactions | | Amount Outstanding | |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Parish Current Accounts | | | | |
| Interest Expense | 12 | 100 | - | - |
| Value of Current Accounts | | | - | 96,343 |
| | 10,331,541 | 9,825,712 | 107,044 | 171,031 |

St Michael and All Angels Parish Trust:

The Parish Trust manages the properties of the parish of Christchurch St Michaels, which is a parish in the Diocese of Christchurch. The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre leases Cardale House at 95 Tuam Street from the Parish Trust since the start of 2022 when it took over the lease from the Anglican Centre.

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|
| | Value of Transactions | | Amount Outstanding | |
| Building Lease | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Rental expense | 197,503 | - | | |
| Rent Prepayment | | | 106,979 | - |
| | 197,503 | - | 106,979 | - |

24 Financial Instruments

The classification and carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities in each of the financial instruments categories are as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| <u>Financial Assets</u> | | |
| Measured at amortised cost: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 744,314 | 664,214 |
| Receivables | 300,259 | 366,451 |
| Loan - Cathedral | - | 180,000 |
| Investments - CPT Fixed Income Fund | 1,493,602 | 1,126,304 |
| | 2,538,175 | 2,336,969 |
| Measured at fair value through surplus or deficit: | | |
| Investments - CPT Balanced Growth Fund | 3,589,909 | - |
| Total financial assets | 6,128,084 | 2,336,969 |
| <u>Financial Liabilities</u> | | |
| Measured at amortised cost: | | |
| Payables | 277,501 | 432,409 |
| Loan - CPT | 520,669 | 434,139 |
| Total financial liabilities | 798,169 | 866,548 |

25 Events after reporting date

There were no significant events that have occurred since the reporting date that would have a material impact on the financial statements.

26 Going Concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has the financial resources available to it to continue into the foreseeable future.

27 Capital Contribution Reserve

The net assets of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch were transferred to the newly created Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre on the 1st January 2019 at fair value. These have been treated as a capital contribution from owners recognised through equity, provided for the operational use of ADMSC.

28 Effect of PBE Standards RDR adoption

This is the first year that the ADMSC has presented the financial statements in accordance with Tier 2 PBE Standards RDR, having previously reported under PBE Tier 3 reporting standards. On transition, the ADMSC has assessed any effects on the transition to Tier 2 PBE Standards RDR on the comparative financial statements. There were no transitional adjustments required. Key judgements on transition are as follows:

CPT Balanced Growth Fund Investments

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has elected to use fair value as deemed cost for the CPT Balanced Growth managed investment funds upon transition. This has not resulted in a change in the carrying amount as at 1st January 2022 as no transition adjustments are required with no Balanced Growth funds held at the previous balance date at 31 December 2021.

Cathedral Loan

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre has elected to use fair value as deemed cost for the Cathedral loan upon transition. The loan is a concessionary loan under PBE IPSAS 41 from 1st January 2022. As the loan was recognised as a current asset at 31 December 2021 and has been forgiven during the year in 2022 it was not considered material and therefore the carrying amount has not been remeasured on transition as at 1st January 2022.

29 SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

| | | ----- FUND MOVEMENTS ----- | | | | | | | |
|--|------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Name of Fund | Note | BALANCE 1 Jan 2022 | External Cont'n's | Diocese Cont'n's | Investment Income | Impairment Loss | External Payments | Internal Transfers | BALANCE 31 Dec 2022 |
| General Parochial Purposes: | | | | | | | | | |
| Children's Ministry Fund | 1 | 12,180 | | | 401 | (696) | | | 11,884 |
| Funds for Benefit of Clergy: | | | | | | | | | |
| Clergy Resettlement | 2 | 196,498 | | | 6,464 | (11,232) | | | 191,730 |
| Operating Funds: | | | | | | | | | |
| Clergy Study Leave | 3 | 332,125 | 55,660 | | 10,018 | (15,013) | (121,640) | | 261,151 |
| Curates in Training | 4 | 28,870 | | 100,000 | 1,624 | (4,419) | (43,896) | | 82,179 |
| Local Shared Ministry Reserve Pool | 5 | 18,024 | | | 593 | (1,030) | | | 17,587 |
| | | 379,019 | 55,660 | 100,000 | 12,235 | (20,462) | (165,536) | - | 360,917 |
| Other Specific Purpose Funds: | | | | | | | | | |
| Outreach | 6 | 21,743 | | | 711 | (1,187) | (1,000) | | 20,266 |
| Kate Gerrard Bequest | 7 | 8,971 | | | 295 | (513) | | | 8,754 |
| Resource Centre Equipment Reserve | 8 | 6,787 | | | 223 | (388) | | | 6,623 |
| Archives John Hendry Trust | 9 | 2,408 | | | 79 | (138) | | | 2,350 |
| Bishop's Discretionary Fund | 10 | 734 | | | 37 | (82) | | 716 | 1,405 |
| Companion Diocese | 11 | 18,683 | | | 615 | (1,068) | | | 18,229 |
| Mediation Reserve | 12 | 683 | | | 22 | (39) | | | 667 |
| Personal Sickness Insurance Fund | 13 | 152,677 | 3,435 | | 5,029 | (8,918) | | | 152,223 |
| Ordination Candidates Fund | 14 | 33,211 | 1,052 | | 1,076 | (1,917) | (5,150) | | 28,274 |
| Diocesan Earthquake Fund | 15 | 180,000 | | | | | (180,000) | | - |
| Parish Support Fund | 16 | 66,209 | 10,000 | | 1,876 | (1,610) | (39,000) | | 37,475 |
| Evangelistic Work (Saving Souls) | 17 | 19,274 | | | 634 | (1,102) | | | 18,807 |
| Pandemic Fund | 18 | 704 | | | 12 | | | (716) | - |
| Ministry Education Fund | 19 | 5,144 | | | 157 | (255) | (700) | | 4,346 |
| Andrew Starky Education Fund | 20 | 101,812 | | | 3,349 | (5,820) | | | 99,341 |
| Bishops Lambeth Travel Fund | 21 | 10,191 | | | 190 | (52) | (9,448) | | 882 |
| Ordained & Lay Ministry Counselling Fund | 22 | 6,876 | | | 212 | (356) | (651) | | 6,081 |
| Anglican Centre Contents ISE Fund | 23 | - | 20,545 | | 495 | (749) | (12,064) | | 8,227 |
| Regeneration & Mission Fund | 24 | - | 5,000 | | 71 | (239) | (750) | | 4,082 |
| Bishop's Episcopal Training Fund | 25 | - | 12,773 | | 135 | (652) | (1,118) | | 11,137 |
| St Lukes Charitable Fund | 26 | - | 1,424,489 | | (76,841) | (11,338) | (18,491) | 3,257 | 1,321,076 |
| St Lukes Fund | 27 | - | 2,990,047 | | (172,006) | (13,372) | (113,277) | (3,257) | 2,688,134 |
| | | 636,108 | 4,467,341 | - | (233,628) | (49,794) | (381,649) | - | 4,438,378 |
| TOTAL SPECIAL PURPOSE RESERVES | | 1,223,805 | 4,523,001 | 100,000 | (214,527) | (82,186) | (547,184) | - | 5,002,909 |
| BEQUESTS AND ENDOWMENTS | | | | | | | | | |
| St Faiths Religious Education - Capital | 1 | 6,924 | | | 228 | (396) | | | 6,756 |
| St Faiths Religious Education - Income | 1 | 9,692 | | | 319 | (554) | | | 9,457 |
| Archdeaconry of Christchurch Endowment | 2 | 16,089 | | | 529 | (920) | | | 15,698 |
| Bishop's Ordination Candidate | 3 | 40,098 | | | 1,319 | (2,292) | | | 39,125 |
| Clifford H T Bequest | 4 | 9,695 | | | 313 | (415) | (2,512) | | 7,082 |
| Kate Gerrard Trust | 5 | - | 2,520 | | (12) | | | (25) | 2,483 |
| TOTAL BEQUESTS AND ENDOWMENTS | | 82,499 | 2,520 | - | 2,696 | (4,577) | (2,512) | (25) | 80,602 |
| TOTAL | | 1,306,304 | 4,525,521 | 100,000 | (211,831) | (86,762) | (549,696) | (25) | 5,083,511 |

PURPOSES & CONDITIONS OF USE

Special Purpose Funds

- 1 To fund grants for children's work within the Diocese.
- 2 Fund to be utilised at the discretion of Standing Committee for clergy resettlement.
- 3 To fund the cost of clergy stipends over the period while clergy are on approved study leave.
- 4 Fund provides a subsidy to parishes with curates in training for up to a maximum of 3 years.
- 5 Fund to be utilised for the financing of Local Shared Ministry in the Diocese.
- 6 To fund new parish outreach initiatives in the Diocese.
- 7 Bequest to be used for providing bibles for boys within the Diocese.
- 8 Fund for the purchase of Resource Centre equipment.
- 9 To fund the cost of publishing a survey of architectural drawings.
- 10 Donations for Bishop's discretionary use.
- 11 Fund for future Companion Diocese expenses.
- 12 Fund for the settlement of claims.
- 13 Fund to assist parishes with covering the cost of relieving clergy.
- 14 Fund for assistance of Ordination Candidates (eg: bibles etc.)
- 15 Fund for assisting with earthquake related ministry, pastoral care and building needs in the Diocese.
 A \$180,000 loan was provided to the Christchurch Cathedral on 16th April 2013 from this fund.
 The loan was forgiven during the year. The loan was interest free and repayable on demand.
- 16 Fund for providing financial support to parishes.
- 17 Fund to be used for evangelistic work in saving souls (requested not in building churches).
- 18 Fund for assisting parishes due to Covid-19 through to end of 2021, any remaining balance to be transferred to the Bishop's Development Fund.
- 19 Fund to be used for education and training purposes as the discretion of the Diocesan Ministry Educator.
- 20 Education fund for assisting with retreats & courses which advance ministerial skills for licensed ordained & lay ministers.
- 21 Annual allocation from Bishop's Office operating budget for funding the Bishops travel costs to Lambeth every ten years.
- 22 Donation from Workplace Support to be used for the counselling of ordained and lay ministers in Chch Diocese.
- 23 Anglican Centre contents insurance distribution funds can be used for general purposes.
- 24 Fund to be used for regeneration & mission purposes as the discretion of the Archdeacon of Regeneration & Mission.
- 25 St Johns Trust Board grant for Bishop training costs.
- 26 Fund to support projects which progress social justice in the inner city community and spirituality in the Christian tradition.
- 27 Fund to be utilised primarily for support of an inner city chaplain based at the Cathedral.

Bequests & Endowments (Income available only)

- 1 To fund religious education of NZ women at the discretion of the Bishop.
- 2 To augment the stipends of clergy with young children in parishes within the old Christchurch archdeaconry.
- 3 Bishop's discretionary fund for Ordination Candidates.
- 4 No restrictions have been placed on this bequest.
- 5 Bequest to be used for providing bibles for boys within the Diocese.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF THE ANGLICAN DIOCESAN MINISTRY SUPPORT CENTRE

Report on the Audit of the General Purpose Financial Report

Opinion

We have audited the general purpose financial report of Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre (“the Entity”), which comprise the financial statements on pages 8 to 28, and the service performance information on pages 4 to 7. The complete set of financial statements comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense, statement of changes in equity, statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion the accompanying general purpose financial report presents fairly, in all material respects:

- the financial position of the Entity as at 31 December 2022, and of its financial performance, and its cash flows for the year then ended; and
- the service performance for the year ended 31 December 2022, **in accordance with the entity's service performance criteria,**

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards **Reduced Disclosure Regime (“PBE Standards RDR”)** issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the financial statements in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (ISAs (NZ)) and the audit of the service performance information in accordance with the ISAs and New Zealand Auditing Standard (NZ AS) 1 *The Audit of Service Performance Information (NZ)*. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the General Purpose Financial Report** section of our report. We are independent of the Entity in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand)* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Our firm carried out other assignments for the Entity in the areas of accounting and payroll reviews. Other than these engagements, we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Entity.

Responsibilities of the Governance Board for the General Purpose Financial Report

Those charged with governance are responsible on behalf of the Entity for:

- (a) the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and service performance information in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards RDR issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board;
- (b) service performance criteria that are suitable in order to prepare service performance information in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Standards RDR; and



(c) such internal control as those charged with governance determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial statements and service performance information that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the general purpose financial report those charged with governance are responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless those charged with governance either intend to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the General Purpose Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole, and the service performance information are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, **and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of** assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and NZ AS 1 will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate or collectively, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of this general purpose financial report.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the general purpose financial report is located at the XRB's website at

<https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards/assurance-standards/auditors-responsibilities/audit-report-14/>

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Entity's members, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those **matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no** other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Entity's and the Entity's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.

BDO Christchurch

BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
4 July 2023

Annual Performance Report

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral
Chapter

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Prepared by Anglican Diocese of Christchurch

Contents

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 3 | Directory |
| 4 | Entity Information |
| 6 | Approval of Financial Report |
| 7 | Statement of Service Performance |
| 9 | Statement of Financial Performance |
| 10 | Statement of Financial Position |
| 11 | Statement of Cash Flows |
| 12 | Statement of Accounting Policies |
| 14 | Notes to the Performance Report |
| 27 | Independent Audit Report |

Directory

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2022

CHAPTER MEMBERS

Bishop of Christchurch

Right Reverend Dr Peter Carrell B.Sc (Hons), B.D., Ph.D

Dean

Very Reverend Lawrence Kimberley B.Com., B.Th., Dip Liturgical Studies, A.C.A.(Retired), I.O.D

Clerical Canons

Reverend Canon Mark Chamberlain B.E., B.Th., M.Min.

Reverend Canon Ben Truman B.A., B.Theol., PG.Dip.Arts, Grad.Dip.Tchg, Dip.Grad., Ang.Stud.Dip.

Reverend Canon Amanda Neil JP, Dip. Tch., B.Theol.

Reverend Canon Brenda Bonnett L. Th.

Lay Canons

Anthony Hughes-Johnson QC

Malcolm Rickerby

Carole Muir M.HSc., B.Ms., ANNP. SCM. SRN

Susan Rendall B.Mus., P.G.C.E.(Music Education)

Diocesan Chancellor

Maurice Walker

CHAPTER SECRETARY

Christopher Oldham M.St.J., B.A., M.Sc., M.N.Z.I.M.

SOLICITORS

Trollope & Co Lawyers, Christchurch

AUDITORS

BDO Christchurch Limited

BANKERS

ANZ

Entity Information

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2022

Legal Name of Entity

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter

Other Name of Entity

Christ Church Cathedral

Type of Entity and Legal Basis

The Cathedral is established under the Code of Canons and Constitution of the Anglican Church in Aotearoa New Zealand and Polynesia.

The Cathedral is a registered charity.

Registration Number

CC52773

Cathedral's Purpose or Mission

- To proclaim the Good News of Jesus Christ and propagate the Gospel throughout the Diocese.
- To be the mother Church of the Diocese and the seat of the Bishop, and
- To be a visible witness to the Risen Christ within the Diocese of Christchurch.

Cathedral Structure

Governance Structure:

The Cathedral is governed by the Regulations of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch and the Cathedral Chapter Statute.

Operational Structure:

The **Cathedral Chapter** acts as the governing body of the Cathedral; comprising the Bishop, the Dean, the Chancellor of the Diocese and four clerical canons, two congregational lay canons & two Diocesan lay canons. The clerical and Diocesan lay canons are appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese and the congregational lay canons are elected by the Annual Meeting of the Cathedral congregation.

The powers and responsibilities given to the Cathedral Chapter include to govern its meetings, the business of Chapter and the operation of the Cathedral. Chapter must meet at least six times a year.

The **Dean** is the chief pastor of the Cathedral and is responsible for preaching and teaching, Cathedral services, management of lay and clergy staff, the choir and Cathedral music and reporting on the life and activities of the Cathedral.

The **Bishop** may use the Cathedral for any purpose in fulfilment of the office of the Bishop or for any Diocesan purpose where they are responsible for the service.

Main Sources of the Cathedral's Cash and Resources

The Cathedral relies on the following income sources to cover operating costs:

- Donations & offertories from the Cathedral regulars
- Tourist donations
- Fundraising activities
- Gift shop income
- Event income
- Investment income

Main Methods Used by the Cathedral to Raise Funds

The main fundraising activities for the Cathedral are the shop and donations box in the foyer of the Transitional Cathedral and the use of the Transitional Cathedral for holding concerts and events.

Cathedral's Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services

The Cathedral relies on volunteers for fulfilling the mission of the church, with Cathedral Chapter members volunteering their time and expertise to attend monthly meetings and manage the operations of the Cathedral, and are supported by Cathedral regulars who volunteer their time and skills to fill the various roles required for the effective running of the Cathedral.

Many hours are also donated by volunteers to the Cathedral. Volunteers assist with regular Cathedral services, greeting visitors and other operations of the Transitional Cathedral for about 6,417 hours (Last year: 6,417 hours). The value of these donated services has not been recorded in the performance report.

Contact Details

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Physical Address: | 234 Hereford Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8011 |
| Postal Address: | P O Box 855, Christchurch 8140 |
| Phone: | (03) 366 0046 |
| Email: | admin@christchurchcathedral.co.nz |
| Website: | www.cardboardcathedral.org.nz |

Approval of Financial Report

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2022

The Cathedral Chapter are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter for year ended 31 December 2022.

APPROVED



Name Susan Rendall

 Dean of Christchurch Lay Canon of Chapter

Date 5.8.2023



Name Mark Rieker

Lay Canon of Chapter

Date 5-08-23

Statement of Service Performance

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2022

Description of the Cathedral's Outcomes

To provide regular worship services, to maintain links with the community through making available the Cathedral facilities and holding various outreach initiatives. To be a church for the City by hosting civic services and events and primarily to be the mother church for the Diocese of Christchurch and the seat of its Bishop.

| | 2022 ACTUAL | 2021 ACTUAL |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Description and Quantification of the Cathedral's Outputs | | |
| Worship Services: | | |
| Sunday services (All Services - Note 1) | | |
| - Number of services held during year | 183 | 159 |
| - Average attendance at services | 56 | 81 |
| 10am Choral Eucharist | | |
| - Number of services held during year | 50 | 47 |
| - Average Attendance at services | 82 | 106 |
| Week day services | | |
| - Number of services held during year | 660 | 610 |
| - Average attendance at week day services | 17 | 16 |
| Other Services: | | |
| Number of baptism services during year | 1 | 2 |
| Number of wedding services during year | 1 | 2 |
| Number of funeral services during year | 9 | 6 |
| Number of memorial services during the year (Note 2) | - | 4 |
| Cathedral Programs & Groups: | | |
| Children's program/Sunday School | | |
| - Number of sessions held during year | 30 | 30 |
| - Average attendance during year | 6 | 12 |
| Study/Home Group | | |
| - Number of sessions held during year | 5 | 5 |
| - Average attendance during year | 10 | 12 |
| Other Cathedral Activities: | | |
| Mailchimp database - number of recipients | 1,371 | 1,255 |
| Full Chapter meetings | 12 | 11 |
| Chapter Finance / Works Committee meetings | 10 | 8 |
| Corporate Events held | 10 | 9 |
| Community/ NFP/ School Events held | 26 | 20 |

Note 1: Chapter holds 3-5 services each Sunday, some are small with few attendees

Note 2: Actual funerals held elsewhere under lockdown regulations in 2021



Additional Information

Cathedral Clergy regularly provided pastoral care assistance throughout the year to a list of approximately 20 Cathedral regulars.

A total of 21,340 people attended services during the current year, down from the 22,847 in the previous year.

Due to Covid restrictions in December 2021, the Cathedral Choir gave fewer Christmas recitals and sang two in the Cathedral. The Choristers sang at the public and Burwood hospitals, and gave recitals in Ballantynes Departmental Store and at The Piano.

Chapter remains committed to paying the Living Wage.

Approximately 150 volunteers (last year: 150 volunteers) work for the Cathedral in a number of roles. Many of these are from migrant communities. The Cathedral is part of the Volunteering Canterbury networks.

Statement of Financial Performance

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | NOTES | ACTUAL 2022 | ACTUAL 2021 |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE | | | |
| Donations, fundraising & other similar revenue | | | |
| Donations | 1 | 177,856 | 1,184,725 |
| Fundraising | 1 | - | 717 |
| Grants & Endowments | 1 | 334,274 | 505,902 |
| Total Donations, fundraising & other similar revenue | | 512,130 | 1,691,345 |
| Revenue from providing goods & services | | | |
| Events Revenue | 1 | 43,788 | 27,136 |
| Visitor Revenue | 1 | 46,945 | 36,353 |
| St Lukes's Inner City Chaplain Ministry | 1 | 90,404 | - |
| Total Revenue from providing goods & services | | 181,137 | 63,489 |
| Interest & other investment income | 1 | 96,321 | 200,278 |
| Other revenue | 1 | 627,145 | 14,811 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | 1,416,733 | 1,969,923 |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Volunteer & employee related costs | 2 | 585,897 | 564,638 |
| Costs related to providing goods & services | | | |
| Administration expenses | 2 | 46,857 | 46,854 |
| Ministry expenses | 2 | 88,456 | 49,942 |
| Property expenses | 2 | 88,617 | 118,441 |
| Total Costs related to providing goods & services | | 223,930 | 215,236 |
| Grants & donations paid | 2 | 149,224 | 99,481 |
| Other expenses | 2 | 373,879 | 73,930 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | 1,332,930 | 953,285 |
| Net Surplus for the Year | | 83,803 | 1,016,637 |

| | NOTES | ACTUAL 2022 | ACTUAL 2021 |
|---|-------|---------------|------------------|
| SUMMARY | | | |
| Net Surplus/ (Deficit) - General Operations | | (249,750) | (183,509) |
| Interest Income - Contents Insurance & ISE Proceeds | | 109,728 | 93,828 |
| Investment Income/ Expense - Special Purpose Funds | | (13,977) | 106,318 |
| FIF Investment Impairment | | (289,922) | - |
| Journeying to Jesus Fund | | (72,000) | 1,000,000 |
| ADMSC - Loan Forgiven | | 180,000 | - |
| Insurance Surplus Distribution | | 419,724 | - |
| Net Surplus for the year | | 83,803 | 1,016,637 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the Independent Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

Statement of Financial Position

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter

As at 31 December 2022

| | NOTES | 31 DEC 2022 | 31 DEC 2021 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Bank accounts and cash | 3 | 76,100 | - |
| CPT Investments | 4 | 3,284,179 | 3,096,799 |
| Debtors & Prepayments | | 33,203 | 19,135 |
| Inventory | | 27,212 | 30,085 |
| GST | | 963 | 3,595 |
| Loan - Christchurch St John's Parish | 5 | - | 49,095 |
| Total Current Assets | | 3,421,657 | 3,198,709 |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Plant and Equipment | 7 | 109,025 | 172,826 |
| CPT Investments | 11 | 2,525,192 | 2,770,758 |
| Total Non Current Assets | | 2,634,218 | 2,943,584 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 6,055,875 | 6,142,293 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Bank Overdraft | 3 | - | 8,204 |
| Creditors & Accrued Expenses | | 84,660 | 67,381 |
| Employee Costs Payable | | 21,564 | 19,250 |
| Loan - ADMSC | 8 | - | 180,000 |
| Cathedral Building Fund | 9 | 124,951 | 126,561 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 231,175 | 401,396 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 231,175 | 401,396 |
| NET ASSETS | | 5,824,700 | 5,740,897 |
| ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | | |
| ACCUMULATED SURPLUSES | 10 | 3,299,508 | 2,970,139 |
| RESERVES | | | |
| Special Purpose Funds | 10 | 2,525,192 | 2,770,758 |
| Total RESERVES | | 2,525,192 | 2,770,758 |
| TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | 5,824,700 | 5,740,897 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the Independent Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

Statement of Cash Flows

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|------------------|--------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Cash was received from: | | |
| Donations, fundraising and other similar receipts | 503,606 | 1,686,211 |
| Receipts from providing goods or services | 187,219 | 73,026 |
| Interest and other investment receipts | 569 | 132 |
| Other revenue | 25,381 | 20,865 |
| Total Cash was received from: | 716,776 | 1,780,233 |
| Net GST | 21,973 | 22,592 |
| Cash was applied to: | | |
| Payments to suppliers and employees | (796,674) | (786,609) |
| Donations or grants paid | (144,346) | (103,323) |
| Total Cash was applied to: | (941,020) | (889,932) |
| Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | (202,271) | 912,893 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING & FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Cash was received from: | | |
| Proceeds from investments | 364,013 | 165,798 |
| Donations Collected for Cathedral in Square Rebuild Fund | 272 | 126,351 |
| Total Cash was received from: | 364,285 | 292,150 |
| Cash was applied to: | | |
| Payments to acquire plant and equipment | (5,831) | (6,502) |
| Purchase of investments | (71,607) | (1,275,000) |
| Cathedral in Square Rebuild Fund donations paid over to CCRT | (272) | - |
| Total Cash was applied to: | (77,710) | (1,281,502) |
| Net Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities | 286,576 | (989,352) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash | 84,304 | (76,459) |
| Bank Accounts and Cash | | |
| Opening cash | (8,204) | 68,255 |
| Net change in cash for period | 84,304 | (76,459) |
| Closing cash | 76,100 | (8,204) |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the Independent Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

Statement of Accounting Policies

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2022

Basis of Preparation

The Cathedral has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000. All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Revenue Recognition

Donations and Fundraising Revenue:

Donations and fundraising revenue are recognised as revenue when cash is received.

Grants:

Grant income is accounted for depending on whether or not it has a "use or return" condition attached. Where no "use or return" conditions are attached, the revenue is recorded as income when the cash is received. Where income includes a "use or return" condition, it is initially recorded as a liability on receipt. The income is then subsequently recognised within the Statement of Financial Performance as the performance conditions are met.

Interest Income:

Interest income is recognised on an accruals basis.

Other Income:

All other income is accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the substance of the transaction.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The Cathedral is registered for GST. All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

The Cathedral is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their expected realisable value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they become uncollectible.

Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost, on a first-in first-out basis, and net realisable value.

Investments

Investments are stated at cost. Investments with the Church Property Trustees, although available at call, are shown according to the Cathedral's intention of retaining them for the long term.

Plant and equipment

Plant and equipment acquired since 1 February 1995 is capitalised and depreciated over the estimated life of the asset. Acquisitions prior to that date were written off in the year of purchase, and therefore have not been recognised.

Plant and equipment acquired since January 2013 that is not intended to be used in the Cathedral in the Square is capitalised and depreciated to correspond with the period of time the Transitional Cathedral is expected to operate from the St John's Latimer Square site.

Depreciation

Assets less than \$500 are expensed. Depreciation has been provided on a straight line basis to allocate the assets cost less estimated residual value over their estimated economic lives.

Estimated economic lives are:

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Portable Building | 6 - 10 years |
| Computers (incl Software) | 4 years |
| Furniture & Fixtures | 5 - 10 years |
| Office Equipment | 10 years |
| Plant & Equipment | 10 years |

Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards Applied

The Cathedral has not adopted any Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards in the preparation of these accounts.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous reporting period.

Notes to the Performance Report

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Christ Church Cathedral Chapter For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|-------|----------------|------------------|
| 1. Analysis of Revenue | | | |
| DONATIONS, FUNDRAISING & OTHER SIMILAR REVENUE | | | |
| Donations | | | |
| Offertories - Cash & Envelopes | | 34,324 | 45,259 |
| Offertories - Direct Credits | | 99,950 | 68,443 |
| Offertories - Weekday | | 297 | 437 |
| Donations - Cathedral Girls Choristers | | 10,000 | 17,000 |
| Donations - Isaac Conservation Trust | | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Donations - Journeying to Jesus Fund | | - | 1,000,000 |
| Donations - Music | | 16,797 | 1,622 |
| Donations - Special Purpose | | 533 | 5,552 |
| Donations - Bellringing Project | | - | 20,458 |
| Donations - Various | | 10,955 | 20,953 |
| Total Donations | | 177,856 | 1,184,725 |
| Fundraising | | | |
| Fundraising Income | | - | 717 |
| Total Fundraising | | - | 717 |
| Grants & Endowments | | | |
| ADMSC - Archdeaconry Grant | 14 | 5,359 | 5,260 |
| ADMSC - Curate Grant | 14 | - | 35,109 |
| ADMSC - Quota Grant | 14 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| CCCMET - Godley Scholars Grant | | 20,965 | 48,884 |
| CCCMET - Assistant Organist Grant | | 25,000 | - |
| Christchurch St John's Parish - Operational Grant | | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| CPT Distribution - Insurance Proceeds Fund | | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Dean & Chapter Estate - Income Distribution | | 58,400 | 58,400 |
| Durey Estate - Public Trust Office Distribution | | 7,167 | 5,483 |
| MSD - COVID-19 Wage Subsidy | | 1,200 | 96,126 |
| Russell Estate - Income Distribution | | 4,576 | 5,202 |
| MSD - Streaming Equipment Grant | | - | 4,555 |
| Legacies & Bequests | | 91,607 | 126,883 |
| Total Grants & Endowments | | 334,274 | 505,902 |
| Total DONATIONS, FUNDRAISING & OTHER SIMILAR REVENUE | | 512,130 | 1,691,345 |
| REVENUE FROM PROVIDING GOODS & SERVICES | | | |
| Events Revenue | | | |
| Cathedral Run Event Income | | 16,916 | 5,954 |
| Moveable Feasts Run Events Income | | 24,733 | 18,551 |
| Weddings & Funerals | | 2,139 | 2,630 |
| Total Events Revenue | | 43,788 | 27,136 |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Visitor Revenue | | | |
| Donation Tubes Income | | 16,874 | 11,053 |
| Gift Shop Sales | | 29,278 | 23,944 |
| Guided Tour Income | | 612 | - |
| Votive Candle Donations | | 181 | 1,356 |
| Total Visitor Revenue | | 46,945 | 36,353 |
| St Luke's Inner City Chaplain Ministry | | | |
| Grant - Christchurch St Luke's Trust | | 90,404 | - |
| Total REVENUE FROM PROVIDING GOODS & SERVICES | | 181,137 | 63,489 |
| Interest, dividends and other investment revenue | | | |
| ANZ Bank | | 569 | 132 |
| Church Property Trustees: | | | |
| General Purpose Fund: | | | |
| Interest Income - FIF Contents Insurance & ISE Proceeds | 14 | 109,728 | 93,828 |
| Special Purpose Funds: | | | |
| Interest Income - Fixed Income Funds | 14 | 56,787 | 36,953 |
| Investment Income/ Expense - Balanced Growth Funds | 14 | (70,764) | 69,364 |
| Total Special Purpose Funds: | | (13,977) | 106,318 |
| Total Church Property Trustees: | | 95,751 | 200,146 |
| Total Interest, dividends and other investment revenue | | 96,321 | 200,278 |
| Other revenue | | | |
| ADMSC - Loan Forgiven | 14 | 180,000 | - |
| Chorister Recreation Income | | 1,670 | 2,687 |
| Chorister Tour Income | | 19,320 | 11,116 |
| Flower Fund Income | | 894 | 400 |
| Insurance Surplus Distribution | 4 | 419,724 | - |
| Sundry Income | | 5,537 | 608 |
| Total Other revenue | | 627,145 | 14,811 |
| Total Revenue | | 1,416,733 | 1,969,923 |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|-------|----------------|----------------|
| 2. Analysis of Expenses | | | |
| VOLUNTEER AND EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS | | | |
| Administration wages | | | |
| ACC Levies | | 1,100 | 1,001 |
| Staff Wages | | 76,937 | 75,096 |
| Training & Education | | - | 522 |
| Total Administration wages | | 78,037 | 76,618 |
| Ministry wages | | | |
| Choir & Music | | | |
| Cathedral Girl Choristers - Honorariums | | 22,500 | 16,500 |
| Cathedral Singers - Honorariums | | 3,500 | 2,950 |
| Choir Scholarships - Godley Wakefield | | 10,000 | 12,000 |
| Lay Clerks Services | | 9,983 | 15,448 |
| Recruitment/ Relocation Costs | | 4,125 | 1,861 |
| Music Reliever Services | | 520 | - |
| Organist Services | | - | 500 |
| Fees - Interim Director of Girl Choristers | | 21,596 | - |
| Staff Wages - Cathedral Singers Director | | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Staff Wages - Choir Librarian | | 3,704 | 3,389 |
| Staff Wages - Director of Music | | 77,163 | 75,465 |
| Staff Wages - Lay Clerks | | 57,675 | 57,449 |
| Staff Wages - Organist | | - | 31,222 |
| Voice Training Coaching | | 6,850 | 6,300 |
| Total Choir & Music | | 223,616 | 229,083 |
| St Lukes's Inner City Chaplain Ministry | | | |
| Chaplain - Stipend & Allowances | | 56,474 | - |
| Chaplain - Housing Rental | | 27,025 | - |
| Chaplain - Supervision | | 820 | - |
| Chaplain - Education & Conference | | 1,419 | - |
| Total St Lukes's Inner City Chaplain Ministry | | 85,738 | - |
| Worship & Ministry | | | |
| Clergy - Casual Service Fees & Travel | | 600 | - |
| Clergy Stipends & Allowances | | 69,645 | 123,049 |
| Clergy Housing Rental | | 30,160 | 46,730 |
| Clergy Supervision | | 440 | 420 |
| Motor Vehicle & Travel Costs | | 1,054 | 1,234 |
| Staff Wages - Dean's Personal Assistant | | 35,485 | 32,209 |
| Supervision - Dean's Personal Assistant | | 350 | 300 |
| Staff Wages - Interim Children's Ministry Co-Ordinator | | 4,332 | 962 |
| Training & Education | | 678 | 911 |
| Total Worship & Ministry | | 142,743 | 205,814 |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|-------|----------------|----------------|
| Volunteer Management | | | |
| Staff Wages - Volunteer Manager | | 35,484 | 32,209 |
| Supervision | | 350 | 300 |
| Volunteer Support Costs | | 380 | 372 |
| Total Volunteer Management | | 36,214 | 32,881 |
| Total Ministry wages | | 488,312 | 467,779 |
| Property wages | | | |
| Staff Wages - Custodians | | 19,548 | 20,241 |
| Total Property wages | | 19,548 | 20,241 |
| TOTAL VOLUNTEER AND EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS | | 585,897 | 564,638 |
| COSTS RELATED TO PROVIDING GOODS OR SERVICES | | | |
| Administration expenses | | | |
| Accounting Services | 14 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| General Administration Expenses | | 1,965 | 4,110 |
| IT Support & Software | | 7,653 | 5,267 |
| Stationary & Postage | | 1,242 | 1,714 |
| Photocopying - Lease | | 11,404 | 11,404 |
| Photocopying - Supplies/Usage | | 8,069 | 7,851 |
| Subscriptions | | 985 | 845 |
| Telecommunications | | 4,538 | 4,663 |
| Total Administration expenses | | 46,857 | 46,854 |
| Ministry expenses | | | |
| Choir & Music | | | |
| Cathedral Girl Chorister Expenses | | 329 | 364 |
| Choir Robes Maintenance | | 866 | 253 |
| Choir Scholarships - Cathedral Grammar | | - | 10,500 |
| Chorister Recreation costs | | 6,303 | 3,732 |
| Chorister Tour Costs | | 34,394 | 5,026 |
| General Music Expenses | | 2,127 | 3,851 |
| Music Purchases | | 1,434 | - |
| Total Choir & Music | | 45,452 | 23,726 |
| Events Costs | | | |
| Cathedral Run Event Costs | | 6,719 | 258 |
| Weddings & Funerals Expenses | | - | 663 |
| Total Events Costs | | 6,719 | 922 |
| Marketing & Development | | | |
| Advertising | | 2,665 | 3,941 |
| Total Marketing & Development | | 2,665 | 3,941 |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|-------|----------------|----------------|
| Visitors Expenses | | | |
| Brochure Costs | | 1,312 | - |
| Shop - Cost of Goods Sold | | 19,676 | 11,851 |
| Votive Candle Expenses | | 26 | 39 |
| Total Visitors Expenses | | 21,013 | 11,890 |
| St Lukes's Inner City Chaplain Ministry Costs | | | |
| Chaplain's Outreach Expenditure | | 1,371 | - |
| Total St Lukes's Inner City Chaplain Ministry Costs | | 1,371 | - |
| Worship & Ministry | | | |
| Confirmation Expenses | | 91 | 63 |
| Dean's Discretionary Fund Expenses | | 7 | 4 |
| Fellowship & Hospitality | | 5,342 | 5,050 |
| Flowers | | 1,201 | 934 |
| Sacramental Supplies | | 4,595 | 3,413 |
| Total Worship & Ministry | | 11,236 | 9,464 |
| Total Ministry expenses | | 88,456 | 49,942 |
| Property expenses | | | |
| Building Consent Fees | | - | 673 |
| Cleaning & Caretaking | | 20,562 | 17,291 |
| Cube Cabins Expenses | | 660 | 4,348 |
| Insurance | | 18,152 | 17,946 |
| Parking costs | | 1,560 | 1,560 |
| Power | | 21,074 | 20,249 |
| Rates | | 4,646 | 4,110 |
| Rent - Cube Cabins | | 5,000 | - |
| Repairs & Maintenance | | 10,950 | 12,071 |
| Security & Fire Protection | | 3,007 | 3,726 |
| Storage Costs - Organ | | - | 3,210 |
| Storage Costs - Timber | | 1,944 | 648 |
| Sundry assets (Under \$500) | | 1,062 | 1,017 |
| Trinity Bell Tower Costs | | - | 31,591 |
| Total Property expenses | | 88,617 | 118,441 |
| TOTAL COSTS RELATED TO PROVIDING GOODS OR SERVICES | | 223,930 | 215,236 |
| Grants and donations made | | | |
| Anglican Missions Board | | 5,992 | 5,900 |
| Diocesan Quota | 14 | 70,872 | 73,504 |
| Donations Paid | | 360 | 77 |
| Donations Paid - Society of Bellringers | | - | 20,000 |
| Journeying to Jesus Fund Grants | | 72,000 | - |
| Total Grants and donations made | | 149,224 | 99,481 |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|-------|------------------|----------------|
| Other expenses | | | |
| Assets Written Off | 7 | - | 238 |
| Audit Fees | | 7,000 | 6,500 |
| Bad Debts Written Off | | 674 | 476 |
| Depreciation Expense | 7 | 70,784 | 65,510 |
| FIF Investment Impairment | 15 | 289,922 | - |
| Interest Expense - ANZ Current Account | | 1,749 | 1,207 |
| Legal Fees | | 3,750 | - |
| Total Other expenses | | 373,879 | 73,930 |
| Total Expenses | | 1,332,930 | 953,285 |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| 3. Bank Accounts and Cash | | | |
| ANZ 00 Operating Current Account | | (785) | (38,239) |
| ANZ 02 Choir Current Account | | 7,967 | 9,148 |
| ANZ 04 Special Purpose Account | | 62,692 | 2,361 |
| ANZ 12 On Call Savings Account | | 6,187 | 18,527 |
| ANZ 15 Inner City Chaplain | | 40 | - |
| Total Bank Accounts and Cash | | 76,100 | (8,204) |
| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
| 4. CPT Investments | | | |
| Cathedral Contents ISE (FIF) | | 403,968 | - |
| Contents Insurance Fund (FIF) | | 2,880,211 | 3,096,799 |
| Total CPT Investments | | 3,284,179 | 3,096,799 |

CPT - Cathedral Contents ISE Fund

Following completion of the Canterbury earthquake rebuild programme, the Cathedral was allocated \$419,724 of the surplus funds which has been invested in the CPT Fixed Income Fund. The fund is available for the general purposes of the Cathedral.

CPT - Contents Insurance Fund

Proceeds received in settlement of the Christ Church Cathedral contents claim. Funds have been used to date to purchase contents for the Transitional Cathedral. The courts have now resolved that these insurance proceeds are the property of the Cathedral Chapter. Chapter believe there to be no restrictions on how these funds may be used on the basis of two legal opinions, there being a further opinion to the contrary.

\$2,600,000 was gifted to the CPT General Trust Estate in June 2017 as a contribution towards the cost of building the Transitional Cathedral which was funded from this Estate, since the Cathedral building insurance proceeds were ruled as not available for this purpose, subsequent to the commencement of building the Transitional Cathedral.

From the 2017 year \$55,000 is being drawn down per annum for general operations.

In the 2018 year the fund was also used to pay professional fees of \$10,290. In 2019 an additional \$75,000 was drawn down during the year and the fund was used to reimburse organ storage costs of \$6,170. In 2020 an additional \$100,000 was drawn down during the year to help alleviate the impact of Covid-19 on income. In 2021 an additional \$30,000 was drawn down during the year, also \$13,545 was used to reimburse organ storage costs, and \$49,095 was used as a bridging loan to Christchurch St John's parish for the purchase of a vicarage.

In 2022 an additional \$140,000 was drawn down during the year for general operations, also \$634 was used to reimburse organ storage, and Christchurch St John's parish repaid the bridging loan of \$49,095.

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------|---------------|
| 5. Loan Receivable | | | |
| Christchurch St John's Parish | | - | 49,095 |
| Total Loan Receivable | | - | 49,095 |

The bridging loan to Christchurch St John's parish which was unsecured and interest free, was repaid during the year following receipt by the parish of the surplus insurance proceeds distribution in March 2022.

6. Property

Church Property Trustees hold land and buildings for the Diocese under the provisions of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trustee Act 2003.

Cathedral - 100 Cathedral Square

In light of the High Court and subsequent Supreme Court rulings, the property at 100 Cathedral Square is recorded in the Cathedral Trust accounts, reported in the Special Purpose financial statements of Estates and Trusts held and administered by Church Property Trustees. The land value is recorded at \$9,200,000 being the latest ratable value of the land at 1 August 2022 (\$6,390,000 land only at 31 August 2019). The building was fully written off as at 31 December 2015.

The insurance proceeds for the Cathedral in the Square property (excluding contents insurance) have been recorded in the Cathedral Trust, reported in the special purpose financial statements of Estates and Trusts held and administered by Church Property Trustees. These funds have been invested in the Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund, which is separately reported in the special purpose financial statements of funds held and administered by Church Property Trustees, until such time when they will be applied for the purposes of rebuilding the Cathedral in the Square, as resolved at the September 2017 Synod.

Transitional Cathedral - Hereford Street

The Cathedral Chapter has entered into an agreement with Christchurch St John's parish whereby the Transitional Cathedral and associated buildings, which were constructed by Church Property Trustees for the benefit of the Christ Church Cathedral on the western part of the Christchurch St John's parish Hereford Street site, are for the exclusive use of the Christ Church Cathedral for a period of ten years commencing from the date the Transitional Cathedral was completed. At the expiry of this exclusive use period the Transitional Cathedral and associated buildings shall remain on the Hereford Street site and shall revert to Christchurch St John's parish for its own purpose. Christchurch St John's parish and the Cathedral Chapter are in the process of negotiating an appropriate extension to this arrangement.

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------|
| 7. Plant and Equipment | | | |
| Portable Buildings | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 40,195 | 27,647 |
| Purchases | | - | 23,041 |
| Current Year Depreciation | | (14,717) | (10,493) |
| Closing Balance | | 25,478 | 40,195 |
| Computers (incl Software) | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 1,021 | 1,629 |
| Purchases | | 5,831 | 815 |
| Written Off | | - | (238) |
| Current Year Depreciation | | (1,685) | (1,185) |
| Closing Balance | | 5,166 | 1,021 |
| Furniture and Fixtures | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 105,903 | 157,103 |
| Purchases | | 1,153 | - |
| Current Year Depreciation | | (51,056) | (51,200) |
| Closing Balance | | 56,000 | 105,903 |
| Office Equipment | | | |
| Opening Balance | | - | 162 |
| Current Year Depreciation | | - | (162) |
| Closing Balance | | - | - |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|
| Plant and Equipment | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 25,708 | 16,105 |
| Purchases | | - | 12,073 |
| Current Year Depreciation | | (3,326) | (2,470) |
| Closing Balance | | 22,382 | 25,708 |
| Total Plant and Equipment | | 109,025 | 172,826 |

Significant Donated Assets Recorded

There are no significant donated assets recorded in the Performance Report.

Significant Donated Assets - Not Recorded

There are no significant donated assets that are not recorded in the Performance Report.

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|-------|------|---------|
| 8. Loan Payable | | | |
| Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre | | - | 180,000 |
| Total Loan Payable | | - | 180,000 |

The bridging loan from the Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) was forgiven during the year. This was originally funded from the Diocesan Earthquake Fund in April 2013. The loan was unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand, with three months notice to be given.

9. Cathedral Building Fund

Donations received for the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild. Records of known donors have been retained. These funds have been transferred to Church Property Trustees to assist with the rebuilding of the Cathedral on the existing site in Cathedral Square.

The current balance is a bequest received in 2021 of \$124,111 to be used towards the restoration of windows in the Christchurch Cathedral including investment income plus further donations received of \$2,450 still to be paid across.

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|-------|-----------|-------------|
| 10. Accumulated Funds | | | |
| Accumulated Surpluses | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 2,970,139 | 3,270,777 |
| Current Year Earnings | | 83,803 | 1,016,637 |
| Transfer from/ (to) Special Purpose Funds | | 245,566 | (1,317,276) |
| Total Accumulated Surpluses | | 3,299,508 | 2,970,139 |
| Reserves | | | |
| Special Purpose Funds | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 2,770,758 | 1,453,482 |
| Transfer from/ (to) Accumulated Funds | | (245,566) | 1,317,276 |
| Total Special Purpose Funds | | 2,525,192 | 2,770,758 |
| Total Accumulated Funds | | 5,824,700 | 5,740,897 |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| 11. CPT Investments - Special Purpose Funds | | | |
| CPT Endowment Investments | | | |
| The Order of the Canon Almoners Fund (FIF) | | 527,492 | 553,856 |
| Fabric Maintenance Fund (FIF & BGF) | | 133,386 | 179,383 |
| Gilbert Choral Scholarship Fund (FIF & BGF) | | 55,691 | 64,628 |
| LS Durey Bequest (FIF) | | 3 | 16 |
| Operating Endowment Fund (FIF & BGF) | | 303,360 | 352,047 |
| Organ Renovation Fund (BGF) | | 24,696 | 26,957 |
| Estate RJ Reynolds (FIF & BGF) | | 202,500 | 234,998 |
| War Memorial Fund (FIF) | | 16,728 | 17,144 |
| Estate Rt Rev AK Warren Bequest (FIF & BGF) | | 38,534 | 41,953 |
| Total CPT Endowment Investments | | 1,302,390 | 1,470,981 |
| CPT Special Purpose Investments (FIF) | | | |
| Cathedral Bequests Fund | | 323,685 | 273,060 |
| Choir Festival Fund | | 744 | 763 |
| Choir Robes Fund | | 7,433 | 7,618 |
| Choristers Travel Fund | | 148 | 152 |
| Community Projects Fund | | 4,603 | 4,718 |
| Journeying to Jesus Fund | | 884,195 | 1,011,424 |
| Murray Jones Trust Fund | | 1,994 | 2,043 |
| Total CPT Special Purpose Investments (FIF) | | 1,222,802 | 1,299,777 |
| Total CPT Investments - Special Purpose Funds | | 2,525,192 | 2,770,758 |
| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |

Funds Summary :

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CPT - Fixed Income Funds (FIF) | 1,787,079 | 1,918,473 |
| CPT - Balanced Growth Funds (BGF) | 738,113 | 852,285 |
| Total Special Purpose Funds | 2,525,192 | 2,770,758 |

The Church Property Trustees Fixed Income and Balanced Growth funds are invested on behalf of parishes and other Anglican organisations utilising managed investment funds.

The Order of the Canon Almoners Fund

A fund made up of donations from Canon Almoners. The fund was initially set up to offset interest costs associated with the Visitors Centre loan. The Visitors Centre loan has since been repaid. Interest is now used to contribute to general operations. The fund is governed by a memorandum of understanding between the Order of Canon Almoners of Christ Church Cathedral and Cathedral Chapter. Cathedral Chapter and the Canon Almoners have agreed that \$500,000 of this fund be committed to the Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Project for the Cathedral Centre when it is required as final funding in four to seven year's time.

Fabric Maintenance Fund

A fund made up of the balance remaining after closing of the Cathedral Restoration appeal. The fund is available as to both capital and interest for the maintenance of the fabric of the Cathedral on the written request of the Cathedral Chapter Secretary.

Gilbert Choir Scholarship Fund

A bequest to be used for covering the costs in all respects of the purchase, erection and installation of the stained glass window in the north-west nave in the Church of the Good shepherd, Phillipstown, Christchurch, and secondly, subject always to the first provision being met, for the general purposes of the Cathedral.

L S Durey Bequest

The L S Durey bequest is managed by the Public Trust Office. Distributions are paid to CPT bi-annually, CPT pay these distributions into the L S Durey Bequest CPT investment account. There are no restrictions on the use of the capital and interest.

Operating Endowment Fund

A fund established from the amalgamation of a number of different funds. The fund is available as to interest for general operations.

Organ Renovation Fund

A fund established for the renovation and up-keep of the Cathedral organ.

Estate R J Reynolds

The income of the estate is available to be expended on training of Choristers of the Choir as selected by the Chapter on the recommendations of the Director of Music and the Headmaster of the Cathedral Grammar School. If the Choir should cease, or if the Choir shall no longer require income for scholarships for Choristers, the funds will be available for general purposes of the Cathedral.

War Memorial Fund

Established in 1934 with a donation from the War Memorial Society to be used solely for the maintenance of the War Memorial and if necessary for its removal to another site at some future date.

Estate of Rt Rev AK Warren Bequest

A sum bequeathed for the extension of the east end of the Cathedral in the Square. In the event of the extension not taking place within 50 years of the date of the donors demise (being May 2038) then the capital sum and the accumulated income thereon is available for music of the Cathedral. (Bishop Warren died in May 1988).

Cathedral Bequest Funds

Funds received by Chapter from bequests. Chapter has decided to keep these separate from general operating expenditure so the donors can be acknowledged when they are used. Some bequests have been left for a specific purpose. Funds can only be spent on authorisation of Chapter.

Choir Festival Fund

A fund established for expenses incurred by the Southern Cathedrals Choir Festival.

Choir Robes Fund

A grant received for maintenance of the choir robes.

Chorister Travel Fund

A fund established to subsidise choristers travel costs.

Community Projects Fund

Donations given at the time of the Canterbury earthquakes to be used at the discretion of the Dean.

Journeying to Jesus Fund

Chapter is the administrator of the fund. The vision and values of the fund are an expression of a Christian heart and desire for empowering mission through funding of people who are the champions and custodians of noteworthy projects and have a

particular heart and desire to journey, disciple, and mentor others in Christchurch and the surrounding community. A further object of the fund is to 'prepare the way' ahead of the opening of the Cathedral by creating a spirit of innovation, caring and sustainable projects and to encourage "ambassadors of Jesus" who reach out and welcome others. The Christchurch Cathedral Chapter will hold the fund for this purpose and provide the necessary administrative support. It is anticipated the fund is to be used up in the time period from the creation this fund in 2021 and the reinstated Cathedral opening its doors.

Murray Jones Trust

Donations given at the time of the Canterbury earthquakes to be used at the discretion of the Dean.

12. Commitments

| Operating Leases - Current Year | Termination | 12 Months \$ | > 12 Months \$ | Total \$ |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Fuji Xerox - Photocopier (3 year term) | 18/6/24 | 11,404 | 5,702 | 17,106 |
| Parish of Ross & South Westland - Cube cabin rent | Review every 3 years | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| Total | | 16,404 | 10,702 | 27,106 |
| Operating Leases - Last Year | | | | |
| Fuji Xerox - Photocopier (3 year term) | 18/06/24 | 11,404 | 17,106 | 28,510 |
| Parish of Ross & South Westland - Cube cabin rent | Review every 3 years | 5,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 |
| Total | | 16,404 | 27,106 | 43,510 |

There are no other commitments as at balance date. (Last Year - nil)

13. Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

ANZ current account overdraft limit of \$50,000. There are no other contingent liabilities or guarantees as at balance date. (Last Year - ANZ overdraft limit \$50,000.)

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|-------|------|------|
|--|-------|------|------|

14. Related Party Transactions

Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre

Income

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Archdeaconry Grant | 5,359 | 5,260 |
| Curate Grant | - | 35,109 |
| Quota Grant | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Loan Forgiven | 180,000 | - |
| Total Income | 215,359 | 70,369 |

Expenses

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Accounting Services | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Diocesan Quota | 70,872 | 73,504 |
| Total Expenses | 81,872 | 84,504 |

| | NOTES | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Loans | | | |
| Bridging Loan | | - | 180,000 |
| Total Loans | | - | 180,000 |
| Church Property Trustees | | | |
| Income | | | |
| Interest - Fixed Income Funds | | 166,515 | 130,781 |
| Investment Income/ Expense - Balanced Growth Funds | | (70,764) | 69,364 |
| Total Income | | 95,751 | 200,146 |
| Expense | | | |
| FIF Investment Impairment | | 289,922 | - |
| Value of Investments | | | |
| Fixed Income Funds | | 5,071,258 | 5,015,273 |
| Balanced Growth Funds | | 738,113 | 852,285 |
| Total Value of Investments | | 5,809,371 | 5,867,557 |

15. Events After the Balance Date

Church Property Trustees (CPT) advised on 3rd April 2023 that the Fixed Income Fund (FIF) investments incurred an unrealised loss during 2022 due to the extraordinarily difficult year for investments globally. This loss has not been able to be fully recovered by the FIF Reserve Fund which is held for the purposes of smoothing returns and replacing capital losses in the FIF. Consequently the CPT trustees have resolved to write down the FIF funds as at 31 December 2022 by 5.6% based on the 2023 FIF opening balances. The write down for the Cathedral FIF investments totalled \$289,922 which has been recognised in the 2022 year accounts.

There were no other events that have occurred after the balance date that would have a material impact on the Performance Report.

16. Ability to Continue Operating

The Cathedral will continue to operate for the foreseeable future.

17. Correction of Errors

There were no significant prior period errors corrected in the Performance Report.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE CATHEDRAL REGULARS OF THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF
CHRISTCHURCH, CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL CHAPTER

Report on the Performance Report

Opinion

We have audited the performance report of Anglican Diocese of Christchurch, Christ Church Cathedral Chapter (**"the Cathedral"**), which comprises the entity information, the statement of service performance, the statement of financial performance and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2022, the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, and the statement of accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Opinion on the entity information, the statement of service performance, the statement of cash flows and the statement of financial position

In our opinion:

- a) the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, in the statement of service performance are suitable;
- b) the accompanying performance report presents fairly, in all material respects:
 - the entity information for the year ended 31 December 2022;
 - the service performance for the year then ended; and
 - the financial position of the Cathedral as at 31 December 2022, and its cash flows for the year then ended

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Qualified Opinion on the statement of financial performance

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the *Basis for Qualified Opinion* section of our report, the performance report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial performance of the Cathedral for the year ended 31 December 2022 in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

In common with other similar organisations, there are limited controls over donations revenue, other than direct credit offertories, prior to these being recorded. We were unable to confirm or verify by alternative means the completeness of donations other than the direct credit offertories totalling \$53,690 in the statement of financial performance for the year ended 31 December 2022. Accordingly, the completeness of income from donations is unable to be determined. Consequently, we were unable to determine whether any adjustments should be made to the reported amounts for income from donations.

We conducted our audit of the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"), and the audit of the entity information and statement of service performance in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) *Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* ("ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised)"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report*** section of our report. We are independent of the Cathedral in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International*

Independence Standards) (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Cathedral.

Responsibilities of the Cathedral Chapter for the Performance Report

The Cathedral Chapter are responsible for:

- a) identifying outcomes and outputs, and quantifying the outputs to the extent practicable, that are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable, to report in the statement of service performance;
- b) the preparation and fair presentation of the performance report on behalf of the Cathedral which comprises:
 - the entity information;
 - the statement of service performance; and
 - the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board; and

- c) such internal control as the Cathedral Chapter determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the performance report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the performance report, the Cathedral Chapter are responsible on behalf of the Cathedral for assessing the **Cathedral's** ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Cathedral Chapter either intend to liquidate the Cathedral or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the performance report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to **issue an auditor's report that** includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this performance report.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the performance report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of **the entity's** internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Cathedral Chapter and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the **Cathedral's** ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required **to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the performance report or**, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit **evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report**. However, future events or conditions may cause the Cathedral to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the performance report, including the disclosures, and whether the performance report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Perform procedures to obtain evidence about and evaluate whether the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable.

We communicate with the Cathedral Chapter regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Cathedral Chapter, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to **state to them in an auditor's report and for** no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Cathedral and the Cathedral Chapter, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch Audit Limited
Christchurch
New Zealand
5 August 2023

| Contents | Page |
|--|-------------|
| Statement of Financial Performance | 1 |
| Statement of Financial Position..... | 2 |
| Statement of Cash Flows..... | 3 |
| Statement of Accounting Policies..... | 4 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 5-6 |
| Approval of Financial Report | 7 |
| Independent Auditor's Report..... | 8 |

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | Note | Actual 2022 \$ | Budget 2022 \$ | Actual 2021 \$ |
|--|------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Donations & other similar revenue | 1 | 304,947 | 97,968 | 119,568 |
| Revenue from providing goods & services | 1 | 15,896 | 10,000 | 2,052 |
| Interest & other Investment Income | 1 | 103 | - | 5 |
| Other Revenue | 1 | 127 | - | - |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | 321,072 | 107,968 | 121,625 |
| EXPENSES | | | | |
| Costs related to providing goods & services | | | | |
| Governance | 2 | 91,878 | 87,368 | 79,009 |
| Administration and Finance | 2 | 46 | 250 | 177 |
| | | 91,924 | 87,618 | 79,186 |
| Other expenses | 2 | 228,866 | 20,350 | 42,304 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | 320,790 | 107,968 | 121,491 |
| Net Surplus (Deficit) before tax | | 282 | - | 134 |
| Less Income Tax | | - | - | - |
| Net Surplus after tax | | 282 | - | 134 |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the Audit and Notes to the Performance Report

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | Note | \$ | 2022 \$ | 2021 \$ |
|------------------------------|------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| EQUITY | | | | |
| Accumulated Funds | 3 | | 1,784 | 1,502 |
| TOTAL EQUITY | | | 1,784 | 1,502 |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | |
| Bank Accounts & Cash | | 1,958 | | 457 |
| Debtors & Prepayments | | - | | - |
| Goods & Services Tax | | 5,289 | | 3,942 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | | 7,247 | 4,399 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Creditors & Accrued Expenses | | - | | 971 |
| ADMSC Current Account | 5 | 5,464 | | 1,927 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | | 5,464 | 2,897 |
| NET ASSETS | | | 1,784 | 1,502 |

This statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Cash was received from: | | |
| Donations, fundraising and other similar receipts | 304,947 | 119,568 |
| Receipts from providing goods or services | 15,896 | 2,052 |
| Interest and other investment receipts | 103 | 5 |
| Other revenue | 127 | - |
| | <u>321,072</u> | <u>121,625</u> |
| Net GST | (1,347) | (944) |
| Cash was applied to: | | |
| Payments to suppliers and employees | 321,761 | 121,747 |
| Donations or grants paid | - | - |
| | <u>321,761</u> | <u>121,747</u> |
| Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | <u>(2,036)</u> | <u>(1,066)</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING & FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Cash was received from: | | |
| Receipts from the sale of plant and equipment | - | - |
| Proceeds from investments | - | - |
| | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Cash was applied to: | | |
| Payments to acquire plant and equipment | - | - |
| Purchase of investments | - | - |
| | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash | (2,036) | (1,066) |
| Opening Cash | (1,469) | (403) |
| Closing Cash | <u>(3,506)</u> | <u>(1,469)</u> |
| THIS IS REPRESENTED BY: | | |
| Bank Accounts & Cash | 1,958 | 457 |
| ADMSC Current Account | (5,464) | (1,927) |
| Bank Accounts and Cash | <u>(3,506)</u> | <u>(1,469)</u> |

Basis of Preparation

These financial statements have been prepared as special purpose reports given the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch has no requirement to prepare Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ("NZ GAAP") compliant financial statements under the Financial Reporting Act 2013.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies detailed.

The financial statements have been prepared for the entity's owners.

Historical cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain assets which have been revalued as identified in specific accounting policies below.

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand (NZ\$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ\$, except when otherwise indicated.

Changes in Accounting Policies

All accounting policies of the entity have been applied consistently during the year.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The Diocese is registered for GST, therefore all amounts are recorded exclusive of GST, except for debtors and creditors which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

Income tax is accounted for using the taxes payable method. The income tax expense in the Statement of Financial Performance represents the estimated current obligation payable to Inland Revenue. The Diocese qualifies for the not-for-profit annual \$1,000 income tax exemption.

Revenue

Grants are recognised as revenue upon receipt other than grants with "use or return" conditions attached which are initially recognised as a liability and as conditions are met the grant is recorded to revenue.

Revenue from services is recognised on an accruals basis when the services are provided.

Interest income is recognised on an accruals basis.

Expenses

Audit fees are recognised on a cash basis, all other expenditure is recognised on an accruals basis.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank Accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their expected realisable value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they become uncollectible.

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | Note | Actual 2022 \$ | Budget 2022 \$ | Actual 2021 \$ |
|--|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE | | | | |
| Donations & other similar revenue | | | | |
| Grants and Endowments: | | | | |
| CPT General Trust Estate - Operational Grant | 5 | 80,118 | 80,118 | 80,232 |
| CPT General Trust Estate - Royal Commission | 5 | 224,829 | 17,850 | 39,336 |
| | | <u>304,947</u> | <u>97,968</u> | <u>119,568</u> |
| Revenue from providing goods & services | | | | |
| Chch Diocese Synod - Registration Fees | | 15,896 | 10,000 | 2,052 |
| | | <u>15,896</u> | <u>10,000</u> | <u>2,052</u> |
| Interest and other Investment income | | | | |
| Interest Income - ANZ & IRD | | 103 | - | 5 |
| | | <u>103</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5</u> |
| Other Income | | | | |
| Sundry Income | | 127 | - | - |
| | | <u>127</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | <u>321,072</u> | <u>107,968</u> | <u>121,625</u> |
| 2 ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES | | | | |
| Costs related to providing goods & services | | | | |
| Governance: | | | | |
| Christchurch Diocese Synod | | 18,010 | 13,500 | 5,141 |
| Levy - General Synod | | 57,222 | 57,222 | 57,222 |
| Levy - Tikanga Pakeha Conference | | 16,646 | 16,646 | 16,646 |
| | | <u>91,878</u> | <u>87,368</u> | <u>79,009</u> |
| Administration and Finance: | | | | |
| Sundry Administration costs | | 46 | 250 | 177 |
| | | <u>46</u> | <u>250</u> | <u>177</u> |
| Other expenses | | | | |
| Audit Fees | | 4,000 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Interest expense - Current Account | 5 | 37 | - | 3 |
| Royal Commission Costs | | 36,027 | 17,850 | 39,801 |
| Royal Commission Settlement Claims | | 188,802 | - | - |
| | | <u>228,866</u> | <u>20,350</u> | <u>42,304</u> |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | <u>320,790</u> | <u>107,968</u> | <u>121,491</u> |

This statement should be read in conjunction with the Audit Report and Notes to the Performance Report

| | 2022 \$ | 2021 \$ |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3 Equity | | |
| Accumulated Funds | | |
| Opening Balance | 1,502 | 1,367 |
| Net Surplus after tax | 282 | 134 |
| Total Accumulated Funds | 1,784 | 1,502 |

4 Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

There are no commitments as at balance date. (Last Year - nil)

Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

There are no contingent liabilities or guarantees as at balance date other than the continuing potential claims in relation to survivors of abuse within our Diocese referred to below.

(Last Year: As a result of the Royal Commission of Inquiry into Faith-based Institutions over the past couple of years, redress processes within the Anglican Church enable survivors of abuse within our Diocese to receive redress. In some cases, redress includes financial redress. The extent of the likely number of claims, or the amount of any redress, is unknown at this stage. There is no time limit on complaints being made for sexual abuse. Financial redress will be funded from the CPT General Trust Estate of the Diocese of Christchurch.)

5 Related Parties

Church Property Trustees

Church Property Trustees holds the assets of the General Trust Estate on trust for the general purposes of the Diocese of Christchurch. An annual grant is derived from the General Trust Estate, in consultation with the Church Property Trustees on the income available, towards the running costs of the Diocese.

| | 2022 Value of Transactions \$ | 2021 Value of Transactions \$ | 2022 Amount Outstanding \$ | 2021 Amount Outstanding \$ |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Grant Income | | | | |
| General Trust Estate - Operational | 80,118 | 80,232 | - | - |
| General Trust Estate - Royal Commission | 224,829 | 39,336 | - | - |
| | 304,947 | 119,568 | - | - |

Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre

The Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre provides short term cash flow funding to the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch on an arms length basis as required. The funding is unsecured, interest is charged at the current ANZ Call account rate and is repayable on demand.

| | 2022 Value of Transactions \$ | 2021 Value of Transactions \$ | 2022 Amount Outstanding \$ | 2021 Amount Outstanding \$ |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Current Account: | | | | |
| Interest Expense | 37 | 3 | - | - |
| Value of Current Account | | | 5,464 | 1,927 |
| | 37 | 3 | 5,464 | 1,927 |

6 Events after Balance Date

There are no significant events subsequent to balance date which would have a material effect on the financial position or performance reflected in the financial statements.

ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Anglican *Life*



Standing Committee are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch for year ended 31 December 2022.

APPROVED

+Peter Carrell

Chairperson

Date 04-07-2023

Lynda Alexander

Finance Manager

Date 04-07-2023

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH**

Opinion

We have audited the special purpose financial statements of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch ("the Entity"), which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, and the statement of financial performance and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the special purpose financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying special purpose financial statements of the Entity for the year ended 31 December 2022 are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the accounting policies specified in the Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the special purpose financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"), the *Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for* We are independent of the Entity in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) *Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Entity.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution and Use

We draw attention to the Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared solely for the Entity's members, as a body. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the Entity and the Entity's members, as a body, and should not be distributed to or used by parties other than the Entity and the Entity's members. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Those Charged with Governance Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

Those charged with governance are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the accounting policies specified in the Statement of Accounting Policies in the financial statements and for such internal control as those charged with governance determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, those charged with governance are responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless those charged with governance either intend to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by those charged with governance and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Entity's members, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Entity and the Entity's members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
4th July 2023

DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH
ANNUAL BUDGET
For Year Ended 31 December 2024

| | | | Actual | Budget | Budget | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast |
|---|---------------|--|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| Year ending 31 December | | | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 |
| SUMMARY | | | | | | | | |
| | Budget Mvmt % | | | | | | | |
| Income | 118% | | 321,072 | 196,618 | 231,818 | 232,953 | 134,145 | 135,396 |
| Less Expenditure: | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | 118% | | 320,790 | 196,618 | 231,818 | 232,953 | 134,145 | 135,396 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 320,790 | 196,618 | 231,818 | 232,953 | 134,145 | 135,396 |
| NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) | | | 282 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| INCOME | | | | | | | | |
| | Code | | | | | | | |
| General Trust Estate - Operational Grant | 130-00 | | 80,118 | 86,618 | 116,818 | 117,203 | 117,607 | 118,032 |
| General Trust Estate - Royal Commission Grant | 129-00 | | 224,829 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | - |
| Interest Income | 134-00 | | 103 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Income | 196-00 | | 127 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chch Diocese Synod Registration Fees | 427-00 | | 15,896 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 15,750 | 16,538 | 17,364 |
| TOTAL INCOME | | | 321,072 | 196,618 | 231,818 | 232,953 | 134,145 | 135,396 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | |
| GOVERNANCE | | | | | | | | |
| General Synod levy | 310-00 | | 57,222 | 57,222 | 57,222 | 57,222 | 57,222 | 57,222 |
| Tikanga Pakeha Conference levy (TPC) | 324-00 | | 16,646 | 16,646 | 16,646 | 16,646 | 16,646 | 16,646 |
| General Synod - Ministry Standards Commission | | | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Chch Diocese Synod expenses | 426 - 432 | | 18,010 | 13,500 | 18,500 | 19,425 | 20,396 | 21,416 |
| Royal Commission Contribution | 335-00 | | 36,027 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Royal Commission Settlements | 335-00 | | 188,802 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | - |
| Audit Fees | 202-00 | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,200 | 4,410 | 4,631 | 4,862 |
| Administration costs | 208-00 | | 46 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Legal Fees | 208-00 | | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Interest Expense | 137-00 | | 37 | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | | | 320,790 | 196,618 | 231,818 | 232,953 | 134,145 | 135,396 |
| NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) | | | 282 | - | - | - | - | - |

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

NGĀ KAITIAKI TAONGA O TE HĀHI
Church Property Trustees
THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH



CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| Contents | Pages |
|--|---------|
| Non-Financial Information: | |
| Entity Information | 2 |
| Statement of Service Performance | 3 - 4 |
| Financial Information: | |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 5 |
| Statement of Financial Position..... | 6 |
| Statement of Cash Flows..... | 7 |
| Notes to the Financial Statement Performance Report..... | 9 -11 |
| Independent Auditors Report..... | 12 - 13 |

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
ENTITY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

| | |
|--|--|
| Legal Name of Entity: | Church Property Trustees [CPT] CPT is established under the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. CPT is a registered charity. |
| Charities Registration Number: | CC36062 |
| NZ Business Number: | NZBN:9429048839693 |
| CPT Purpose or Mission: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To hold & administer trust property in accordance with the Act. - To administer the Bishopric Estate, the Dean & Chapter Estate and the General Trust Estate. - To administer local endowments & glebe land for the benefit of the particular parishes concerned. - To maintain and administer investment funds. |
| CPT Structure: | <p><u>Governance Structure:</u> The membership of CPT is comprised of (a) the Bishop (Chair) & (b) 8 trustees, being members of the Church elected by the Synod. CPT must comply with all canon & ecclesiastical laws & regulations. The Committee for Audit, Risk and Finance (CARF) has as its purpose to assist the board in discharging its responsibilities relative to financial reporting, investment of funds, regulatory conformance, audit process and risk reduction.</p> |
| Operational Structure: | <p>Day to day operations of CPT are headed by the General Manager. Reporting to the General Manager are the Finance Manager, Property Manager and Office Manager. Management operate under documented Delegations of Authority.</p> |
| Main Sources of CPT Cash and Resources: | <p>CPT relies on the following income sources to cover operating costs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contributions on fees on invested funds and estates. - Contributions as property fees on properties managed and sold. - Contributions as project management fees on Earthquake Recovery Projects. |
| Main Methods Used by CPT to Raise Funds: | Not Applicable. |
| CPT's Reliance on Volunteers and Donated Goods or Services: | CPT relies on volunteers to provide expertise and time for its governing board and various committees. |
| Contact Details | |
| Physical Address: | 95 Tuam Street, Central Christchurch City, Christchurch 8140. |
| Postal Address: | Box 4438, Christchurch 8140 |
| Phone: | (03) 348 6960 |
| Email: | cptfinance@anglicanlife.org.nz |

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

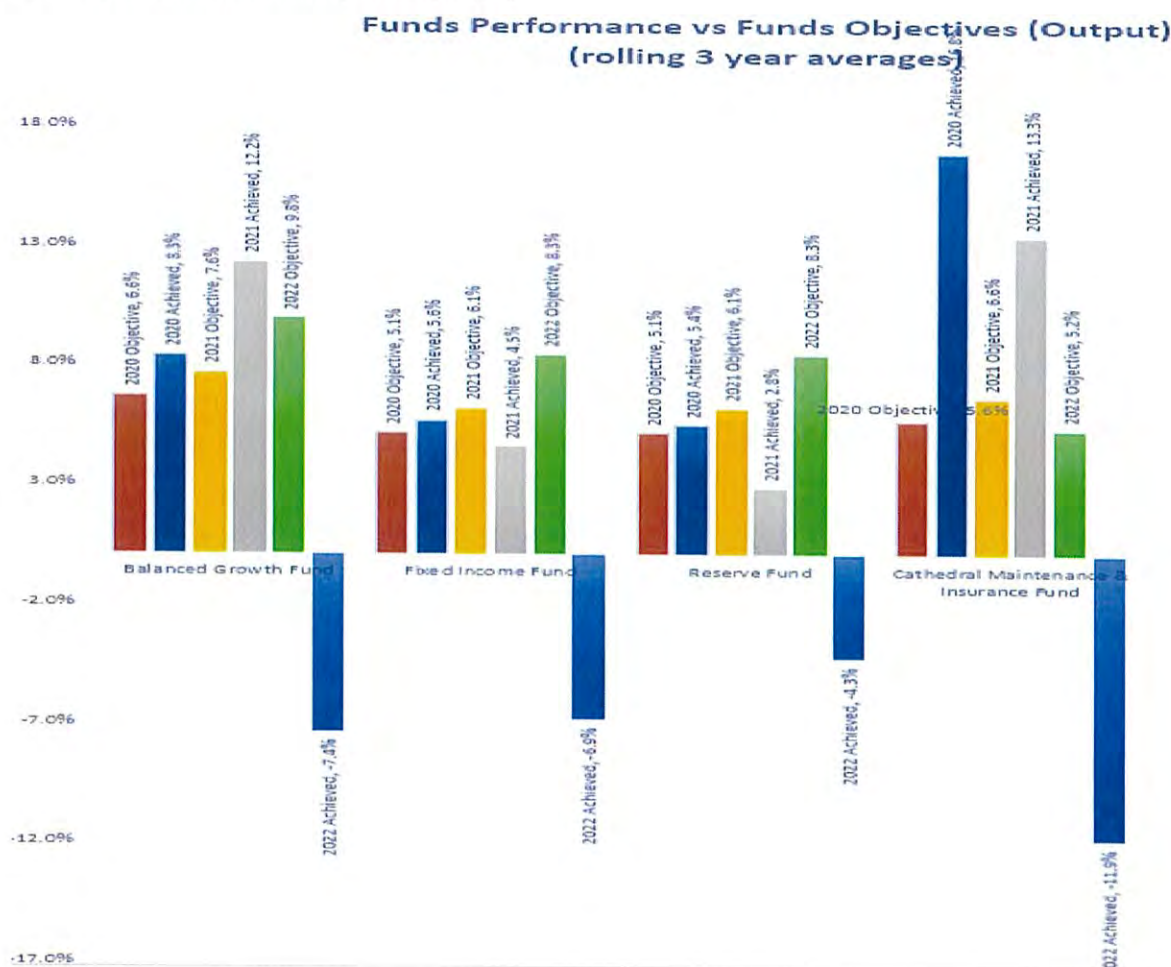
The function of CPT is to hold and administer trust property in accordance with the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. CPT is therefore tasked with the prudent stewardship of the financial and property assets of the Diocese.

Financial Assets

CPT administers approximately \$108m of investment funds and bank deposits held in trust. CPT has a Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives [SIPO] that serves as the basis for monitoring the on-going performance of funds invested. The 'outcome' (what CPT is seeking to achieve) is the extent to which additional income (benefit) is generated, over and above fund objectives, and is available for furthering the trust objectives for which the funds are employed.

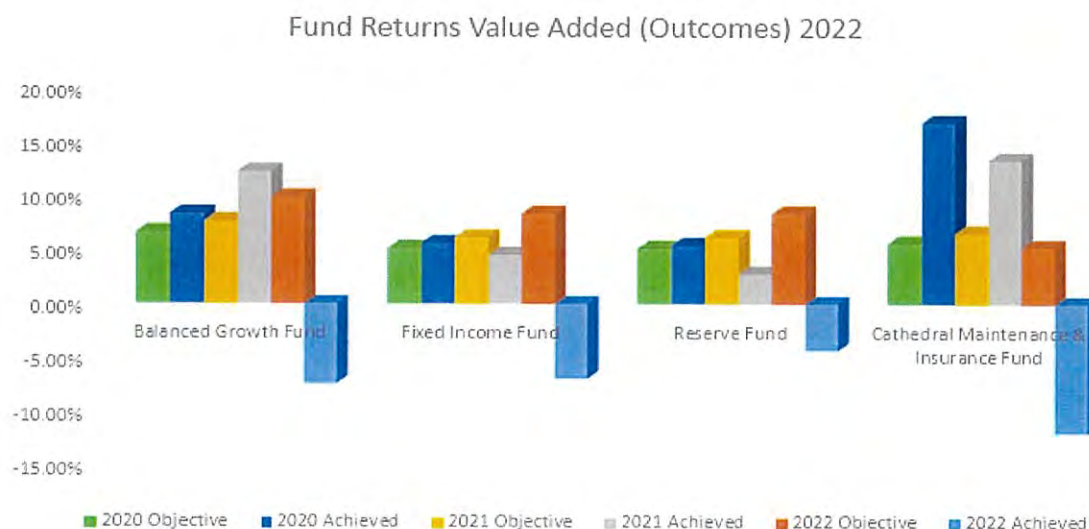
The 'output' (what CPT has delivered) for funds held in trust is the extent to which the actual rolling 3 year return (years 2022 - 2020) meets the policy objective for each fund: Balanced Growth Fund (BGF), Fixed Income Fund (FIF), Reserve Fund (RF), Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund (CMIF). This is illustrated in the graph "Funds Performance vs Funds Objectives (Output)".

1. Funds Performance vs Funds Objectives (Output):



Statement of Service Performance (Cont.)

2. Fund Returns Value Added (Outcomes 2022:



Property Assets

CPT holds and administers approximately \$270m of land and buildings ('real property'). An 'outcome' for the property division is to ensure that an insurance programme is in place for the year with all real property appropriately insured at competitive and affordable insurance premium rates. The 'output' is the extent to which the premium rate is minimised.

| | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Insurance Premium Paid | \$439,022 | \$438,253 | \$ 439,421 |
| Non-Domestic Buildings (Churches/Halls/Other) Insured | 188 | 211 | 210 |
| Non-Domestic Buildings (Churches/Halls/Other) Insured for Natural Disaster | 13 | 16 | 12 |
| Domestic Buildings (Vicarages/Garages) Insured | 76 | 75 | 75 |
| Number of Buildings not Insured | 1 | 1 | 1 |

There has been an ongoing process to clearly identify different types of buildings / dwellings (i.e. pensioner flats) that have multiple occupancies.

Earthquake Recovery Programme:

CPT successfully negotiated an insurance settlement with Ansvr in December 2013 for the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes. A project management team was established in 2014 to manage the repairs and rebuilds of Diocesan damaged churches, halls and vicarages.

An 'outcome' for the Earthquake Recovery Programme (ERP) is to complete the earthquake repairs and rebuilds within the insurance proceeds received and within a realistic timeframe.

The corresponding 'output' is continual progress in closing out on individual building repairs and rebuilds. Progress is illustrated in the table below:

This ERP has concluded in 2022, with the exception of St Pauls Glenmark Waikari, St Mary's Timaru and the Christ Church Cathedral projects and minor tail claims.

The CPT Recovery team has been able to successfully complete the majority of the ERP and has been able to distribute an Insurance Surplus Allocation of \$8m in the first quarter 2022.

| | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 | |
|--|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| | Number of Projects | | Number of Projects | | Number of Projects | |
| Number of projects in the programme | 241 | 100% | 241 | 100% | 241 | 100% |
| Number of projects completed | 239 | 99% | 235 | 98% | 226 | 94% |
| Projects in construction phase ** | 2 | 1% | 6 | 2% | 15 | 6% |

** excl Christ Church Cathedral

**CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

| | Note | 2022 \$ | 2021 \$ |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| EXCHANGE REVENUE | | | |
| Assets Management | | | |
| Contributions as Estate and Trusts management fees | | 28,379 | 17,535 |
| Contributions as Investment fund administration fees | | 592,204 | 654,971 |
| Interest & dividends | | 14,059 | 246 |
| Investment gain / (loss) on fair value adjustment | | (25,856) | 5,420 |
| Property Contributions as fees | | 140,870 | 87,499 |
| Other income | | 42,856 | 10,744 |
| Total Exchange Revenue Assets Management | | 792,510 | 776,416 |
| Earthquake Recovery Programme | | | |
| Contributions on project management fees | | 243,377 | 754,557 |
| Interest, dividends and investment revenue | | 5,802 | 1,305 |
| Total Exchange Earthquake Recovery Programme | | 249,179 | 755,862 |
| TOTAL EXCHANGE REVENUE | | 1,041,689 | 1,532,277 |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Assets Management | | | |
| Accommodation | | 45,910 | 66,848 |
| Administration Expenses | | 44,320 | 42,079 |
| Audit Fees | 3 | 44,000 | 40,000 |
| IT & Software | | 12,434 | 14,003 |
| Communication | | 10,120 | 8,642 |
| Legal & Professional Fees | | 13,622 | 5,536 |
| Compliance & Projects Expenses | | 31,373 | 18,458 |
| Grants to parishes | 10 | 25,000 | - |
| Staff Expenses | | 508,949 | 433,312 |
| Total Expenses Assets Management | | 735,728 | 628,879 |
| Earthquake Recovery Programme | | | |
| Accommodation | | 10,923 | 67,381 |
| Administration Expenses | | 11,214 | 24,911 |
| IT & Software | | 2,229 | 10,129 |
| Communication | | 2,120 | 11,304 |
| Legal & Professional Fees | | - | 82,101 |
| Staff Expenses | | 205,653 | 545,687 |
| Total Expenditure Earthquake Recovery Programme | | 232,139 | 741,514 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | | 967,867 | 1,370,392 |
| Surplus (Loss) for the Year | | 73,822 | 161,885 |

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022

| | Note | 2022 \$ | 2021 \$ |
|----------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Bank Accounts | 4 | 390,357 | 493,825 |
| Receivables & Prepayments | 4 | 80,271 | 75,308 |
| Total Current Assets | | 470,629 | 569,133 |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Investments | | | |
| Fixed Income Fund | 4 | 441,344 | 309,956 |
| Other Related Entity accounts | 8 | 6,000 | 5,451 |
| Total Non Current Assets | | 447,344 | 315,407 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 917,973 | 884,540 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Accounts Payable & Accruals | 4 | 88,004 | 72,812 |
| Employee Costs Payable | 4 | 48,654 | 104,236 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 136,658 | 177,048 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 136,658 | 177,048 |
| NET ASSETS | | 781,315 | 707,493 |
| ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | | |
| ACCUMULATED SURPLUSES | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 707,493 | 545,608 |
| Surplus for the year | | 73,822 | 161,885 |
| Closing Balance | | 781,315 | 707,493 |
| TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | 781,315 | 707,493 |

For and on behalf of the Board of Trustees who authorised the issue of the Financial statements on

30th JUNE 2023

C G Murfitt

S J Wakefield

6 | Page

CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

| | 2022 \$ | 2021 \$ |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Cash was received from: | | |
| Revenue from providing services | 1,016,866 | 1,584,031 |
| Interest, dividends and other investment revenue | 19,860 | 1,551 |
| | <u>1,036,726</u> | <u>1,585,582</u> |
| Cash was applied to: | | |
| Employee related costs | 699,411 | 1,004,468 |
| Grants | 10 25,000 | - |
| Expenses for provision of administration services | 283,846 | 359,865 |
| | <u>1,008,257</u> | <u>1,364,333</u> |
| Net Cash Flows from / (used in) Operating Activities | <u>28,469</u> | <u>221,249</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING & FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Cash was applied to: | | |
| Payments to increase investments in the FIF | 131,937 | 184,871 |
| Net Cash Flows from Investing and Financing Activities | <u>(131,937)</u> | <u>(184,871)</u> |
| Net increase / (decrease) in Cash | (103,468) | 36,378 |
| Opening Cash | 493,825 | 457,447 |
| Closing Cash / (Overdraft) | <u>390,357</u> | <u>493,825</u> |
| THIS IS REPRESENTED BY: | | |
| Cash at Bank | 4 <u>390,357</u> | <u>493,825</u> |

**CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Reporting Entity

Church Property Trustees [CPT] is constituted as a Body Corporate under "The Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003" (Church Property Trust Act 2003). This legislation defines the powers and responsibilities of Church Property Trustees. Church Property Trustees is registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005, registration number CC36062.

2. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

2.1. Basis of Preparation

Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Church Property Trust Act 2003 and New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ("NZ GAAP"). CPT qualifies as a Tier 3 reporting entity as for the two most recent periods it is not publicly accountable and not large (operating expenditure is less than \$2m in the current or prior period).

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Church Property Trustees on 30th June, 2023.

CPT has elected from 2022 to apply "Public Benefit Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standard" (PBE IPSAS) 41 Financial Instruments (which replaces PBE IPSAS 28 Financial Instruments - Presentation, PBE IPSAS 29 Financial Instruments - Recognition and Measurement and PBE IPSAS 30 Financial Instruments - Disclosures).

All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for investments which have been measured at fair value.

The function of CPT is to hold and administer trust property in accordance with the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. CPT is therefore tasked with the prudent stewardship of the financial and property assets of the Diocese, which are reported in the Funds Held accounts; and Estates and Trusts Held accounts both administered by CPT.

2.2. Changes in Accounting Policies

There has been a change in the accounting policies as it now incorporates the adoption of IPSAS 41. All other policies have been applied on a basis consistent with those used in previous years.

2.3. Specific Account Policies

(a) Revenue

Revenue is recorded when goods and services have been provided. Revenue on capital projects are recorded at stage of completion of the service at balance date.

(b) Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances. Although cash and cash equivalents at 31 December, 2022 are subjected to the expected credit loss requirements of PBE IPSAS 41, no loss allowance has been recognised because the estimated loss allowance for credit losses is trivial.

(c) Receivables and Prepayments

Short term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). This allowance is calculated based on lifetime ECL. In measuring ECL, short-term receivables have been assessed on a collective basis as they possess shared credit risk characteristics. They have been grouped based on the days past due. Short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

(d) Goods and Services Tax

CPT is registered for GST. All amounts are recorded exclusive of GST except for accounts receivable and accounts payable which are stated GST inclusive.

(e) Financial Investments

Initial recognition and measurement:

Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are measured at fair value through surplus or deficit, in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Subsequent measurement:

After initial recognition, the managed fund investments in FIF are actively traded with the intention of making profits. Therefore the managed fund FIF invests in are measured at fair value through surplus or deficit.

Method: The fair value investments held in the Fixed Income Fund (FIF) are determined by the Investment Fund published prices, being the price established by the managed funds held within the FIF.

Investment fund administration fees are levied based on funds under management (FUM). The diocese and various estates and trusts are also levied on a smaller rate.

(f) Payables and Accrued expenses

Payables are recorded on the receipt of goods and services and are measured at the amount owed.

(g) Employee costs payable

Employee costs payable are recorded when an employee has earned the entitlement and are measured at the amount to be paid.

(i) Income Tax

CPT is registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005, which is wholly exempt from New Zealand Income Tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

**CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORT
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022**

3. AUDIT FEE EXPENSE

The audit fees expensed by CPT cover the sets of accounts administered by CPT and are allocated based on the estimated work required as per the audit engagement letter.

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Church Property Trustees | 11,000 | 10,000 |
| Estate & Trusts administered by CPT | 16,500 | 15,000 |
| Funds Held administered by CPT | 16,500 | 15,000 |
| | <u>44,000</u> | <u>40,000</u> |

4. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS CATEGORY

The carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities are in each of the financial instrument categories are as follows:

a Mandatorily measured at fair value through surplus or deficit:

Financial Assets

| | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Fixed Income Fund for short term funding. | <u>441,344</u> | <u>309,956</u> |
|---|----------------|----------------|

b Financial assets measured at amortised cost

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Cash and Cash equivalents | 390,357 | 493,825 |
| Receivables | 80,271 | 75,308 |

c Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

| | | |
|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Payables | (136,658) | (177,048) |
|----------|-----------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Total financial assets less liabilities at amortised cost | <u>333,971</u> | <u>392,085</u> |
|--|----------------|----------------|

5. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

CPT did not have any contingent liabilities at balance date (2021: Nil).

6. CREDIT RISK

Financial instruments which potentially subject CPT to credit risk principally consist of bank balances, receivables and payables. The normal investor risks are associated with the different asset classes.

7. COMMITMENTS

Church Property Trustees have no operating lease obligations.

8. RELATED PARTIES

Anglican Diocese Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC)

CPT shares premises, IT office equipment and staffing resources with the Diocese of Christchurch, ADMSC and Anglican Care. CPT negotiates annually to pay a portion of the shared resources, these expenses in 2022 were \$105,239 (2021: \$254,367). The building located at 95 Tuam Street, is known as "The Anglican Centre at Cardale House".

Solicitors and Barristers

Legal costs for these services are administered across CPT, the Estates and Trusts Held and Funds held. Many of these are property related and are reimbursed by parishes as appropriate.

Mr Maurice Walker of Trollope & Co is the Diocesan Chancellor. During the year Trollope & Co has billed CPT 2022 \$Nil (\$8,700 in 2021).

Mr Alex Summerlee of Parry Field & Co is the Diocesan vice-chancellor and Parry Field billed CPT for \$95,810 (2021 \$20,877). Of the \$95,810, \$3,963 has been recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance for CPT, as this relates solely to Church Property Trustees.

Funds held and Administered by Church Property Trustees

Church Property Trustees hold and administers investment funds from various entities of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch. The total investment assets held, as well as income and expenditure related to these investments, are reported in separately prepared and audited financial statements, to those of the financial statements of Church Property Trustees. This is due to Church Property Trustees acting as a trustee on behalf of the various entities with investments within the funds. Church Property Trustees receives contributions in the form of an investment fund administration fee for the service provided, with rates set annually by Church Property Trustees. During the year, Church Property Trustees received contributions of investment fund administration fees of \$592,204 (2021: \$654,971).

Estates and Trusts held and administered by Church Property Trustees

Church Property Trustees holds and administers trust property of the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch. In addition to this, Church Property Trustees administers the Bishopric Estate, the Dean and Chapter Estate and the General Trust Estate. The trust property and estates are reported in separately prepared and audited financial statements, to those of the financial statements of Church Property Trustees. Church Property Trustees receives a contribution in the form of Estate and Trust Management fees as set annually by Church Property Trustees. During the year, Church Property Trustees received a contribution in the form of estate and trust management fees of \$137,512 (2021: \$105,034).

Advances to other Related Entities

Related party - Reserve Fund (RF) reported in Funds Held, purpose was cashflow requirements, repaid 2023.

Other

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 6,000 | 6,000 |
| - | (549) |
| <u>6,000</u> | <u>5,451</u> |

9. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

None.

10. GRANTS AND ACCUMULATED FUNDS

In 2022 CPT provided a grant of \$25,000 to assist the Glenmark-Waikari parish with the costs of the St Paul's reinstatement project.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

Report on the Performance Report

Opinion

We have audited the performance report of Church Property Trustees (the Body Corporate), which comprises the entity information, the statement of service performance, the statement of financial performance and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2022, the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, and the statement of accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion

- a) the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, in the statement of service performance are suitable;
- b) the accompanying performance report presents fairly, in all material respects:
 - the entity information for the year ended 31 December 2022;
 - the service performance for the year then ended; and
 - the financial position of the Body Corporate as at 31 December 2022, and its financial performance, and cash flows for the year then ended

in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"), and the audit of the entity information and statement of service performance in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) *Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* ("ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised)"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report** section of our report. We are independent of the Body Corporate in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards)* (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Body Corporate.

Other Information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information obtained at the date of this auditor's report is information contained in the annual report, but does not include the performance report and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the performance report does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the performance report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the performance report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Trustees for the Performance Report

The Trustees are responsible for:

- a) identifying outcomes and outputs, and quantifying the outputs to the extent practicable, that are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable, to report in the statement of service performance;
- b) the preparation and fair presentation of the performance report on behalf of the Body Corporate which comprises:
 - the entity information;
 - the statement of service performance; and
 - the statement of financial performance, statement of financial position, statement of cash flows, statement of accounting policies and notes to the performance report in accordance with Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board; and
- c) such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the performance report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the performance report, the Trustees are responsible on behalf of the Body Corporate for assessing the **Body Corporate's** ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the Body Corporate or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the performance report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to **issue an auditor's report** that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this performance report.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ) and ISAE (NZ) 3000 (Revised), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the performance report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of **the entity's** internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Trustees and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the **Body Corporate's** ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required **to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the performance report or**, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our **auditor's report. However, future events or conditions** may cause the Body Corporate to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the performance report, including the disclosures, and whether the performance report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Perform procedures to obtain evidence about and evaluate whether the reported outcomes and outputs, and quantification of the outputs to the extent practicable, are relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable.

We communicate with the Trustees regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the **Body Corporate's** members, as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to **state to them in an auditor's** report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Body Corporate and the **Body Corporate's** members, as a body, for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
30 June 2023

**ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY
CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES**

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| Contents | Page |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Statement of Financial Performance | 1 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 2 |
| Statement of Movements in Equity | 3 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 4 - 14 |
| Independent Auditor's Report | 15 - 16 |

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | | General Trust Estate | | Bishopric Estate | | Dean & Chapter Estate | | Land & Buildings Trusts | | Cathedral Trust | |
|---|------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | NOTE | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 |
| INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Return Surplus (Deficit) BGF Investment Funds | 3 | (1,347) | 1,675 | (394) | 489 | (136) | 169 | (375) | 180 | - | - |
| Net Return Surplus (Deficit) FIF Investment Funds | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,054) | - | - | - |
| Net Revaluation Mohaka Forest Surplus (Deficit) | 3 | (180) | 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Income from Share JV 2021 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (48) |
| Net Income from Subsidiary 2022 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19,351 | 16,938 |
| Insurance Surplus Allocation | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,929 | - |
| Insurance and Property Fee Recovery | | 93 | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,029 |
| Grants & Donations Received | 5 | - | - | 487 | - | - | - | 630 | 2,738 | - | 14,045 |
| Interest Income | | 30 | 37 | 0 | - | - | - | 199 | 920 | 652 | 22 |
| Ministry Units (Parish) Contributions | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,293 | 1,759 | - | - |
| Realisation of Revaluation Reserve (Property Sales) | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 220 | - | - | - |
| Profit (Loss) from Disposal of Assets | 7 | 1,146 | - | - | - | - | - | 799 | (9) | - | - |
| Sundry Property Income | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 | 48 | - | 10 |
| Total Income/(Deficit) | | (258) | 1,934 | 94 | 489 | (136) | 169 | 1,773 | 5,636 | 22,931 | 31,996 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Earthquake Repair & Build Expenditure | 8,19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,452 | 6,343 | 19,641 | 16,882 |
| Grants Paid, Donations to Parishes | 9 | 1,297 | 479 | 243 | 298 | 58 | 58 | 2,651 | 8 | - | - |
| Interest Paid | | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 1 | 2 | 15 | - |
| Insurance Fund Expense (EQR) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,900 | - | - |
| Legal Fees | | 8 | 59 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 10 | 5 | 44 |
| Management Fees - CPT | | 20 | 11 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 234 | 787 | 2 | 56 |
| Mohaka Forest Expenses | | 52 | 99 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Operating Expenditure | | 149 | 87 | - | - | - | - | 410 | 196 | - | - |
| Property Sale Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | 5 | - | - |
| Other Sundry Expenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 246 | 230 |
| Total Expenditure | | 1,525 | 735 | 249 | 302 | 60 | 61 | 7,776 | 11,252 | 19,908 | 17,213 |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) | | (1,783) | 1,199 | (155) | 186 | (196) | 108 | (6,003) | (5,615) | 3,023 | 14,783 |

These statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes on pages 4 to 14 and the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 15 to 16.



ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | | General Trust Estate | | Bishopric Estate | | Dean & Chapter Estate | | Land & Buildings Trusts | | Cathedral Trust | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | NOTE | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash at Bank | | 154 | 263 | 14 | 58 | 11 | 6 | 495 | 697 | 8,730 | 10,067 |
| Receivables and Prepayments | 10 | 295 | 262 | 15 | 2 | - | - | 101 | 2,045 | 3,634 | 3,400 |
| Investment Funds | | - | 61 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Current Assets | | 449 | 586 | 29 | 60 | 11 | 6 | 596 | 2,741 | 12,364 | 13,467 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payables & Provisions | | 55 | 58 | 0 | - | - | - | (73) | 946 | 3,357 | 10,913 |
| Mortgages & Loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,447 | 908 | - | - |
| Revenue in Advance | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 204 | 759 | 1,656 | 1,462 |
| Total Liabilities | | 55 | 58 | 0 | - | - | - | 1,578 | 2,612 | 5,012 | 12,375 |
| Net Current Assets | | 393 | 528 | 28 | 60 | 11 | 6 | (982) | 129 | 7,351 | 1,092 |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Work in Progress | 8, 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,883 | 5,279 | 52,126 | 32,758 |
| Property Plant & Equipment (CCRL) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 903 | 835 |
| Land & Buildings Held in Trust | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 253,868 | 191,112 | 9,200 | 6,390 |
| Investment Funds | 13 | 14,414 | 15,861 | 4,468 | 4,591 | 1,425 | 1,626 | 23,456 | 27,725 | 23,688 | 39,093 |
| Forest Investment | 3 | 1,030 | 1,232 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non Current Assets | | 15,444 | 17,093 | 4,468 | 4,591 | 1,425 | 1,626 | 281,207 | 224,116 | 85,918 | 79,075 |
| NON CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tenant Liability | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,065 | 878 | - | - |
| Total Non Current Liabilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,065 | 878 | - | - |
| Net Non Current Assets | | 15,444 | 17,093 | 4,468 | 4,591 | 1,425 | 1,626 | 280,142 | 223,239 | 85,918 | 79,075 |
| Net Assets | | 15,837 | 17,621 | 4,496 | 4,651 | 1,436 | 1,632 | 279,160 | 223,368 | 93,269 | 80,167 |
| EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retained Earnings | 17 | 15,837 | 17,621 | 4,496 | 4,651 | 1,436 | 1,632 | 62,501 | 68,724 | 84,069 | 73,777 |
| Asset Revaluation Reserve | 15, 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 216,659 | 154,644 | 9,200 | 6,390 |
| Total Equity | | 15,837 | 17,621 | 4,496 | 4,651 | 1,436 | 1,632 | 279,160 | 223,368 | 93,269 | 80,167 |

These statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes on pages 4 to 14 and the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 15 to 16.

For and on behalf of the Board of Trustees who authorised the issue of these financial statements on 23 September 2023

DocuSigned by:

E94C5835358B8DC...

DocuSigned by:

E89458A7A67D408...

Robert Bijl

Steve Wakefield



ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN EQUITY
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022



| | | General Trust Estate | | Bishopric Estate | | Dean & Chapter Estate | | Land & Buildings Trusts | | Cathedral Trust | |
|--|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | NOTE | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 | Dec-22 \$000 | Dec-21 \$000 |
| RETAINED EARNINGS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 January | | 17,621 | 16,422 | 4,651 | 4,465 | 1,632 | 1,525 | 68,724 | 74,339 | 73,777 | 58,898 |
| CCRL RE on consolidation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 813 | 96 |
| Transfer of Assets (CCCRL) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,745 | - |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) | | (1,783) | 1,199 | (155) | 186 | (196) | 108 | (6,003) | (5,615) | 2,734 | 14,783 |
| Transfer to Revaluation Reserve (Property Sales) | | | | | | | | (220) | | | |
| Balance at 31 December | | 15,837 | 17,621 | 4,496 | 4,651 | 1,436 | 1,632 | 62,501 | 68,724 | 84,069 | 73,777 |
| ASSET REVALUATION RESERVE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 January | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 154,644 | 146,546 | 6,390 | 6,390 |
| Transfer Revaluation Reserve (Property Sales) | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 220 | - | - | - |
| L&BT Trusts from BGF reclassification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,948 | - | - |
| Gain/(Loss) on revaluation of property | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61,795 | 6,151 | 2,810 | - |
| Balance at 31 December | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 216,659 | 154,644 | 9,200 | 6,390 |
| TOTAL EQUITY | | 15,837 | 17,621 | 4,496 | 4,651 | 1,436 | 1,632 | 279,160 | 223,368 | 93,269 | 80,167 |
| **1 Transfer To Revaluation Reserve (Property Sales) | | | | | | | | | | | |

These statements are to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes on pages 4 to 14 and the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 15 to 16.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

These financial statements have been prepared for each of the Estates and Trusts managed by Church Property Trustees [CPT]. The Estates and Trusts in these special purpose financial statements are the General Trust Estate [GTE], Bishopric Estate [BE], Dean and Chapter Estate [DCE], Land and Buildings held in Trust [LBT] and the Cathedral Trust [CT].

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars.

Investment Policies

General Trust Estate: The GTE is comprised of assets held by CPT on trust for the general purposes of the Diocese. The Estate exists to support the financial needs of the Diocese of Christchurch.

Bishopric Estate: CPT holds the BE on trust to use the capital and income toward the cost of the Office of the Bishop, accommodation and other expenses under the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 (the Act), Part 3, Sections 14-16.

Dean & Chapter Estate: CPT holds the DCE on trust to use the capital and income toward the costs of the Office of the Dean accommodation and other expenses. The Act, Part 3, Sections 17-19.

Land & Buildings Held on Trust: CPT holds all other real property and associated funds on charitable purpose trusts. The cost of earthquake rebuilds and repairs to these buildings are reported in this collection of trusts.

Cathedral Trust: The land and buildings at 100 Cathedral Square, and associated funds, are held on a charitable trust for the purposes of having a cathedral in the city centre.

Subsidiary Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd (CCCRL):

CCCRL is a fully 100% owned subsidiary by the Cathedral Trust and is accounted for in accordance with the accounting standards.

2. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

2.1 Basis of Preparation

These financial statements show only the income, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the Estates and Trusts under management by CPT. They do not include any of the income, expenditure, assets or liabilities belonging to CPT itself.

The financial statements have been prepared as Special Purpose Reports, in accordance with the following stated accounting policies:

2.2 Changes to accounting policy

There have been no changes to the accounting policies and have been applied on a basis consistent with those of the previous period.

2.3 Specific Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and financial position have been applied:

a) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent it is probable that economic benefit will flow to the funds and that the revenue can be reliably measured. For financial assets at fair value, interest income is included through the Statement of Financial Performance.

Unrealised or realised gains/ (losses) from re-measurement of financial assets at fair value are included in revenue.

Distribution income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the right to receive the dividend/distribution is established.



ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Grants requiring specified future conditions to be met are recognised as a liability on receipt. The grants are recognised to revenue over the period that the specified conditions are completed, and the associated costs are recognised.

CPT enters into a number of leases as landlord. The leases are residential, commercial and regular short-term leases. The rental income is received by the relevant parish. The rental income and offsetting distribution have not been incorporated in the financial statements as this cannot be reliably measured.

All other revenue is recognised on an accruals basis.

b) Expenses

All expenses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on an accrual basis.

c) Basis of Consolidation

The selected controlled entity Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL) is consolidated from the date on which control is transferred. The CCRL meets the definition of a controlled entity and the Cathedral Trust is required to consolidate the financial statements of CCRL with the Cathedral Trust. In preparing the special purpose consolidated financial statements, all inter-entity balances and transactions and arising within the consolidated entity are eliminated in full.

The accounting policies of the controlled entity is consistent with the policies adopted by the Trust and all entities have a 31 December reporting date.

d) Goods & Services Tax and Income tax

Where applicable all amounts are stated exclusive of Goods & Services Tax (GST) except for accounts payable, accounts receivable and retentions payable which are stated inclusive of GST. Tax payable (if any at all) is payable by the investing entities.

e) Financial Instruments

Classification:

The financial instruments comprise investment funds, cash, receivables, payables and mortgages & loans. They are stated at fair value through the Statement of Financial Performance.

Recognition/derecognition:

The fund recognises financial assets on the date it becomes party to the contractual agreement and recognises changes in fair value from this date. Investments are derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the investments have expired.

Measurement:

(i) Financial Assets (Investment Funds)

Initial recognition and measurement:

Financial Assets are initially stated at fair value plus any transaction costs, unless they are measured at fair value through surplus or deficit, in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Subsequent measurement:

After initial recognition, the managed fund investments in FIF are actively traded with the intention of making profits. Therefore the managed fund FIF invests in are measured at fair value through surplus or deficit.

Any changes in the fair values of financial assets are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance.

(ii) Loans under Mortgage

Loans secured under mortgages are measured at fair value.

f) Investment Properties

Investment properties are stated at rateable value where a market value does not exist and they are not depreciated because of this.



ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

g) Capital Work in Progress

Capital work in progress including strengthening and other improvements are stated at cost where these works will ultimately increase the value of the asset.

h) Receivables

Receivables may include amounts accrued for interest income and distributions. Distributions are accrued when the right to receive payment is established. Interest income is accrued at the reporting date from the time of the last payment.

Any other receivables are stated at their expected realisable value after assessing at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the other receivables are impaired.

i) Land & Buildings

Freehold land and buildings are not depreciated. New buildings built or purchased after the latest valuation date are valued at the higher of construction or acquisition cost until exceeded by rateable value, or the latest quotable value revaluations. Existing buildings which have incurred significant improvements are also valued at the cost of those improvements, until exceeded by rateable value.

Revaluation gains resulting from a change in rateable value are transferred to the asset revaluation reserve. If the revaluation reserve has a deficit, that deficit is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when that deficit arises. Any revaluation surplus that reverses previous revaluation deficits in subsequent periods is recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

All insurance, repairs and maintenance expenditures are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred. An item of property is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in the year the asset is derecognised.

j) Payables

Payables include liabilities and accrued expenses owing by the estates and trusts, which are unpaid at balance date.

k) Cash & Cash Equivalent

Cash and cash equivalents include operational bank accounts and term deposits.

l) Property Plant & Equipment

Items of property plant and equipment are initially measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Historical cost includes expenditure directly attributable to the acquisition of assets and includes the cost of replacements that are eligible for capitalisation when these are incurred.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant & equipment (calculated as the difference between the net proceeds and the carrying amount of the item) is recognised in the statement of Financial Performance.

For property plant and equipment depreciation is based on the cost of an asset less its residual value. Depreciation is recognised in the statement of Financial Performance on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each component on an item of property, plant & equipment.

The following estimated depreciation rates / useful lives have been used in the current year:

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Furniture & Fitout | 7% SL – 03% SL |
| Office Equipment | 8.5% SL – 100% SL |
| Systems Development | 40% SL |
| Construction Assets | 6%- 100% SL |



ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

3. NET RETURN FROM INVESTMENT FUNDS

| | General Trust Estate | | Bishopric Estate | | Dean & Chapter Estate | | Land & Buildings Trusts | | Cathedral Trust | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 |
| BGF Revaluation Surplus (Loss) | (1,347) | 1,675 | (394) | 489 | (136) | 169 | (375) | 180 | - | - |
| FIF Revaluation (Loss) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,054) | - | - | - |
| Income from Insurance Proceeds funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,929 | 1,029 |
| Mohaka Forest Revaluation (92%) | (180) | 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | <u>(1,527)</u> | <u>1,809</u> | <u>(394)</u> | <u>489</u> | <u>(136)</u> | <u>169</u> | <u>(1,429)</u> | <u>180</u> | <u>2,929</u> | <u>1,029</u> |

The Balanced Growth Fund (BGF) return in 2022 was a loss of 7.4% net of all fees (2021 11.5%) and the L&BT investment in FIF experienced a loss of \$174K (2021 Nil).

The General Trust Estate owns 92% of the Mohaka Forest investment. The Forest Manager prepares an annual report on the investment in the Mohaka Forest which includes a market valuation at Net Realisable Value:

| GTE Share 92% | Valuations at Year End | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 |
| | \$000 | \$000 |
| 1995/2008 Trees (31 hectares) | - | 212 |
| 2020 Trees (112 hectares) | 328 | 295 |
| Land Valuation | 662 | 662 |
| Other | 40 | 63 |
| Total Land & Trees Valuation | <u>1,030</u> | <u>1,232</u> |

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

4. INSURANCE SURPLUS ALLOCATIONS

Direction was sought from the High Court on the allocation of any surplus insurance funds. As a result, \$3.9m of the surplus to be distributed has been recorded as an expense in 2021 which has been reflected by a decrease in FIF investment funds. The first tranche allocation of the surplus insurance funds have been made to Ministry Units in 2022 for \$8.0m.

5. GRANTS & DONATIONS RECEIVED

The Bishopric Estate received a grant of \$500k (2021 Nil) from the GTE, an allocation from the proceeds of property sales, see note 7. The Land & Buildings Held in Trust had grants of \$630k for 2022 (2021: \$2,738m) which have been recognised as income. Grants and Donations for the Christ Church Cathedral are in Note 11.

| | General Trust Estate | | Land & Building Trusts | | Bishopric Estate | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| General Trust Estate | | | | | 487 | - |
| Ministry Units EQ Recovery Program | - | - | 630 | 2,738 | - | - |
| | | | 630 | 2,738 | 487 | |

6. MINISTRY UNIT (PARISH) CONTRIBUTIONS

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | \$000 | \$000 |
| Betterment | 754 | 1,687 |
| Capital loan contributions | 496 | 39 |
| Insurance excess | 43 | 34 |
| | 1,293 | 1,759 |

Betterment Contributions:

During the course of performing earthquake repairs some deferred maintenance or strengthening work will be completed simultaneously. In these instances, the relevant ministry units were consulted, an agreement reached on the level of work to be completed. The ministry unit will be requested to contribute towards these non-earthquake related costs. The betterment contributions recorded in the table above are of this nature.

Capital Loan Contributions:

As Trustee of property held for the use by a Ministry Unit, CPT may enter into a loan agreement with the ministry unit to assist with the financing of a property purchase or capital improvements. Any capital repayment of these loans is considered a contribution.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Insurance Excess Contributions:

Excesses were deducted by CPT's insurers on global settlement. In November 2015 CPT approved a mechanism for the allocation of insurance excesses for repair projects. As earthquake repair work is completed, a contribution towards the excess is sought from parishes based on the final repair cost.

7. PROFIT OR (LOSS) FROM DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

| | Land & Buildings Trusts | | General Trust Estate | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 |
| Profits on Sale Assets | | | | |
| Akaroa, Lukes Rd, | 41 | - | - | - |
| Ashburton, St Peters Workroom. | 41 | - | - | - |
| Fendalton, Fendalton Rd | 350 | - | - | - |
| Shirley Emmett St | 430 | - | - | - |
| Geraldine St Stephens, \$1 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Curletts Rd, Magdala Place | - | - | 972 | - |
| Voelas Rd, Lyttelton | - | - | 174 | - |
| (Loss) on Sale of Assets | | | | |
| Waimate Co-op St Peters, Pareora | (63) | - | - | - |
| Barrhill, Rakaia | - | (9) | - | - |
| | <u>799</u> | <u>(9)</u> | <u>1,146</u> | <u>-</u> |

8. EARTHQUAKE REPAIR EXPENDITURE

| | Land & Buildings Trusts | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 |
| | \$000 | \$000 |
| Earthquake Repair Expenses | 3,941 | 5,898 |
| Consultancy & Professional Fees | 511 | 445 |
| | <u>4,452</u> | <u>6,343</u> |

Earthquake repairs: Since September 2010 the Canterbury region experienced thousands of earthquakes which extensively damaged the Cathedral, churches, halls and vicarages. The earthquakes have resulted in costs being incurred with reinstatement of assets. These costs have been expensed as incurred unless they are of a capital nature in which case they have been capitalised. See note 11 for the Christ Church Cathedral.

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

9. GRANTS PAID

| | General Trust Estate | | Bishopric Estate | | Dean & Chapter Estate | | Land & Buildings Trusts | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 |
| ADMSC Operational Grant | 500 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ADMSC Bishop's Office Grant | 490 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Christ Church Cathedral Chapter | - | - | - | - | 58 | 58 | - | - |
| Diocese of Christchurch | 307 | 79 | 243 | 298 | - | - | - | - |
| Ministry Unit (Parishes) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,651 | 7 |
| | 1,297 | 479 | 243 | 298 | 58 | 58 | 2,651 | 7 |

The amount available for distribution by the General Trust Estate and the Dean & Chapter Estate is determined based on the needs of the Diocese of Christchurch, Anglican Diocese Ministry Support Centre (ADMSC) and Cathedral Chapter and the level of income available after reinvestment.
 Note **1 A grant of \$2.65m was made by Standing Committee regarding the St Lukes Fund, previously held in Land & Buildings Trust from the Earthquake proceeds. This was granted for General Ecclesiastical Purposes held on behalf of the Diocese since St Lukes parish was dissolved in 2021.

10. RECEIVABLES AND PREPAYMENTS

Prepayments include the amount transferred to L&BT for betterment works to St Pauls 2022 \$100k (2021 \$Nil).

| | General Trust Estate | | Bishopric Estate | | Land & Building Trusts | | Cathedral Trust | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 |
| Kate Valley Trust - St Pauls Church Glenmark | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | - |
| New Zealand Lotteries Grant Board - Citizens War Memorial | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | - |
| Parish funds - St Pauls Church Glenmark | - | - | - | - | 289 | - | - | - |
| Parkinson's Memorial Trust - St Johns Church Okains Bay | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - |
| Stained Glass Window Donor - St Pauls Church Glenmark | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | - | - |
| Other Receivables and Prepayments | 295 | 262 | 15 | 2 | 1 | 1,597 | 3,634 | 3,200 |
| | 295 | 262 | 15 | 2 | 101 | 2,045 | 3,634 | 3,400 |



ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

11. CATHEDRAL TRUST - CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL REINSTATEMENT PROJECT
A) WORKS IN PROGRESS (WIP)

During the course of either reinstating or repairing a property, certain costs may create additional capital value. Once the Christ Church Cathedral reinstatement is completed the asset(s) will be recorded as buildings and transferred from WIP. At the end of the year \$52.9m (2021 \$18.073m) are held as capital works in progress in the Cathedral Trust. These amounts will be capitalised on completion of the respective projects.

| Cathedral Trust (WIP) \$ 000's | Project to Date to 31-Dec-2022 | Year 2021 |
|---|---|----------------------|
| | \$ 000 | \$ 000 |
| CPT Share Cathedral WIP | 33,139 | 13,770 |
| Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd | 18,988 | 18,987 |
| | <u>52,126</u> | <u>32,757</u> |

B) PREPAYMENTS

The Cathedral Trust has total of prepayments for Contract Works Insurance cover through to the end of the Reinstatement project, 2022 \$2.924m (2021 \$2.25m),

C) CONTINGENT ASSET

The Christchurch City Council has confirmed in its Long-Term Plan "Statement 170" that CCCRL will receive \$3m in the 2023/24 year and the remaining \$7m in the 2024/2025 financial year, from a total of \$10m total. This is to be funded by a "Special Heritage (Cathedral) Targeted Rate" of \$6.52 on all land from 2021, ceasing 30 June 2028.

D) GRANTS AND DONATIONS RECEIVED

| | Cathedral Trust (CT) | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 |
| | \$000 | \$000 |
| CCRL (CCRT) project cost | 19,351 | 10,033 |
| Cathedral Lotteries grant | - | 3,414 |
| CCCRL on behalf of CT | 812 | - |
| CWM CEAT grant | 323 | 534 |
| CWM Lotteries | 200 | 64 |
| | <u>20,686</u> | <u>14,045</u> |

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

12. REVENUE IN ADVANCE

Revenue in advance (future Grant Income) of \$0.2m for Land & Building Trusts (2021: \$0.76m) have not been recognised as income, due to unfulfilled requirements at balance date. For the Cathedral Trust this figure for 2022 is \$1.66m (2021 \$1.46m).

13. INVESTMENT FUNDS

| | General Trust Estate | | Bishopric Estate | | Dean & Chapter Estate | | Land & Buildings Trusts | | Cathedral Trust | |
|--|----------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 | 2022 \$000 | 2021 \$000 |
| Balanced Growth Fund | 14,414 | 15,861 | 4,468 | 4,591 | 1,425 | 1,626 | 4,843 | 6,070 | - | - |
| Fixed Income Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18,613 | 21,655 | - | - |
| Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,190 | 36,440 |
| Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,498 | 2,653 |
| Mohaka Forest Fund | 1,030 | 1,232 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 15,444 | 17,093 | 4,468 | 4,591 | 1,425 | 1,626 | 23,456 | 27,725 | 23,688 | 39,093 |

14. LAND & BUILDINGS HELD IN TRUST

| | Land & Buildings - Held in Trusts | | | | | Cathedral Trust | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|-------|
| | 2022 | | | 2021 | Rating Valuation Date | 2022 | | | 2021 |
| | Land | Improvements | Capital Value | Land | | Improvements | Capital Value | | |
| | \$ 000's | \$ 000's | \$ 000's | \$ 000's | | \$ 000's | \$ 000's | \$ 000's | |
| Ashburton District Council | 4,308 | 3,706 | 8,014 | 8,319 | 2021 | 9,200 | - | 9,200 | 6,390 |
| Chatham Islands Council | 150 | 238 | 388 | 388 | 2021 | | | | |
| Christchurch City Council | 122,398 | 71,729 | 194,127 | 136,372 | 2022 | | | | |
| Hurunui District Council | 2,946 | 1,927 | 4,873 | 3,254 | 2022 | | | | |
| Mackenzie District Council | 3,205 | 450 | 3,655 | 3,655 | 2020 | | | | |
| Selwyn District Council | 13,014 | 3,986 | 17,000 | 17,000 | 2021 | | | | |
| Timaru District Council | 5,133 | 7,548 | 12,681 | 13,176 | 2020 | | | | |
| Waimakariri District Council | 6,628 | 3,232 | 9,860 | 6,233 | 2022 | | | | |
| Waimate District Council | 880 | 727 | 1,607 | 1,051 | 2022 | | | | |
| Westland District Council | 722 | 942 | 1,664 | 1,664 | 2020 | | | | |
| | 159,384 | 94,485 | 253,868 | 191,112 | | 9,200 | - | 9,200 | 6,390 |

ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

**Increases (Decreases) are shown in the following table

| | Land | 2022 \$'000,s | | 2021 |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|--------|
| | | Improvements | | |
| | | 2022 | | |
| Movements in Valuation, Additions and Disposals | | | | |
| Revaluations (QV) | 58,750 | 4,841 | 63,591 | 6,348 |
| WIP capitalised (Recovery projects) cost | - | 2,991 | 2,991 | 5,091 |
| Property purchases at RV | - | 222 | 222 | 1,988 |
| Property Sales & Disposals at RV | (2,887) | (1,161) | (4,047) | (140) |
| Net L&BT Movement | 55,863 | 6,894 | 62,757 | 13,287 |

15. GAIN (LOSS) ON REVALUATION OF PROPERTY

The increase in rateable value of the Land and Buildings held in Trust is \$62.8m (2021: \$6.34m).

The Christ Church Cathedral at 100 Cathedral Square, has a rateable land value of \$9.2m (2021: \$6.4m).

16. TENANT LIABILITY

In 1976 CPT and the parish of Lyttelton completed the construction of 8 residential units at \$343,280. CPT retained ownership of the land whilst rights to the units were sold to tenants. The liability of \$1,065k (2021 \$878k) represents the Improvements Value (QV) of the 6 units not owned by the L&BT.

17. RETAINED EARNINGS - BISHOPRIC ESTATE - SPECIAL FUNDS

Within the Bishopric estate two special purpose funds are held comprising the following:-

| Name of Special Purpose Fund | Description | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|---|---------|---------|
| The Community of the Sacred Name (CSN) Bishopric Estate | The CSN purchased land occupied by the Community from CPT for \$5. A donation was made to the Bishopric Estate to be held in a sub trust entitled "The Community of the Sacred Name Trust Fund". The income from the donation is to be applied on an annual basis for the requirements of the Bishopric Estate. | 170,000 | 170,000 |
| Fabric Fund Bishopric Estate | The CPT Act, section 16 provides a fund to be maintained to be applied toward the building, maintenance, enlargement or replacement of the Bishop's residence and its furnishings. | 489,538 | 489,538 |

18. RELEASE OF REVALUATION RESERVE ON SALE OF PROPERTY

There were revaluation releases of \$220,000 from the revaluation reserve in 2022 for the sale of properties (2021; \$Nil).



ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

19. ONGOING EARTHQUAKE RELATED EXPENDITURE

In December 2013, CPT resolved that the Trustees would accept the ACS global insurance settlement offer. This revenue was taken to equity in 2013. Expenditure relating to the reinstatement of these insured assets has been noted either in the Statements of Financial Performance or Financial Position resulting in significant losses in subsequent years.

20. LEASE COMMITMENTS

There are operating lease obligations in the Christ Church Cathedral Trust by its subsidiary CCRL. The future aggregate minimum lease payments to be paid under non-cancellable leases are as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|---------|---------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Not later than one year | 133,433 | 95,802 |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | - | 65,573 |
| Total non-cancellable operating lease | 133,433 | 161,373 |

21. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

None were applicable for 2022, except for Christ Church Cathedral Trust Note 11.

22. RELATED PARTIES

Diocese of Christchurch

When required, the General Trust Estate provides cash flow funding and grants to the Diocese of Christchurch, ADMSC and Cathedral Chapter. No such funding has been provided by the General Trust Estate to the Diocese of Christchurch during the current and previous financial years. Additional funding has been made to the ADMSC to cover the costs of the Royal Commission into Abuse in Care.

Trollope & Co

Maurice Walker, the Diocesan Chancellor is a partner in Trollope & Co. Payments have been made in 2022 \$nil (2021 \$7,040).

Parry Field

Alex Summerlee, the Diocesan Vice-Chancellor is a partner at Parry Field. Parry Field provided legal services to CPT to the value of \$33,625 (2021: \$15,516). The transactions were at an arms-length basis.

23. INVESTMENT IN CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL REINSTATEMENT LIMITED (CCCRL)

In 2021 CPT acquired 100% of the share capital of CCCRL, previously accounted for as a joint venture with Christ Church Reinstatement Trust (CCRT). CCCRL has been recognised as a wholly owned subsidiary in the Statements of Financial Performance, Financial Position and Movements in Equity.

24. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

There have been no events post balance date.



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE ESTATES AND TRUSTS HELD AND ADMINISTERED
BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES**

Opinion

We have audited the special purpose financial statements of the following Estates and Trusts held and administered by Church Property Trustees ("the Estates and Trusts"):

- General Trust Estate
- Bishopric Estate
- Dean & Chapter Estate
- Land & Buildings Trust
- Cathedral Trust

These financial statements comprise the statement of financial position of each of the Estates and Trusts as at 31 December 2022, and their statement of financial performance and statement of movements in equity for the year then ended, and notes to the special purpose financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying special purpose financial statements of the Estates and Trusts for the year ended 31 December 2022 are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the accounting policies as set out in Note 2 Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the special purpose financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ("ISAs (NZ)"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Estates and Trusts in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) *Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Estates and Trusts.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution and Use

We draw attention to the Statement of Accounting Policies on page 4 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared to enable the Estates and Trusts to comply with the provisions of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the Trustees of each of the Estates and Trusts and each of the Estates and Trusts and should not be distributed to or used by parties other than the aforementioned. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Those Charged with Governance Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

Those charged with governance are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the accounting policies as set out in Note 2 of the financial statements and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, those charged with governance are responsible for assessing on behalf of the Estates and Trusts their ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless those charged with governance either intend to liquidate the Estates and Trusts or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Estates and Trusts' internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by those charged with governance and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Estates and Trusts' ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Estates and Trusts' to cease to continue as a going concern.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Trustees of each of the Estates and Trusts and each of the Estates and Trusts as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the aforementioned for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.



BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
23 September 2023

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch

Bishopric Estate

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| Non-Financial Information: | |
| Entity Information | 1 |
| Financial Information: | |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 2 |
| Statement of Financial Position..... | 3 |
| Statement of Accounting Policies..... | 4 |
| Notes to the Performance Report | 5 - 6 |

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Bishopric Estate
ENTITY INFORMATION
For the year ended 31 December 2022

Legal Name of Ministry Unit: Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) - Bishopric Estate

Type of Entity and Legal Basis: The Bishopric Estate is established under the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 (the CPT Act).
The Bishopric Estate is a registered charity.

Registration Number: CC60883

Bishopric Estates's Purpose:

To primarily support the costs of (i) employing the Bishop [including travel], (ii) accommodation for the Bishop and their family, and (iii) the Bishop's office, with any surplus funds available for other specified costs of supporting the Bishop [sections 14 – 16, Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003] the CPT Act.

Structure:

Governance Structure:

The Bishopric Estate is governed by the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003.

Church Property Trustees hold the Bishopric Estate on the primary trusts set out in section 15 and on the secondary trusts set out in section 16 of the CPT Act.

Main Sources of the Bishopric's Cash and Resources:

The Bishopric Estate relies on investment income sources to cover operating costs:

ENTITY INFORMATION

Contact Details

Physical Address: 95 Tuam Street
Postal Address: P O Box 4438, Christchurch
Phone: 03-348 6960
Email: cptfinance@anglicanlife.org.nz

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Bishopric Estate
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | Note | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|---|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| REVENUE | | | |
| Donations, fundraising & other similar revenue | | | |
| Grants & Endowments | 1 | 500,000 | - |
| Interest & other investment income (loss) | 1 | (393,404) | 488,825 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | 106,596 | 488,825 |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Volunteer & employee related costs | 2 | - | 1,075 |
| Administration expenses | 2 | 6,791 | 16,089 |
| | | <u>6,791</u> | <u>16,089</u> |
| Grants & donations paid | 2 | 255,024 | 285,520 |
| Other expenses | 2 | 18 | - |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | 261,834 | 302,684 |
| Surplus (Deficit) for the Year | | (155,238) | 186,141 |


Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Bishopric Estate
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
As at 31 December 2022

| | Note | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Bank Accounts & Cash | | 13,941 | 57,713 |
| Debtors & Prepayments | | 14,741 | 80 |
| Goods & Services Tax | | | 1,761 |
| Total Current Assets | | 28,682 | 59,554 |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Investment Funds | | 4,467,544 | 4,591,431 |
| Total Non Current Assets | | 4,467,544 | 4,591,431 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 4,496,226 | 4,650,985 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Creditors & Accrued Expenses | | 478 | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 478 | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 478 | - |
| NET ASSETS | | 4,495,747 | 4,650,985 |
| ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | | |
| Accumulated Surpluses | 3 | 3,836,209 | 3,991,447 |
| Special Purpose Funds | 3 | 659,538 | 659,538 |
| TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | 4,495,747 | 4,650,985 |

This performance report has been approved for and on behalf of the Bishopric estate.

Name: 

Date: 30th JUNE 2023

Name: 

Date: 30th JUNE 2023

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Bishopric Estate
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES
For the year ended 31 December 2022

Basis of Preparation

The Bishopric Estate has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000.

All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Revenue Recognition

Donations and Fundraising Revenue:

Donations and fundraising revenue are recognised as revenue when cash is received.

Grants:

Grant income is accounted for depending on whether or not it has a "use or return" condition attached. Where no "use or return" conditions are attached, the revenue is recorded as income when the cash is received. Where income includes a "use or return" condition, it is initially recorded as a liability on receipt. The income is then subsequently recognised within the Statement of Financial Performance as the performance conditions are met.

Interest Income:

Interest income is recognised on an accruals basis.

Other Income:

All other income is accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the substance of the transaction.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

All amounts are recorded exclusive of GST, except for debtors and creditors which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

The Bishopric Estate is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Bank Account

Bank Account in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their expected realisable value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they become uncollectable.

Investments

Investments are stated at cost. Investments with the Church Property Trustees, although available at call, are shown according to the Bishopric Estate's intention of retaining them for the long term.

Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards Applied (if any)

The Bishopric Estate has not adopted any Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards in the preparation of these accounts.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies during the financial year. (Last year - nil).

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Bishopric Estate
NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT
For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE | | |
| Grants & Endowments: | | |
| Grants - General Trust Estate | 500,000 | - |
| Interest & other investment income | | |
| Interest Income - Bank | 483 | 71 |
| CPT Balanced Growth Fund - revaln gain (loss) | (393,887) | 488,754 |
| | (393,404) | 488,825 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 106,596 | 488,825 |

| | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES | | |
| Employee related costs | | |
| Employee related costs | - | 1,075 |
| Administration expenses: | | |
| General expenses | 1,034 | 11,739 |
| CPT Management Fee | 5,758 | 4,350 |
| | 6,791 | 16,089 |
| Grants & donations paid | | |
| Grants to Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre | 255,024 | 285,520 |
| | 255,024 | 285,520 |
| Other expenses | | |
| Other Expenses | 18 | - |
| | 18 | - |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | 255,042 | 286,595 |

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Bishopric Estate
NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT
For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | | Balance This Year | Balance Last Year | |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| 3 Accumulated Funds | | \$ | \$ | |
| Accumulated Surpluses | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 3,991,447 | 3,805,307 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (155,238) | 186,141 | |
| Transfers from (to) Special Purpose Funds | | - | | |
| Total Accumulated Surpluses | | 3,836,209 | 3,991,447 | |
| Special Purpose Funds | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 659,538 | 170,000 | |
| Transfers from (to) Special Purpose Funds | | - | 489,538 | |
| Total Special Purpose Funds | | 659,538 | 659,538 | |
| Total Accumulated Funds | | 4,495,747 | 4,650,985 | |
| 4 Related Party Transactions | | | | |
| Description of related party relationship and transaction (whether in cash or amount in kind) | This Year Value of Transactions | Last Year Value of Transactions | This Year Amount Outstanding | Last Year Amount Outstanding |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Anglican Diocesan Ministry Support Centre: | | | | |
| - ADMSC Bishops Office | 255,024 | 285,520 | | |
| Church Property Trustees: | | | | |
| - Balanced Growth Fund Investments & annual revaluation gain/(loss) | (393,887) | 488,754 | - | - |
| 5 Commitments and Contingencies | | | | |
| Commitments | | | | |
| There are no commitments as at balance date. (Last Year - nil) | | | | |
| Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees | | | | |
| There are no contingent liabilities or guarantees as at balance date. (Last Year: nil) | | | | |
| 6 Events after Balance Date | | | | |
| There were no events that have occurred after the balance date that would have a material impact on the Performance Report. (Last Year - nil) | | | | |
| 7 Ability to Continue Operating | | | | |
| The Bishopric Estate has the financial resources available to it, to continue into the foreseeable future. | | | | |

**Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Dean and Chapter Estate**

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| Non-Financial Information: | |
| Entity Information | 1 |
| Financial Information: | |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 2 |
| Statement of Financial Position..... | 3 |
| Statement of Accounting Policies..... | 4 |
| Notes to the Performance Report | 5-6 |

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Dean and Chapter Estate
ENTITY INFORMATION
For the year ended 31 December 2022

Legal Name of Unit: Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch)
Dean and Chapter Estate

Type of Entity and Legal Basis: The Dean and Chapter Estate is established under the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 (the CPT Act).
The Dean and Chapter Estate is a registered charity.

Registration Number: DEA68184

Structure:

Governance Structure:

The Dean and Chapter Estate is governed by the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch, under The Church Property Trust Act 2003 (the CPT Act).

Operational Structure:

Church Property Trustees hold the Dean and Chapter estate on the primary trusts set out in section 17-18 and on the secondary trusts set out in section 19 of the CPT Act.

Main Sources of Cash and Resources:

The Dean and Chapter Estate relies on investment income to cover operating costs.

Additional Information:

Contact Details

Physical Address: 95 Tuam Street
Postal Address: P O Box 4438, Christchurch
Phone: 03-348 6960
Email: cptfinance@anglicanlife.org.nz

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Dean and Chapter Estate
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | Note | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|--|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| REVENUE | | | |
| Interest & other investment income | 1 | (135,996) | 168,813 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | (135,996) | 168,813 |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Costs related to providing goods & services | | | |
| Administration expenses | 2 | 2,048 | 2,641 |
| | | 2,048 | 2,641 |
| Grants & donations paid | 2 | 58,400 | 58,400 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | 60,448 | 61,041 |
| Surplus (Deficit) for the Year | | (196,444) | 107,772 |

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Dean and Chapter Estate
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
As at 31 December 2022

| | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Bank Accounts & Cash | 10,789 | 5,991 |
| Total Current Assets | <u>10,789</u> | <u>5,991</u> |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Balanced Growth Fund | 1,425,146 | 1,626,312 |
| Total Non Current Assets | <u>1,425,146</u> | <u>1,626,312</u> |
| TOTAL ASSETS | <u>1,435,935</u> | <u>1,632,303</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Creditors & accrued expenses | 76 | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | <u>76</u> | <u>-</u> |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | <u>76</u> | <u>-</u> |
| NET ASSETS | <u>1,435,859</u> | <u>1,632,303</u> |
| ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | |
| Retained earnings | 1,632,303 | 1,524,531 |
| Net surplus (deficit) | (196,444) | 107,772 |
| TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS | <u>1,435,859</u> | <u>1,632,303</u> |

This performance report has been approved for and on behalf of the Dean & Chapter Estate.

Name: 

Date: 30th JUNE 2023

Name: 

Date: 30th JUNE 2023

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Dean and Chapter Estate
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES
For the year ended 31 December 2022

Basis of Preparation

The Dean and Chapter Estate has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000.

All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Revenue Recognition

Interest Income:

Interest income is recognised on an accruals basis.

Investment Income:

All investment income is accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the substance of the transaction.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

All amounts are recorded exclusive of GST, except for debtors and creditors which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

The Estate is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Bank Accounts

Bank Accounts in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their expected realisable value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they become uncollectable.

Investments

Investments are stated at cost. Investments with the Church Property Trustees, although available at call, are shown according to the Dean and Chapter Estate's intention of retaining them for the long term.

Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards Applied (if any)

The Estate has not adopted any Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies during the financial year. (Last year - nil).

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Dean and Chapter Estate
NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT
For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE | | |
| Interest & other investment income | | |
| Interest Income - Bank | 170 | 18 |
| CPT Balanced Growth Fund - Revaluation gain (loss) | (136,166) | 168,795 |
| | <u>(135,996)</u> | <u>168,813</u> |
| TOTAL REVENUE | <u>(135,996)</u> | <u>168,813</u> |
| 2 ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES | | |
| Administration expenses: | | |
| Bank Fees expenses | 45 | 31 |
| CPT Management Fee | 2,003 | 2,610 |
| | <u>2,048</u> | <u>2,641</u> |
| Grants & donations paid | | |
| Grant to Chapter | 58,400 | 58,400 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | <u>60,448</u> | <u>61,041</u> |

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
Dean and Chapter Estate
NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT
For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 Related Party Transactions

| Description of related party relationship and transaction (whether in cash or amount in kind) | This Year Value of Transactions \$ | Last Year Value of Transactions \$ | This Year Amount Outstanding \$ | Last Year Amount Outstanding \$ |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Cathedral Chapter | | | | |
| Chapter operating grant | 58,400 | 58,400 | | |
| Church Property Trustees: | | | | |
| Balanced Growth Fund Investments & annual revaluation gain/(loss) | (136,166) | 168,795 | 1,425,146 | 1,626,312 |

4 Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

There are no commitments as at balance date. (Last Year - nil)

Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

There are no contingent liabilities or guarantees as at balance date. (Last Year: nil)

5 Events after Balance Date

There were no events that have occurred after the balance date that would have a material impact on the Performance Report. (Last Year - nil)

6 Ability to Continue Operating

The Estate has the financial resources available to it to continue into the foreseeable future.

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
General Trust Estate
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| Non-Financial Information: | |
| Entity Information | 1 |
| Financial Information: | |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 2 |
| Statement of Financial Position..... | 3 |
| Statement of Accounting Policies..... | 4 |
| Notes to the Performance Report | 5 - 7 |

These notes should be read in conjunction with the accompanying Performance Report

General Trust Estate

ENTITY INFORMATION

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Legal Name of Ministry Unit: Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) -
General Trust Estate

Type of Entity and Legal Basis: The General Trust Estate is established under the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 (the CPT Act).
The General Trust Estate is a registered charity.

Registration Number: ANG68188

Ministry Unit's Purpose or Mission:

The General Trust Estate means the property held by the Church Property Trustees on trust for the general purposes of the Church in the diocese, as per the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003.

Structure:

Governance Structure:

The General Trust Estate is governed by the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch), under The Church Property Trust Act 2003 (the CPT Act).

Operational Structure:

The powers and responsibilities conferred on the Church Property Trustees are covered in the CPT Act.

Main Sources of Cash and Resources:

The General Trust Estate relies on the investment income sources to cover operating costs:

Contact Details

Physical Address: The Anglican Centre at Cardale House, 95 Tuam Street,
Central Christchurch
Postal Address: P O Box 4438
Phone: 03-348 6960
Email: cptfinance@anglicanlife.org.nz

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
General Trust Estate
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | Note | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|---|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| REVENUE | | | |
| Revenue from providing goods & services | | | |
| Interest & other investment income | 1 | (1,497,016) | 1,845,492 |
| Other revenue | 1 | 1,238,840 | 88,467 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | (258,177) | 1,933,959 |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Costs related to providing goods & services | | | |
| Administration expenses | 2 | 28,918 | 10,575 |
| Property expenses | 2 | 199,732 | 246,192 |
| | | 228,650 | 256,767 |
| Grants & donations paid | 2 | 1,296,664 | 478,507 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | 1,525,313 | 735,274 |
| Surplus (Deficit) for the Year | | (1,783,490) | 1,198,685 |

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
General Trust Estate
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
As at 31 December 2022

| | Note | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Bank Accounts & Cash | | 153,966 | 263,219 |
| Receivables & Prepayments | | 294,837 | 261,558 |
| Other Current Assets | 5 | - | 61,134 |
| Total Current Assets | | 448,803 | 585,912 |
| NON CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Investment Funds | 6 & 7 | 14,413,957 | 15,861,339 |
| Mohaka Forest | 3 | 1,029,920 | 1,231,723 |
| Total Non Current Assets | | 15,443,877 | 17,093,062 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 15,892,680 | 17,678,974 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Payables & Accrued Expenses | | 55,430 | 58,234 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 55,430 | 58,234 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 55,430 | 58,234 |
| NET ASSETS | | 15,837,250 | 17,620,740 |
| ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | | |
| Accumulated Surpluses | 4 | 15,837,250 | 17,620,740 |
| TOTAL ACCUMULATED FUNDS | | 15,837,250 | 17,620,740 |

This performance report has been approved for and on behalf of the General Trust Estate .

Name: 

Date: 30th JUNE 2023

Name : 

Date: 30th JUNE 2023

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
General Trust Estate
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES
For the year ended 31 December 2022

Basis of Preparation

The General Trust Estate has elected to apply PBE SFR-A (NFP) Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-For-Profit) on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than \$2,000,000.

All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

Revenue Recognition

Interest Income:

Interest income is recognised on an accruals basis.

Investment Income:

All investment income is accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the substance of the transaction.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

All amounts are recorded exclusive of GST, except for debtors and creditors which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

The General Trust Estate is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Bank Accounts

Bank Accounts in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their expected realisable value. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they become uncollectable.

Investments

Investments are stated at fair value, are shown according to the estate's intention of retaining them for the long term.

Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards Applied (if any)

The General Trust Estate has not adopted any Tier 2 PBE Accounting Standards.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies during the financial year. (Last year - nil).

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
General Trust Estate
NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT
For the year ended 31 December 2022

| | | Actual This Year \$ | Actual Last Year \$ |
|---|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE | NOTE | | |
| Interest & other investment income | | | |
| Interest Income - Bank | | 1,888 | 197 |
| Interest Income - Other Organisations | | 698 | 3,873 |
| Interest MU (Parishes) | | 27,658 | 32,701 |
| CPT Balanced Growth Fund - Revaln Gain/(Loss) | | (1,347,382) | 1,674,843 |
| Mohaka Forest & Land revaluations | | (179,878) | 133,878 |
| | | <u>(1,497,016)</u> | <u>1,845,492</u> |
| Other revenue | | | |
| Gain on Sale of Assets | | 1,145,912 | |
| Insurance Proceeds | | 92,927 | 88,467 |
| | | <u>1,238,840</u> | <u>88,467</u> |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | <u>(258,177)</u> | <u>1,933,959</u> |
| 2 ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES | | | |
| Administration expenses: | | | |
| CPT Management Fee | | 28,918 | 10,575 |
| | | <u>28,918</u> | <u>10,575</u> |
| Property expenses: | | | |
| Property Management & Insurance Fees | | 82,500 | 87,499 |
| Rates | | 21,868 | - |
| Legal Expenses | | 7,761 | 59,340 |
| Repairs & Maintenance - Churches | | 2,808 | - |
| Professional Fees | | 32,969 | - |
| Mohaka Forest Operating expense | | 51,825 | 99,353 |
| | | <u>199,732</u> | <u>246,192</u> |
| | | <u>228,650</u> | <u>256,767</u> |
| Grants & Donations paid | | | |
| Bishopric Estate | 7 | 500,000 | |
| ADMSC Operating Grant | 7 | 490,000 | 400,000 |
| Diocese Operating Grant | 7 | 81,835 | 78,507 |
| Diocese Grant Royal Commission | 7 | 224,829 | - |
| | | <u>1,296,664</u> | <u>478,507</u> |
| TOTAL EXPENSES | | <u>1,525,313</u> | <u>735,274</u> |

Anglican Diocese of Christchurch
General Trust Estate
NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT
For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 Investment I Mohaka Forest Fund

Property

The GTE holds 92% of the investment in Mohaka Forest Fund. The land value of the property is valued at their most recent Rating Valuation (1st August 2021). Properties are insured at the insurance valuation agreed upon by CPT each year.

| Investment | 1-Jan-22 | | | 31-Dec-22 |
|--|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Asset Class | Opening Balance | WC Adjustment Treestocks | Current Year Valuation Loss (Gain) | Closing Balance |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| GTE Investment in Mohaka Forest Fund 92% | 1,186,723 | 16,924 | 179,878 | 989,920 |
| GTE Receivable from Mohaka Forest | 45,000 | 5,000 | | 40,000 |
| Total | 1,231,723 | 21,924 | 179,878 | 1,029,920 |

4 Accumulated Funds

Accumulated Surpluses

| | Balance This Year | Balance Last Year |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Opening Balance | 17,620,740 | 16,422,055 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) for the year | (1,783,490) | 1,198,685 |
| Total Accumulated Funds Surplus (Deficit) | 15,837,250 | 17,620,740 |

5 Other Current Assets

CPT Fixed Income Funds

| Name of Fund | Nature and Purpose | Balance This Year | Balance Last Year |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ |
| Fixed Income Fund (Property Sold in 2022) | Curletts Rd Deposit | - | 61,134 |
| Total CPT Fixed Income Funds Funds | | - | 61,134 |

6 Non Current Assets

Balanced Growth Funds

| Name of Fund | Nature and Purpose | Balance This Year | Balance Last Year |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ |
| General Trust Estate | General Ecclesiastical Purposes | 14,413,957 | 12,176,761 |
| General Trust Estate Gifting \$2.6m | | - | 3,684,578 |
| Total CPT Balanced Growth Funds | | 14,413,957 | 15,861,339 |

7 Related Party Transactions

| Description of related party relationship and transaction (whether in cash or amount in kind) | This Year Value of Transactions | Last Year Value of Transactions | This Year Amount Outstanding | Last Year Amount Outstanding |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Grants and Gifting | | | | |
| -Anglican Diocese Ministry Support Centre | 490,000 | 400,000 | | |
| -Bishopric Estate | 500,000 | - | | |
| -Diocese of Christchurch | 81,835 | 78,507 | | |
| -Diocese Special Grant | 224,829 | | | |
| Church Property Trustees: | | | | |
| -Fixed Income Fund investments & quarterly interest income earned | - | - | - | 61,134 |
| -Balanced Growth Fund investments & annual revaluation gain/(loss) | (1,347,382) | 1,674,843 | 14,413,957 | 15,861,339 |
| -Mohaka Forest working capital | | | 1,029,920 | 1,231,723 |

NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT (continued)

8 Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

There are no commitments as at balance date. (Last Year - nil)

Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

There are no contingent liabilities or guarantees as at balance date. (Last Year: nil)

9 Events after Balance Date

There were no events that have occurred after the balance date that would have a material impact on the Performance Report. (Last Year - nil)

10 Ability to Continue Operating

The General Trust Estate has the financial resources available to it, to continue into the foreseeable future.

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

NGĀ KAITIAKI TAONGA O TE HĀHI
Church Property Trustees
THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH



| | |
|---|---------|
| Statement of Fund Financial Performance | 1 |
| Statement of Fund Net Assets and Liabilities | 2 |
| Statement of Changes In Funds Attributable to Fundholders | 3 |
| Notes to the Fund Financial Statements | 4 - 10 |
| Independent Auditor's Report | 11 - 13 |

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

STATEMENT OF FUND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

NGĀ KAITIAKI TAONGA O TE HĀHĀ
Church Property Trustees
THE ANGLICAN DIOCESE OF CHRISTCHURCH



| | | Balanced Growth Fund | | Fixed Income Fund | | Reserve Fund | | Mohaka Forest Fund | | Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund | | Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund | | Total Funds Under Management | |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| | | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| NOTE | | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 |
| INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Return (Loss) from Investments | | (2,841) | 4,224 | (2,559) | 2,809 | (171) | 110 | 301 | 180 | 537 | 1,077 | (554) | 236 | (5,286) | 8,637 |
| Transfer in From Reserve Fund | | - | - | 2,215 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,215 | - |
| Revaluation of Investor Accounts | | - | - | 2,605 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,605 | - |
| Expenses Recovery | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 122 | - | - | - | - | 30 | 122 |
| Total Income | | (2,841) | 4,224 | 2,261 | 2,809 | (171) | 110 | 331 | 303 | 537 | 1,077 | (554) | 236 | (436) | 8,759 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management Fees - External | 3 | 308 | 273 | 305 | 371 | 27 | 22 | 12 | 14 | - | - | 49 | 14 | 701 | 694 |
| Management Fees - CPT | 3 | 221 | 208 | 288 | 358 | 24 | 20 | 13 | 12 | 27 | 48 | 18 | 5 | 591 | 651 |
| Forestry Expenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | 14 | - | - | - | - | 18 | 14 |
| Other Expenses | 11 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 645 | 117 | - | - | - | - | 650 | 117 |
| Total Expenses | | 529 | 480 | 598 | 729 | 51 | 42 | 688 | 157 | 27 | 48 | 68 | 20 | 1,960 | 1,476 |
| Net Surplus / (Deficit) | | (3,370) | 3,744 | 1,664 | 2,081 | (222) | 68 | (357) | 146 | 510 | 1,029 | (621) | 217 | (2,396) | 7,283 |

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF FUND NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO FUND HOLDERS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

| | | Balanced Growth Fund | | Fixed Income Fund | | Reserve Fund | | Mohaka Forest Fund | | Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund | | Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund | | Total Funds Under Management | |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|-------|------------------------------|---------|
| | | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| NOTE | | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 |
| FUND CURRENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1,212 | 274 | 166 | 558 | 13 | 26 | 17 | 39 | 4,654 | 39 | 65 | 12 | 6,126 | 949 |
| | | 34,840 | 37,157 | 40,646 | 59,080 | 4,094 | 4,070 | - | - | - | - | 12,159 | 2,849 | 91,739 | 103,156 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,536 | 36,401 | - | - | 6,536 | 36,401 |
| | | 1,572 | 2,213 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,572 | 2,213 |
| | | 12 | 1 | 2,275 | 53 | 0 | 232 | 45 | 30 | - | - | 0 | 135 | 2,333 | 450 |
| | | 37,636 | 39,645 | 43,088 | 59,692 | 4,107 | 4,328 | 62 | 69 | 11,190 | 36,440 | 12,224 | 2,996 | 108,306 | 143,169 |
| FUND CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 142 | 153 | 42 | 237 | 2 | 6 | 62 | 51 | - | - | 4 | 0 | 253 | 447 |
| | | - | - | - | - | 2,221 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,221 | - |
| | | 142 | 153 | 42 | 237 | 2,223 | 6 | 62 | 51 | - | - | 4 | 0 | 253 | 447 |
| Net Fund Current Assets / (Liabilities) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 37,494 | 39,492 | 43,045 | 59,455 | 1,884 | 4,321 | 0 | 18 | 11,190 | 36,440 | 12,220 | 2,996 | 105,833 | 142,722 |
| NON-CURRENT FUND ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | 1,884 | 4,321 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,884 | 4,321 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,076 | 1,272 | - | - | - | - | 1,076 | 1,272 |
| | | - | - | 1,447 | 1,874 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,447 | 1,874 |
| | | - | - | 3,331 | 6,195 | - | - | 1,076 | 1,272 | - | - | - | - | 4,407 | 7,467 |
| NON-CURRENT FUND LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | 1,884 | 4,321 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (278) | 343 | 1,605 | 4,664 |
| | | - | - | 1,884 | 4,321 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (278) | 343 | 1,605 | 4,664 |
| Net Fund Non-Current Assets/(Liabilities) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | 1,447 | 1,874 | - | - | 1,076 | 1,272 | - | - | 278 | (343) | 2,802 | 2,803 |
| Net Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 37,494 | 39,492 | 44,492 | 61,329 | 1,884 | 4,321 | 1,076 | 1,290 | 11,190 | 36,440 | 12,498 | 2,653 | 108,634 | 145,524 |
| REPRESENTED BY: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 37,494 | 39,492 | 44,492 | 61,329 | 1,884 | 4,321 | 1,076 | 1,290 | 11,190 | 36,440 | 12,498 | 2,653 | 108,634 | 141,204 |

For and on behalf of the Board of Trustees who authorised the issue of these financial statements on 17 August 2023.

C G Murfitt

BDO
Christchurch

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUNDS ATTRIBUTABLE TO FUNDHOLDERS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

| | Balanced Growth Fund | | Fixed Income Fund | | Reserve Fund | | Mohaka Forest Fund | | Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund | | Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund | | Total Funds Under Management | |
|---|----------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|-------|------------------------------|----------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 |
| Net Assets attributable to Fundholders at the start of the period | 39,492 | 32,330 | 61,329 | 56,989 | 4,321 | 4,021 | 1,290 | 1,144 | 36,440 | 39,791 | 2,653 | 1,350 | 145,525 | 135,625 |
| Fundholder Contributions | 29,583 | 11,584 | 11,514 | 24,459 | - | - | - | - | 6,519 | 1,029 | 10,467 | 1,086 | 58,082 | 38,157 |
| Fundholder Withdrawals | (28,212) | (8,165) | (30,014) | (22,199) | (2,215) | 232 | 143 | 0 | (32,279) | (5,409) | - | - | (92,576) | (35,541) |
| Net Increase (Decrease) from Fundholder transactions | 1,371 | 3,419 | (18,500) | 2,260 | (2,215) | 232 | 143 | 0 | (25,760) | (4,380) | 10,467 | 1,086 | (34,494) | 2,616 |
| Net Surplus / (Deficit) during the period | (3,370) | 3,744 | 1,664 | 2,081 | (222) | 68 | (357) | 146 | 510 | 1,029 | (621) | 217 | (2,396) | 7,283 |
| Net Assets attributable to Fundholders at the end of the period | 37,494 | 39,492 | 44,492 | 61,329 | 1,884 | 4,321 | 1,076 | 1,290 | 11,190 | 36,440 | 12,498 | 2,653 | 108,634 | 145,525 |

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

These Fund Financial Statements have been prepared for each of the funds administered by Church Property Trustees [CPT], comprising the Balanced Growth Fund, Fixed Income Fund, Reserve Fund, Mohaka Forest Fund, Insurance Proceeds Fund, Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund and Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund.

The funds statements are presented in New Zealand dollars.

Investment Policies

The philosophy and investment objectives for CPT, its Committee for Audit, Risk & Finance [CARF], trusts, beneficiaries, investors and investment managers are outlined in the Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives [SIPO]. It creates parameters for investment of funds under CPT administration on behalf of trusts and other investors and serves as a basis for monitoring the on-going performance of the CPT funds and of the portfolios that make up those funds. CPT sets and approves the SIPO and delegates oversight of it to CARF. Deposits are accepted and withdrawals made under the terms of the SIPO appendices. The investments administered by CPT on behalf of investors are predominately liquid and may be redeemed on 5 working days written notice.

An independent annual review of the investment strategy (SIPO), including the distribution rates, are conducted by CPT's independent investment advisors, EriksensGlobal.

Balanced Growth Fund [BGF]: Distributions to investors from the BGF are determined by CPT based on the long-term sustainable distribution rates recommended in the SIPO. Distributions are recognised in the fund statements when they are paid in cash or reinvested. There are no capital reserves within the BGF as capital gains and losses are marked to market each month and apportioned between investors according to the number of units held monthly and at year end.

Fixed Income Fund [FIF]: Interest is credited to investors in the FIF quarterly. Interest rate reviews are conducted regularly by CPT. The rate is set at a level to allow investors to receive a consistent income, with any net surplus or deficit being transferred to or from the Reserve Fund to allow income smoothing. The management of this fund is in line with the principles set out in section 31 of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 ["The CPT Act"].

Reserve Fund: CPT maintains a Reserve Fund in line with the principles set out in section 36 of the CPT Act. The net annual income of the Reserve Fund may be applied by CPT to augment the Reserve Fund, stabilise or increase the income of the FIF or to replace losses of capital in the FIF.

Mohaka Forest Fund: CPT has established a forestry fund in line with section 31 of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 ["The CPT Act"]. CPT participates in the Emissions Trading Scheme in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Climate Change Response (Emissions Trading) Amendment Act 2008.

Insurance Proceeds Fund and the Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund: CPT has established these investment funds in line with section 31 of the Act. The Ansvar [ACS] global insurance settlement [GIS] funds are invested in these funds. The GIS funds are held on the same trusts as those buildings deemed to be a total loss. The GIS funds received for the repair of buildings, not destroyed in the earthquakes, are held collectively to meet the insurance policy entitlements.

2. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

2.1 Basis of Preparation

The Fund Financial Statements have been prepared as Special Purpose Reports, in accordance with the following stated accounting policies:

2.2 Changes to Accounting Policies

There have been no changes to accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a basis consistent with those of the previous period.

2.3 Specific Accounting Policies

The following specific accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of Fund Financial Performance and Fund Net Assets, and Amounts Attributable to the Fundholders have been applied:

a) Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent it is probable that economic benefit will flow to the funds and that the revenue can be reliably measured.

For Fund financial assets at fair value, interest income is included through the statement of Fund Financial Performance.

Unrealised or realised gains/ (losses) from re-measurement of financial assets at fair value are included in revenue.

Dividend/distribution income is recognised in the Statement of Fund Financial Performance when the right to receive the dividend/distribution is established.

All other revenue is recognised on an accruals basis.

b) Expenses

All expenses are recognised in the Statement of Fund Financial Performance on an accrual basis.

c) Income tax

Income tax payable (if any at all) is payable by the investing entities.

d) Goods and Services Tax

Where applicable all amounts are stated exclusive of Goods & Services Tax [GST].

e) Financial Assets

Classification:

The financial instruments comprise investments and are categorised as managed funds, term deposits, private equity and forestry. They are stated at fair value with value changes recorded through the Statement of Fund Financial Performance.

Recognition / de-recognition:

CPT recognises financial assets on the date it becomes party to the contractual agreement and recognises changes in fair value from this date. Investments are derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the investments have expired.

**FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022**

Measurement:

(i) Financial assets (managed funds, term deposits and private equity funds)

Financial assets are recorded at fair value through the Statement of Fund Financial Performance.

Transaction costs are expensed as incurred in the Statement of Fund Financial Performance. Any changes in the fair values of financial assets are disclosed in the Statement of Fund Financial Performance.

Where available, quoted market prices, entry or exit, buy or sell or midpoint, are used as a measure of fair value.

(ii) Loans & Mortgages

Loans and Mortgages are measured at fair value.

(iii) Forestry

The value of the Forestry investment is based on the estimation of the net present value (NPV) of future cash flows at a discount rate of 7.5% (2021: 7.5%), associated with the development and future harvesting of the forest, as determined by the Forestry Manager. The valuation by the Forestry Manager was received on 12 December 2022.

Forestry land is valued at the August 2021 Rating Valuation. The NPV of cash flows relating to any revenue or future liabilities arising from the sale of carbon credits under the Government's Emissions Trading Scheme have not been included in the valuation.

f) Receivables

Receivables may include amounts accrued for dividends, interest income and distributions. Dividends and distributions are accrued when the right to receive payment is established. Interest income is accrued at the reporting date from the time of the last payment.

g) Payables

Payables include liabilities and accrued expenses owing by the Funds which are unpaid at balance date.

h) Cash and Cash Equivalent

Cash and cash equivalents include operational bank accounts and term deposits.

i) Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities include deposits from Ministry Units, other Anglican organisations and Estates, and are measured at year end deposit value.

j) Foreign Currency Translation

Items included in the Funds Financial statements are measured in New Zealand dollars.

k) Derivative Financial Instruments

Foreign currency economic hedges are not recognised in the Statement of Net Assets. Any gains or losses are recognised in the Statement of Fund Financial Performance on realisation of these hedges.

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

3. MANAGEMENT FEES

| Balanced Growth Fund | | Mohaka Forest Fund | | Fixed Income Fund | | Reserve Fund | | Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund | | Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund | |
|----------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| % | % | \$ | \$ | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| 0.60% | 0.60% | \$12,500 per annum | \$12,500 p.a. | 0.60% | 0.60% | 0.60% | 0.60% | 0.14% ** | 0.14% | 0.30% | 0.30% |

A CPT management fee is deducted from funds. The internal CPT fee is used to pay for its operational expenses. External management fees are paid on managed funds. Church Property Trustees have engaged EriksensGlobal to provide investment advisory services for nominated funds and general investment advice. EriksensGlobal were paid \$60k in 2022 for services provided (2021 \$60k).

4. FIXED INCOME FUND (FIF)

The FIF incurred unrealised losses during 2022 due to the extraordinarily difficult year for investments globally. The Trustees resolved on 30th March 2023 to transfer funds to the FIF from the Reserve Fund, which is held for the purposes of smoothing returns and replacing capital losses in the FIF, thereby reducing the loss for the 2022 year-end closing investor balances.

The Trustees further resolved to write down the FIF account holder balances by 5.6% based on 1st January 2023 opening balances, and to retain a minimum equivalent of 4.2% of the 2022 year-end FIF value in the Reserve Fund for future needs as at 2022 \$1,884k (2021: 4,321k).

Taking into consideration the 3.25% paid to FIF investors during 2022, the net resulting loss to investors was 2.35%.

The 1st January 2023 write down of the FIF by 5.6% has been applied to the 2022 year-end FIF balances in these financial statements.

| | FIF Fund \$ 000's | Reserve Fund (RF) \$ 000's |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Yearend (Losses), before transfers | (4,820) | (222) |
| Transfer (from) RF to FIF (RF Balance available 4,095) | 2,215 | (2,215) |
| Revaluation Yearend write-down | 2,605 | |
| Net Surplus / Loss | Nil | (2,437) |

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

5. MANAGED FUNDS

| | Balanced Growth Fund | | Fixed Income Fund | | Reserve Fund | | Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund ** | | Cathedral Maintenance & Insurance Fund | | Total Funds Under Management | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|--|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| Managed Funds | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's |
| Aspiring Asset Management Ltd | 7,369 | 7,488 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,369 | 7,488 |
| Castle Point 5 Oceans Fund | 5,141 | 4,791 | 3,763 | 5,328 | - | - | - | - | 4,425 | 1,416 | 13,329 | 11,535 |
| Harbour Income Fund | | - | 11,924 | 17,698 | - | - | - | - | 2,963 | - | 14,887 | 17,698 |
| Mint Trans-Tasman Equities | 1,697 | 1,928 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,697 | 1,928 |
| Mint Diversified Income Fund | 2,319 | 3,053 | 12,756 | 19,379 | 1,915 | 2,096 | - | - | - | - | 16,990 | 24,528 |
| Mint Diversified Growth Fund | 2,309 | 3,345 | | | - | - | - | - | 3,425 | 1,042 | 5,734 | 4,387 |
| Milford Active Growth | 4,731 | 4,647 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,731 | 4,647 |
| Milford Australasian Abs. Growth | 4,579 | 4,709 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,579 | 4,709 |
| Milford Diversified Income | 3,541 | 3,079 | 12,203 | 16,675 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,744 | 19,754 |
| Quay Street Asset Management | | - | | - | 2,179 | 1,974 | - | - | - | - | 2,179 | 1,974 |
| T Rowe Price Global Equity Growth | 3,154 | 4,117 | | - | - | - | - | - | 1,346 | 391 | 4,500 | 4,508 |
| Managed Funds | 34,840 | 37,157 | 40,646 | 59,080 | 4,094 | 4,070 | - | - | 12,159 | 2,849 | 91,739 | 103,156 |

6. SHORT-TERM DEPOSITS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|--------|---|---|-------|--------|
| ANZ Bank | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,536 | 10,695 | - | - | 6,536 | 10,695 |
| ASB Bank | | | | | | | | 10,632 | | | | 10,632 |
| Fixed Income Fund (FIF) | | | | | | | | 6,013 | | | | 6,013 |
| KiwiBank | - | - | - | - | - | - | | 9,061 | - | - | | 9,061 |
| Total Term Deposits < 1 Year | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,536 | 36,401 | | | 6,536 | 36,401 |

** Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund includes the Cathedral settlement proceeds and donations received by Church Property Trustees. No term deposits are held for terms in excess of one year.

7. PRIVATE EQUITY FUNDS

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

| | Total Commitment | Called / Invested | Uncalled Capital | Distributions | Asset Value at 31 December 2022 | Asset Value at 31 December 2021 |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 | \$000 |
| Knox Investment Fund IV | - | - | - | - | - | 49 |
| Maui Capital Indigo Fund | 300 | 255 | 45 | 159 | 81 | 102 |
| Maui Capital Aqua Fund | 200 | 164 | 36 | 71 | 82 | 140 |
| Continuity Capital Private Equity Fund No.2 LP | 500 | 480 | 20 | 629 | 208 | 319 |
| Continuity Capital Private Equity Fund No.4 LP | 500 | 380 | 120 | 174 | 354 | 356 |
| Pioneer (PCP III) | 500 | 447 | 53 | 54 | 454 | 420 |
| Pencarrow Bridge Fund LP | 500 | 445 | 55 | 616 | 345 | 723 |
| Pohutukawa II | 300 | 186 | 54 | 334 | 2 | 23 |
| Radius Residential Care Ltd | 101 | 101 | - | 2 | 46 | 80 |
| Private Equity Funds | <u>2,901</u> | <u>2,458</u> | <u>383</u> | <u>2,038</u> | <u>1,572</u> | <u>2,213</u> |

8. LOANS & MORTGAGES

The loans in the Fixed Income Fund relate to the following parishes and related entities: ADMSC - Cardale House, Christchurch-St Michael. These loans are secured by mortgages secured over the relevant land and buildings held in trust.

9. MOHAKA FOREST FUND – HARVEST 2022

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Mohaka Forest Harvest Costs | \$ 000's |
| Revenue From Harvest (19ha Mixed) | 657 |
| Less Costs relating to Harvest | |
| Logging | (404) |
| Transport | (184) |
| Gross Harvest Proceeds | <u>69</u> |

FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

10. CONTINGENCIES

There are no contingent assets or liabilities as at 31st December 2022, (2021: Nil).

11. INVESTMENT FUND RISKS:

CREDIT RISK

The funds are exposed to credit risk in that the failure of external counterparties to honour the terms and conditions of a contract may result in a financial loss to the funds. The funds are exposed to credit risk primarily through its investment activities. The maximum credit risk of financial instruments is considered to be their carrying value. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. The Fixed Income Fund and Balanced Growth Fund are not capital guaranteed.

For the managed funds, EriksensGlobal regularly review the credit risk and advise CPT of any suggested changes to minimise this risk. Where CPT invests directly in cash, private equity, term deposits and forestry, appropriate processes and risk controls are in place to diversify and mitigate credit risk. None of the financial assets are past due or impaired.

INTEREST RATE RISK

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of an investment will fluctuate due to changes in interest rates. Interest rate risk is normally associated with bonds and is managed through bond duration management, hedging strategies and diversification of assets within a portfolio.

MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk that market prices for investments go up or down, and may be down when the Trustees want the money for some other purpose. Market risk offers reward but can also cause losses. Examples of market risk are: changes in equity prices, property prices, fixed income securities prices and commodity prices. Triggers of market risk include recessions, geopolitics, changes in interest rates, natural disasters, terrorist attacks and changes in sentiment.

12. RELATED PARTIES

Diocese of Christchurch, ADMSC (Anglican Diocese Ministry Support Centre) and Various Anglican parishes

The Diocese of Christchurch, ADMSC and Anglican Parishes invest in the Fixed Income Fund and the Balanced Growth Fund on the same terms and conditions as other investors. Transactions with related parties (parishes and related entities) are both at normal market prices and on normal commercial terms.

13. EVENTS POST BALANCE DATE

Cyclone Gabrielle and impact on Mohaka Forest

On 14th February 2023 Cyclone Gabrielle caused extensive damage to the East Coast of the North Island, impacting Mohaka Forest. Slips have affected the tree-crop, although the damage is not considered extensive. Roding infrastructure has been impacted and will require some remedial work to clear slips. Slash and forest material would appear to be retained within the forest boundary. Although total damage has not been quantified, CPT has insurance cover for land slips and wind effects, mitigating the financial impact on any losses. The insurance policy provides cover of \$100k for land slips or \$120k for wind damage with a \$10k excess applicable.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE TRUSTEES AND FUNDHOLDERS OF THE FUNDS HELD AND ADMINISTERED
BY CHURCH PROPERTY TRUSTEES

Opinion

We have audited the special purpose fund financial statements of the following Funds held and administered by Church Property Trustees (together **“the Funds”** and each a **“Fund”**):

- Balanced Growth Fund
- Fixed Income Fund
- Reserve Fund
- Mohaka Forest Fund
- Cathedral Insurance Proceeds Fund
- Cathedral Maintenance and Insurance Fund

These special purpose fund financial statements comprise the statements of fund net assets attributable to fund holders of each Fund and the Funds as at 31 December 2022, and the statements of fund financial performance and statements of changes in funds attributable to fund holders of each Fund and the Funds for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying special purpose fund financial statements of each Fund and the Funds for the year ended 31 December 2022 are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the accounting policies as set out in Note 2 Statement of Accounting Policies on page 5 of the special purpose fund financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) (**“ISAs (NZ)”**). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements** section of our report. We are independent of the Funds in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 (Revised) *Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners* issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other than in our capacity as auditor we have no relationship with, or interests in, the Funds.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution and Use

We draw attention to the Statement of Accounting Policies on page 5 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared to enable the Funds to comply with the provisions of the Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our report is intended solely for the Trustees on behalf of the fundholders of each of Fund and the Funds and should not be distributed to or used by parties other than the aforementioned. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Those Charged with Governance Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

Those charged with governance are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the accounting policies as set out in Note 2 of the financial statements and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, those charged with governance are responsible for assessing on behalf of the Funds their ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless those charged with governance either intend to liquidate the Funds or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an **auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee** that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (NZ) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (NZ), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the **Funds'** internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by those charged with governance and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Funds' ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material **uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause** the Funds to cease to continue as a going concern.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Who we Report to

This report is made solely to the Trustees and the fundholders of each Fund and the Funds as a body. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state those matters which we are **required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose**. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the aforementioned for our audit work, for this report or for the opinions we have formed.

BDO Christchurch

BDO Christchurch
Christchurch
New Zealand
17 August 2023

| SUMMARY OF RETURNS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|----|-----------|----|--------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|------------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|------|------------------|----------|----------|---|------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| | NUMBER OF PEOPLE ON | | NUMBER OF CLERGY | | | | | | | | | | LICENCED LAY MINISTRY | | | | | | | | BAPTISMS BY AGE | | NUMBER OF | | | ATTENDANCES AT ALL WORSHIP SERVICES EXCLUDING WEDDINGS AND FUNERALS | | COMMUNICANTS | | | WORSHIPPING CONGREGATIONS | SUNDAY/WEEKDAY SCHOOLS | | | YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULT | | ADULT STUDY GROUPS | | NUMBER OF 24/7 YOUTH LEADERS | | |
| | PARISH ROLL | PLANNED GIVING SCHEMES | STIPENDIARY | | | | LANSOM - NON STIPENDIARY | | LOCAL SHARED MINISTRY | | OTHER ORDAINED CLERGY WHO HOLD A LICENCE OF PTO (EG ECUMENICAL CHAPLAINS, RETIRED CLERGY ETC) | | ALL AREAS EXCEPT LEADERS OF YOUTH OR CHILDREN | | ALL AREAS EXCEPT LEADERS OF YOUTH OR CHILDREN | | LEADERS OF YOUTH | | | | | | CONFIRMED PEOPLE | WEDDINGS | FUNERALS | | | DURING THE YEAR | AT CHRISTMAS | AT EASTER | MEETING AT CHURCH, RESTHOME, SCHOOL OR OTHER LOCATION | NUMBER OF GROUPS/ CLASSES | ESTIMATED AVERAGE NUMBER ATTENDING | NUMBER AT SCHOOL HOLIDAY PROGRAMMES | ESTIMATED AVERAGE NUMBER ATTENDING YOUTH PROGRAMME (YEARS 7-13) | ESTIMATE AVERAGE NUMBER ATTENDING YOUNG ADULT PROGRAMME (AGES 18 -30) | NUMBER OF GROUPS | ESTIMATED AVERAGE NUMBER INVOLVED | | | |
| | | | FULL TIME | | PART TIME | | | | | | | | PAID | | UNPAID | | PAID | | UNPAID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | < 13 | ≥ 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3a | 3b | 3c | 3d | 3e | 4a | 4b | 4c | 4d | 5a | 5b | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9a | 9b | 10a | 10b | 10c | 11 | 12a | 12b | 12c | 13 | 14 | 15a | 15b | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Addington | 71 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1414 | 86 | 1031 | 51 | 29 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 0 | |
| Akaroa Banks Peninsula | 101 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1050 | 0 | 612 | 60 | 69 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 16 | 0 | |
| Amberley | 37 | 21 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1583 | 95 | 654 | 60 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Amuri Cooperating | 55 | 18 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1055 | 59 | 288 | 58 | 26 | 58 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 9 | 0 | | |
| Ashburton | 727 | 90 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 4675 | 302 | 4324 | 103 | 98 | 9 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 35 | 0 | | |
| Avonhead | 338 | 120 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 8415 | 643 | 7743 | 285 | 245 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 239 | 9 | 19 | 32 | 5 | 2 | | |
| Avonside | 106 | 35 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 1769 | 159 | 2189 | 48 | 71 | 114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 0 | | |
| Bryndwr | 126 | 56 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3680 | 275 | 2193 | 33 | 59 | 5 | 2 | 13 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 4 | 59 | 3 | | | |
| Burnside-Harewood | 141 | 64 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5767 | 415 | 2415 | 30 | 116 | 4 | 5 | 30 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 70 | 2 | | |
| Cashmere | 125 | 62 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 3351 | 252 | 1942 | 99 | 137 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 1 | | |
| Christ Church Cathedral | 0 | 95 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 20231 | 2223 | 6898 | 466 | 317 | 20 | 2 | 12 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 0 | | |
| Chatham Islands—None Supplied | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Cheviot | 40 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 982 | 61 | 461 | 15 | 15 | 31 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 11 | 0 | | |
| Christchurch-St Michael's | 180 | 69 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 10833 | 1223 | 7435 | 200 | 223 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 | | |
| East Christchurch | 173 | 26 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2022 | 175 | 1399 | 45 | 36 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 25 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 0 | | |
| Ellesmere | 189 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2335 | 173 | 1790 | 103 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 0 | | |
| Fendalton | 1772 | 271 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 25 | 18766 | 1498 | 10761 | 569 | 423 | 15 | 5 | 187 | 148 | 12 | 15 | 7 | 90 | 3 | | |
| Geraldine | 257 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 2961 | 212 | 2961 | 112 | 118 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 20 | 0 | | |
| Glenmark-Waikari | 52 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 580 | 23 | 571 | 63 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| Hanmer | 35 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1348 | 82 | 518 | 25 | 22 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 0 | | |
| Halswell-Prebbleton | 245 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 3922 | 165 | 3240 | 134 | 80 | 4 | 2 | 17 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Heathcote-Mt Pleasant | 70 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1420 | 123 | 26 | 46 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 1 | | |
| Highfield Kensington & Otipua | 196 | 38 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4616 | 314 | 4675 | 0 | 107 | 3 | 9 | 11 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 6 | 0 | | |
| Hinds Co-Operating | 60 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 728 | 40 | 520 | 20 | 18 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Hokitika | 134 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 1159 | 104 | 995 | 15 | 28 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 0 | | |
| Hornby Templeton & West Melton | 64 | 43 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 2372 | 159 | 2257 | 63 | 34 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 25 | 0 | | |
| Hororata | 90 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 519 | 23 | 309 | 37 | 24 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Kaipoi | 216 | 45 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 2131 | 105 | 1770 | 105 | 67 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 0 | | |
| Linwood-Aranui | 92 | 43 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4079 | 259 | 2719 | 50 | 58 | 11 | 1 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 0 | | |
| Lytelton—None Supplied | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mackenzie Co-operating—None Supplied | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Malvern | 326 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 2390 | 133 | 1840 | 92 | 78 | 6 | 2 | 14 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 9 | 0 | | |
| Marchiel | 53 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1</ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |